

PROJECT MANUAL FOR:

**SCHWEITZER HALL –
RENOVATE LAB 213**

PROJECT NO.: CP211261

**AT:
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI - COLUMBIA
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI**

**FOR:
THE CURATORS OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI**

PREPARED BY:



***PLANNING
DESIGN &
CONSTRUCTION***

**CAMPUS FACILITIES
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI**

SEPTEMBER 13, 2021

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PROJECT MANUAL FOR: SCHWEITZER HALL – RENOVATE LAB 213

PROJECT NUMBER: CP211261

AT:
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI - COLUMBIA
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI

FOR:

THE CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI

PREPARED BY:

PLANNING, DESIGN, AND CONSTRUCTION
CAMPUS FACILITIES
GENERAL SERVICES BUILDING
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
(573) 882-6800

DATE: SEPTEMBER 13, 2021

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ARCHITECTURAL

The Architects seal on these contract documents has been affixed in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 327, RSMO. In affixing this seal, the Architect takes responsibility for the attached architectural specifications. The Architect hereby disclaims any and all responsibility for project specifications other than these, included in these project documents, they being the responsibility of the other design professionals, whose seals and statements appear herein.

Specification Section 02 8213 and the Hazardous Building Material Survey are technical documents that have been prepared by a qualified third party hazardous materials testing lab. The specification was not prepared under the direct supervision of the architect and therefore is not included as part of the architect's certification.

09 5100	Acoustical Ceilings
09 6500	Resilient Flooring
09 9123	Interior Painting
09 9300	Staining and Transparent Finishing
12 3553.23	Solid-Plastic Laboratory Casework



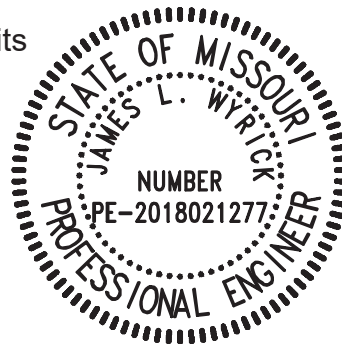
(seal) Signature: Emily M. Johnson Digitally signed by Emily M. Johnson
Date: 2021.09.07 21:56:55 -05'00'

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

MECHANICAL

The Engineers seal on these contract documents has been affixed in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 327, RSMO. In affixing this seal, the engineer takes responsibility for the attached engineering specifications. The Engineer hereby disclaims any and all responsibility for project specifications other than these, included in these project documents, they being the responsibility of the other design professionals, whose seals and statements appear herein.

22 0553	Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment
22 0719	Plumbing Piping Insulation
22 1005	Plumbing Piping
22 4000	Plumbing Fixtures
23 0519	Meters and Gauges for HVAC Piping
23 0553	Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment
23 0593	Contractor Scope for Owner Supplied TAB
23 0713	Duct Insulation
23 0719	HVAC Piping Insulation
23 0900	Control System
23 2113	Hydronic Piping
23 2114	Hydronic Specialties
23 3100	HVAC Ducts and Casings
23 3300	Air Duct Accessories
23 3700	Air Outlets and Inlets
23 8200	Convection Heating and Cooling Units



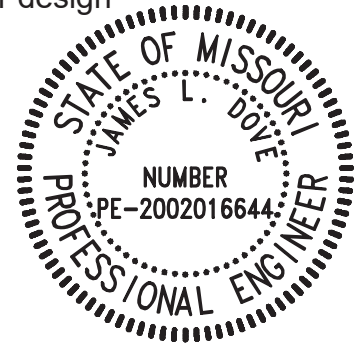
(seal) Signature: James Wyrick Digitally signed by James Wyrick
Date: 2021.09.07 15:50:03 -05'00'

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ELECTRICAL

The Engineers seal on these contract documents has been affixed in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 327, RSMO. In affixing this seal, the engineer takes responsibility for the attached engineering specifications. The Engineer hereby disclaims any and all responsibility for project specifications other than these, included in these project documents, they being the responsibility of the other design professionals, whose seals and statements appear herein.

26 0501	Minor Electrical Demolition
26 0510	Electrical Materials and Methods
26 2417	Low Voltage Equipment
26 5100	Interior Lighting Fixtures



(seal) Signature: James L. Dove P.E. Digitally signed by James L. Dove P.E
Date: 2021.09.07 15:22:44 -05'00'

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PROJECT MANUAL FOR: SCHWEITZER HALL – RENOVATE LAB 213

PROJECT NUMBER: CP211261

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>DIVISION 1</u>	<u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>
	Advertisement for Bids
1.A	Bid for Lump Sum Contract 1.A/1-6
1.B	Bidder's Statement of Qualifications BSQ/1-2
1.B.1	Bidder's Statement of Qualifications for Asbestos Abatement BSQAA/1-2
1.B.2	Supplier Diversity Compliance Evaluation SD/1-2
1.B.3	Application for Waiver SD/3-4
1.B.4	Affidavit SD/5
1.B.5	Affidavit for Affirmative Action SD/6
1.B.6	Certifying Supplier Diversity Agencies SD/7
1.B.7	Newspapers for Outreach to Diverse Suppliers SD/8
1.B.8	Affidavit of Supplier Diversity Participation SD/9
1.C	Information for Bidders IFB/1-5
1.D	General Conditions GC/1-42
1.E	Special Conditions SC/1-12
1.E.1	Scheduling Specification SS/1-5
1.E.4	Shop Drawing and Submittal Log SDSL/1-2
1.E.5	Operating Instructions and Service Manual Log OMML/1
1.E.6	Closeout Log CLOSL/1
1.F	Index of Drawings INDEX/1

1.G	Prevailing Wage Rates	PW/1-4
1.H	Alternates	ALT/1
<u>DIVISION 2</u>	<u>EXISTING CONDITIONS</u>	
02 8213	Friable and Non-Friable Asbestos Removal EHS Hazardous Building Material Survey EHS Lead Paint Survey	02 8213/1-14 EHS HBMS/1-3 EHS LPS/1-3
<u>DIVISION 3</u>	<u>CONCRETE (NOT USED)</u>	
<u>DIVISION 4</u>	<u>MASONRY (NOT USED)</u>	
<u>DIVISION 5</u>	<u>METALS (NOT USED)</u>	
<u>DIVISION 6</u>	<u>WOOD AND PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES (NOT USED)</u>	
<u>DIVISION 7</u>	<u>THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION (NOT USED)</u>	
<u>DIVISION 8</u>	<u>OPENINGS (NOT USED)</u>	
<u>DIVISION 9</u>	<u>FINISHES</u>	
09 5100	Acoustical Ceilings	09 5100/1-3
09 6500	Resilient Flooring	09 6500/1-4
09 9123	Interior Painting	09 9123/1-4
09 9300	Staining and Transparent Finishing	09 900/1-3
<u>DIVISION 10</u>	<u>SPECIALTIES (NOT USED)</u>	
<u>DIVISION 11</u>	<u>EQUIPMENT (NOT USED)</u>	
<u>DIVISION 12</u>	<u>FURNISHINGS</u>	
12 3553.23	Solid-Plastic Laboratory Casework	12 3553.23/1-3
<u>DIVISION 13</u>	<u>SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION (NOT USED)</u>	
<u>DIVISION 14</u>	<u>CONVEYING SYSTEMS (NOT USED)</u>	
<u>DIVISION 21</u>	<u>FIRE SUPPRESSION (NOT USED)</u>	
<u>DIVISION 22</u>	<u>PLUMBING</u>	
22 0553	Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment	22 0553/1-2
22 0719	Plumbing Piping Insulation	22 0719/1-3
22 1005	Plumbing Piping	22 1005/1-7
22 4000	Plumbing Fixtures	22 4000/1-2

DIVISION 23MECHANICAL

23 0519	Meters and Gauges for HVAC Piping	23 0519/1-2
23 0553	Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment	23 0553/1-3
23 0593	Contractor Scope for Owner Supplied TAB	23 0593/1-2
23 0713	Duct Insulation	23 0713/1-3
23 0719	HVAC Piping Insulation	23 0719/1-5
23 0990	Control Systems	23 0990/1-9
23 2113	Hydronic Piping	23 2113/1-7
23 2114	Hydronic Specialties	23 2114/1-2
23 3100	HVAC Ducts and Casings	23 3100/1-4
23 3300	Air Duct Accessories	23 3300/1-3
23 3700	Air Outlets and Inlets	23 3700/1-2
23 8200	Convection Heating and Cooling Units	23 8200/1-3

DIVISION 25INTEGRATED AUTOMATION (NOT USED)DIVISION 26ELECTRICAL

23 0501	Minor Electrical Demolition	26 0501/1-2
26 0510	Electrical Materials and Methods	26 0510/1-5
26 2417	Low Voltage Equipment	26 2417/1-3
26 5100	Interior Lighting Fixtures	26 5100/1-6

DIVISION 27COMMUNICATIONS (NOT USED)DIVISION 28ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY (NOT USED)DIVISION 31EARTHWORK (NOT USED)DIVISION 32EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS (NOT USED)DIVISION 33UTILITIES (NOT USED)DIVISION 34TRANSPORTATION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAMPUS FACILITIES

General Services Bldg.
Columbia, Missouri 65211
Telephone: (573) 882-3091

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed bids for:

SCHWEITZER HALL –
RENOVATE LAB 213
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
PROJECT NUMBER: CP211261

CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE \$211,500 - 235,000

will be received by the Curators of the University of Missouri, Owner, at Campus Facilities, Planning, Design & Construction, Room L100 (Front Reception Desk), General Services Building, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri 65211, until 1:30 p.m., C.T., September 29, 2021 and then immediately opened and publicly read aloud.

Drawings, specifications, and other related contract information may be obtained at <http://operations-webapps.missouri.edu/pdc/adsite/ad.html>. Electronic bid sets are available at no cost and may be printed as desired by the plan holders. No paper copies will be issued. If paper copies are desired, it is the responsibility of the user to print the files or have them printed.

Questions regarding the scope of work and commercial conditions should be directed to Design Services Project Manager Jessie Crocker at (573) 884-4858 or crockerjl@missouri.edu.

A prebid meeting will be held at 10:00 a.m., C.T., September 21, 2021 in the General Services Bldg., Rm 194B, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri, followed by a site walk-through. All interested bidders are invited to attend this meeting. Those on site must follow the University's Show-Me Renewal Guidelines. <https://renewal.missouri.edu/safety-expectations/>

Information regarding bid results will be available the day following the bid opening by calling (573) 882-1133

A Diversity Participation goal of 10% Combined MBE, WBE, DBE, Veteran Owned Business and 3% SDVE has been established for this contract.

The Owner reserves the right to waive informalities in bids and to reject any and all bids.

Individuals with special needs as addressed by the Americans with Disabilities Act may contact (573) 882-1133.

Advertisement Date: September 13, 2021

Gary L. Ward
Vice Chancellor for Operations and Chief Operating Officer
University of Missouri

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1.A

BID FOR LUMP SUM CONTRACT

Date: _____

BID OF _____
(hereinafter called "Bidder") a corporation* organized and existing under laws of the State
of _____,
a partnership* consisting of _____,
an individual* trading as _____,
a joint venture* consisting of _____.

*Insert Corporation(s), partnership or individual, as applicable.

TO: Curators of the University of Missouri
c/o Associate Vice Chancellor – Facilities
Room L100, General Services Building
University of Missouri
Columbia, Missouri 65211

1. Bidder, in compliance with invitation for bids for construction work in accordance with Drawings and Specifications prepared by Planning, Design, and Construction, entitled "Schweitzer Hall- Renovate Lab 213", project number CP211261, dated September 13, 2021 having examined Contract Documents and site of proposed work, and being familiar with all conditions pertaining to construction of proposed project, including availability of materials and labor, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials and supplies to construct project in accordance with Contract Documents, within time set forth herein at prices stated below. Prices shall cover all expenses, including taxes not covered by the University of Missouri's tax exemption status, incurred in performing work required under Contract documents, of which this Bid is a part.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of following addenda:

Addendum No. _____	Dated _____
Addendum No. _____	Dated _____
Addendum No. _____	Dated _____
Addendum No. _____	Dated _____

2. In following Bid(s), amount(s) shall be written in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy between words and figures, words shall govern.

3. BID PRICING

a. Base Bid:

The Bidder agrees to furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment required to renovate Lab 213; all as indicated on the Drawings and described in these Specifications for sum of: _____ DOLLARS (\$_____).

b. Additive Alternate Bids:

Above Base Bid may be changed in accordance with following Alternate Bids as Owner may elect. Alternates are as described in Section 1.H of Project Manual. Alternates are written in a priority order, but Owner is not required to accept or reject in order listed. This is a one (1) contract project, therefore, Alternates shall be studied by each Bidder to determine effect on Bids of Contractor and each Subcontractor and/or Material supplier.

(1) Additive Alternate No. 1:

Act Ceilings, Lighting Replacement, Sprinkler Heads & Snorkel : all for sum of:

_____ DOLLARS (\$_____).

(2) Additive Alternate No. 2:

Flooring Replacement; all for sum of:

_____ DOLLARS (\$_____).

(3) Additive Alternate No. 3:

Top tier of reagent shelving; all for sum of:

_____ DOLLARS (\$_____).

(4) Additive Alternate No. 4:

HVAC Replacement (BCU, Ductwork & Diffusers); all for sum of:

_____ DOLLARS (\$_____).

4. PROJECT COMPLETION

- a. Contract Period - Contract period begins on the day the Contractor receives unsigned Contract, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and "Instructions for Execution of Contract, Bonds, and Insurance Certificates." Bidder agrees to

complete project within one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days from receipt of aforementioned documents. Fifteen (15) calendar days have been allocated in construction schedule for receiving aforementioned documents from Bidder.

- b. Commencement - Contractor agrees to commence work on this project after the "Notice to Proceed" is issued by the Owner. "Notice to Proceed" will be issued within seven (7) calendar days after Owner receives properly prepared and executed Contract documents listed in paragraph 4.a. above.
- c. Refer to Special Scheduling Requirements in Special Conditions for specific scheduling of the following activities:
 - (1) Special work times
 - (2) Utility Shut-downs, Outages and Tie-ins

5. SUPPLIER DIVERSITY PARTICIPATION GOALS

- a. The Contractor shall have as a goal, subcontracting with Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) and with Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE), and/or Veteran Owned Business of a combined ten percent (10%), **and** with Service Disabled Veteran Owned Business (SDVE) of three percent (3%) of awarded contract price for work to be performed.
- b. Requests for waiver of this goal shall be submitted on the attached Application For Waiver form. A determination by the Director of Facilities Planning & Development, UM, that a good faith effort has not been made by Contractor to achieve above stated goal may result in rejection of bid.
- c. The Undersigned proposes to perform work with following Supplier Diversity participation level:

MBE, WBE, DBE, and/or VETERAN PERCENTAGE PARTICIPATION
_____ percent (_____%)

SDVE PERCENTAGE PARTICIPATION:
_____ percent (_____%)

- d. A Supplier Diversity Compliance Evaluation form shall be submitted with this bid for each diverse subcontractor to be used on this project.

6. BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- a. Bidder declares that he has had an opportunity to examine the site of the

work and he has examined Contract Documents therefore; that he has carefully prepared his bid upon the basis thereof; that he has carefully examined and checked bid, materials, equipment and labor required thereunder, cost thereof, and his figures therefore. Bidder hereby states that amount, or amounts, set forth in bid is, or are, correct and that no mistake or error has occurred in bid or in Bidder's computations upon which this bid is based. Bidder agrees that he will make no claim for reformation, modifications, revisions or correction of bid after scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.

- b. Bidder agrees that bid shall not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days after scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.
- c. Bidder understands that Owner reserves right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informalities in bidding.
- d. Accompanying the bid is a bid bond, or a certified check, or an irrevocable letter of credit, or a cashier's check payable without condition to "The Curators of the University of Missouri" which is an amount at least equal to five percent (5%) of amount of largest possible total bid herein submitted, including consideration of Alternates.
- e. Accompanying the bid is a Bidder's Statement of Qualifications. Failure of Bidder to submit the Bidder's Statement of Qualifications with the bid may cause the bid to be rejected. Owner does not maintain Bidder's Statements of Qualifications on file.
- f. It is understood and agreed that bid security of two (2) lowest and responsive Bidders will be retained until Contract has been executed and an acceptable Performance Bond and Payment Bond has been furnished. It is understood and agreed that if the bid is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute the Contract and furnish acceptable Performance/Payment Bond as required by Contract Documents, accompanying bid security will be realized upon or retained by Owner. Otherwise, the bid security will be returned to the undersigned.

7. BIDDER'S CERTIFICATE

Bidder hereby certifies:

- a. His bid is genuine and is not made in interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm or corporation, and is not submitted in conformity with any agreement or rules of any group, association or corporation.
- b. He has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid.

- c. He has not solicited or induced any person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding.
- d. He has not sought by collusion or otherwise to obtain for himself any advantage over any other Bidder or over Owner.
- e. He will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin in connection with performance of work.
- f. By virtue of policy of the Board of Curators, and by virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to materials, products, supplies, provisions and all other articles produced, manufactured, mined or grown within the State of Missouri. By virtue of policy of the Board of Curators, preference will also be given to all Missouri firms, corporations, or individuals, all as more fully set forth in "Information For Bidders."

END OF BIDDER'S CERTIFICATE

8. BIDDER'S SIGNATURE

Note: All signatures shall be original; not copies, photocopies, stamped, etc.

Authorized Signature	Date
Printed Name	Title
Company Name	
Mailing Address	
City, State, Zip	
Phone No.	Federal Employer ID No.
Fax No.	E-Mail Address
Circle one: Individual Partnership Corporation Joint Venture	
If a corporation, incorporated under the laws of the State of _____	
Licensed to do business in the State of Missouri? ____yes ____no	

(Each Bidder shall complete bid form by manually signing on the proper signature line above and supplying required information called for in connection with the signature. Information is necessary for proper preparation of the Contract, Performance Bond and Payment Bond. Each Bidder shall supply information called for in accompanying "Bidder's Statement of Qualifications.")

END OF SECTION

**UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
BIDDER'S STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS**

Submit with Bid for Lump Sum Contract in separate envelope appropriately labeled. Attach additional sheet if necessary.

1. Company Name _____
Phone# _____ Fax #: _____
Address _____
2. Number of years in business _____. If not under present firm name, list previous firm names and types of organization.

3. List contracts on hand (complete the following schedule, include telephone number).

Project & Address	Owner/Owner's Representative	Phone Number	Architect	Amount of your Contract	Percent Completed
4. General character of work performed by your company personnel.

5. List important projects completed in the last five (5) years on a type similar to the work now bid for, including approximate cost and telephone number.

Project & Address	Owner/Owner's Representative	Phone Number	Architect	Amount of your Contract	Percent Completed
6. Other experience qualifying you for the work now bid.

7. No default has been made in any contract complete or incomplete except as noted below:
 - (a) Number of contracts on which default was made _____
 - (b) Description of defaulted contracts and reason therefor _____

8.
 - (a) Have you or your company participated in any contract subject to an equal opportunity clause similar to that described in the General Conditions?
Yes _____ No _____
 - (b) Have you filed all required compliance reports?
Yes _____ No _____

- (c) Is fifty percent or more of your company owned by a minority?
Yes _____ No _____
- (d) Is fifty percent or more of your company owned by a woman?
Yes _____ No _____
- (e) Is fifty percent or more of your company owned by a service disabled veteran?
Yes _____ No _____
- (f) Is fifty percent or more of your company owned by a veteran?
Yes _____ No _____
- (g) Is your company a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise?
Yes _____ No _____

9. Have you or your company been suspended or debarred from working at any University of Missouri campus?

Yes _____ No _____ (If the answer is "yes", give details.)

10. Have any administrative or legal proceedings been started against you or your company alleging violation of any wage and hour regulations or laws?

Yes _____ No _____ (If the answer is "yes", give details.)

11. Workers Compensation Experience Modification Rates (last 3 yrs): _____ / _____ / _____

Incidence Rates (last 3 years): _____ / _____ / _____

12. List banking references.

13. (a) Do you have a current confidential financial statement on file with Owner?
Yes _____ No _____ (If not, and if desired, Bidder may submit such statement with bid, in a separate sealed and labeled envelope.)

(b) If not, upon request will you file a detailed confidential financial statement within three (3) days?
Yes _____ No _____

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____ 20____

Name of Organization

Signature

Printed Name

Title of Person Signing

END OF SECTION

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI
BIDDER'S STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS FOR ASBESTOS ABATEMENT

Submit with Bid for Lump Sum Contract in separate envelope appropriately labeled. Attach additional sheet if necessary.

1. Company Name _____ Phone# _____

Address _____

2. State of Missouri Registration number _____

3. Number of years in business _____. If not under present firm name, list previous firm names and types of organization.

4. List contracts on hand (complete the following schedule, include telephone number).

Project & Address	Owner/Owner's Representative	Phone Number	Architect	Amount of your Contract	Percent Completed
-------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------	-----------	-------------------------------	----------------------

5. General character of work performed by your company personnel.

6. List important projects completed in the last five (5) years on a type similar to the work now bid for, including approximate cost and telephone number.

Project & Address	Owner/Owner's Representative	Phone Number	Architect	Amount of your Contract	Percent Completed
-------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------	-----------	----------------------------	----------------------

7. Other experience qualifying you for the work now bid.

8. No default has been made in any contract complete or incomplete except as noted below:

- (a) Number of contracts on which default was made _____
- (b) Description of defaulted contracts and reason therefor _____

9. (a) Have you or your company participated in any contract subject to an equal opportunity clause similar to that described in the General Conditions?

Yes _____ No _____

(b) Have you filed all required compliance reports?

Yes _____ No _____

- (c) Is fifty percent or more of your company owned by a minority?
Yes _____ No _____
- (d) Is fifty percent or more of your company owned by a woman?
Yes _____ No _____
- (e) Is fifty percent or more of your company owned by a service disabled veteran?
Yes _____ No _____
- (f) Is fifty percent or more of your company owned by a veteran?
Yes _____ No _____
- (g) Is your company a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise?
Yes _____ No _____

10. Have you or your company been suspended or debarred from working at any University of Missouri campus?

Yes _____ No _____ (If the answer is "yes", give details.)

11. Have any administrative or legal proceedings been started against you or your company alleging violation of any wage and hour regulations or laws?

Yes _____ No _____ (If the answer is "yes", give details.)

12. Workers Compensation Experience Modification Rates (last 3 yrs): _____ / _____ / _____

Incidence Rates (last 3 years): _____ / _____ / _____

13. List banking references.

14. (a) Do you have a current confidential financial statement on file with Owner?

Yes _____ No _____ (If not, and if desired, Bidder may submit such statement with bid, in a separate sealed and labeled envelope.)

(b) If not, upon request will you file a detailed confidential financial statement within three (3) days?

Yes _____ No _____

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____ 20____

Name of Organization

Signature

Printed Name

Title of Person Signing

END OF SECTION

SUPPLIER DIVERSITY COMPLIANCE EVALUATION FORM

This form shall be completed by Bidders and submitted with the Bidder's Statement of Qualifications form for each diverse firm who will function as a subcontractor on the contract.

The undersigned submits the following data with respect to this firm's assurance to meet the goal for Supplier Diversity participation.

- I. Project: _____
- II. Name of General Contractor: _____
- III. Name of Diverse Firm: _____
Address: _____
Phone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____
Status (check one) MBE _____ WBE _____ Veteran _____ Service Disabled Veteran _____ DBE _____
- IV. Describe the subcontract work to be performed. (List Base Bid work and any Alternate work separately):
Base Bid: _____

- V. Dollar amount of contract to be subcontracted to the Diverse firm:
Base Bid: _____
Alternate(s), (Identify separately): _____

- VI. Is the proposed subcontractor listed in the Directory of M/W/DBE Vendors, Directory of Served Disabled Veterans and/or the Directory of Veterans maintained by the State of Missouri?
Yes _____ No _____

Is the proposed subcontractor certified as a diverse supplier by any of the following: federal government agencies, state agencies, State of Missouri city or county government agencies, Minority and/or WBE certifying agencies?

Yes _____

No _____

If yes, please provide details and attach a copy of the certification.

Does the proposed subcontractor have a signed document from their attorney certifying the Supplier as a Diverse and meeting the 51% owned and committed requirement?

Yes _____

No _____

If yes, please attach letter.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

APPLICATION FOR WAIVER

This form shall be completed and submitted with the Bidder's Statement of Qualifications. Firms wishing to be considered for award are required to demonstrate that a good faith effort has been made to include diverse suppliers. This form will be used to evaluate the extent to which a good faith effort has been made. The undersigned submits the following data with respect to the firm's efforts to meet the goal for Supplier Diversity Participation.

1. List pre-bid conferences your firm attended where Supplier Diversity requirements were discussed.

2. Identify advertising efforts undertaken by your firm which were intended to recruit potential diverse subcontractors for various aspects of this project. Provide names of newspapers, dates of advertisements and copies of ads that were run.

3. Note specific efforts to contact in writing those diverse suppliers capable of and likely to participate as subcontractors for this project.

4. Describe steps taken by your firm to divide work into areas in which diverse suppliers/contractors would be capable of performing.

5. What efforts were taken to negotiate with prospective diverse suppliers/contractors for specific sub-bids? Include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of diverse suppliers/contractors contacted, a description of the information given to diverse suppliers/contractors regarding plans and specifications for the assigned work, and a statement as to why additional agreements were not made with diverse suppliers/contractors.

6. List reasons for rejecting a diverse supplier/contractor which has been contacted.

8. Describe the follow-up contacts with diverse suppliers/contractors made by your firm after the initial solicitation.

9. Describe the efforts made by your firm to provide interested diverse suppliers/contractors with sufficiently detailed information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract.

10. Describe your firm's efforts to locate diverse suppliers/contractors.

Based on the above stated good faith efforts made to include supplier diversity, the bidder hereby requests that the original supplier diversity percentage goal be waived and that the percentage goal for this project be set at _____ percent.

The undersigned hereby certifies, having read the answers contained in the foregoing Application for Waiver, that they are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge, information and belief.

Signature_____

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Date_____

AFFIDAVIT

"The undersigned swears that the foregoing statements are true and correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the operation of _____ (name of firm) as well as the ownership thereof. Further, the undersigned agrees to provide through the prime contractor or directly to the Contracting Officer current, complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on the project, the payment therefore and any proposed changes, if any, of the project, the foregoing arrangements and to permit the audit and examination of books, records and files of the named firm. Any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any contract which may be awarded and for initiating action under federal or state laws concerning false statements."

Note - If, after filing this information and before the work of this firm is completed on the contract covered by this regulation, there is any significant change in the information submitted, you must inform the Director of Facilities Planning and Development of the change either through the prime contractor or directly.

Signature _____

Name _____

Title _____

Date _____

Corporate Seal (where appropriate)

Date _____

State of _____

County of _____

On this _____ day of _____, 19_,
before me appeared (name) _____ to me personally known, who, being
duly sworn, did execute the foregoing affidavit, and did state that he or she was properly authorized by (name of firm)

_____ to execute the affidavit and did so as his or her own free act and deed.

(Seal)

Notary Public _____

Commission expires _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

AFFIDAVIT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

State of Missouri)
)
County of) ss.

_____ first being duly sworn on his/her oath
states: that he/she is the (sole proprietor, partner, or officer) of _____
_____ a (sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation), and as such (sole proprietor, partner, or officer) is
duly authorized to make this affidavit on behalf of said (sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation); that under the contract
known as " _____ "
Project No. _____ less than 50 persons in the aggregate will be employed and therefore, the applicable Affirmative
Action requirements as set forth in the "Nondiscrimination in Employment Equal Opportunity," Supplemental Special
Conditions, and Article 13 in the General Conditions do not apply.

Subscribed and sworn before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____.

My commission expires _____, 19_____.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CERTIFYING SUPPLIER DIVERSITY AGENCIES

Diverse firms are defined in General Conditions Articles 1.1.7 and those businesses must be certified as disadvantaged by an approved agency. The Bidder is responsible for obtaining information regarding the certification status of a firm. A list of certified firms may be obtained by contacting the agencies listed below. Any firm listed as disadvantaged by any of the following agencies will be classified as a diverse firm by the Owner.

St. Louis Development Corporation
1520 Market St., Ste. 2000
St. Louis, MO 63103
P: 314.982.1400
W: www.stlouis-mo.gov/slhc/

Bi-State Development
211 N. Broadway, Ste. 700
St. Louis, MO 63102
P: 314.982.1400
W: www.metrostlouis.dbesystem.com

St. Louis Minority Business Council
211 N. Broadway, Ste. 1300
St. Louis, MO 63102
P: 314.231.5555
W: www.slmhc.org

U.S. Small Business Administration - St. Louis, MO
8(a) Contractors, Minority Small Business
1222 Spruce Street, Suite 10.103
St. Louis, MO 63101
P: 314.539.6600
W: www.sba.gov

Lambert St. Louis International Airport
Business Diversity Development Office
11495 Navaid
Bridgeton, MO 63044
P: 314-426-8111
W: www.flystl.com/business/business-diversity-development-1/directories

City of Kansas City, Missouri
Human Relations Department, MBE/WBE Division
4th Floor, City Hall
414 E. 12th Street
Kansas City, MO 64106
P: 816.513.1836
W: kcmohrd.mwdbe.com/?TN=kcmohrd

Mid-States Minority Supplier Development Council
505 N. 7th Street, Ste. 1820
St. Louis, MO 63101
P: 314.278.5616
W: midstatesdc.org

U.S. Small Business Administration - Kansas City, MO
8(a) Contractors, Minority Small Business
1000 Walnut, Suite 500
Kansas City, MO 64106
P: 816.426.4900
W: kcmohrd.mwdbe.com/?TN=kcmohrd

Missouri Department of Transportation
Division of Construction
1617 Missouri Blvd.
P.O. Box 270
Jefferson City, MO 65102
P: 573.526.2978
W: www.modot.org/mrcc-directory

Illinois Department of Transportation
MBE/WBE Certification Section
2300 Dirksen Parkway
Springfield, IL 62764
217/782-5490; 217/785-1524 (Fax)
W: webapps.dot.illinois.gov/UCP/ExternalSearch

State of Missouri OA
Office of Equal Opportunity
301 W. High St. HSC Rm 870-B
Jefferson City, MO 65101
P: 877.259.2963
W: oa.mo.gov/sites/default/files/sdvelisting.pdf
oeo.mo.gov/

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Minority Newspapers

Dos Mundos Bilingual Newspaper

902A Southwest Blvd.
Kansas City, MO 64108
816-221-4747
www.dosmundos.com

Kansas City Hispanic News

2918 Southwest Blvd.
Kansas City, MO 64108
816/472-5246
www.kchispanicnews.com

The Kansas City Globe

615 E. 29th Street
Kansas City, MO 64109
816-531-5253
www.thekcglobe.com/about_us.php

St. Louis American

4144 Lindell
St. Louis, MO 63108
314-533-8000
www.stlamerican.com

St. Louis Chinese American News

1766 Burns Ave, Suite 201
St. Louis, MO 63132
314-432-3858
www.scanews.com

St. Louis Business Journal

815 Olive St., Suite 100
St. Louis, MO 63101
314-421-6200
www.bizjournal.com/stlouis

Kansas City Business Journal

1100 Main Street, Suite 210
Kansas City, MO 64105
816-421-5900
www.bizjournals.com/kansascity

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SUPPLIER DIVERSITY PARTICIPATION

The apparent low Bidder shall complete and submit this form within 48 hours of bid opening for each Diverse firm that will participate on the contract.

1. Diverse Firm: _____

Contact Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone No.: _____ E-Mail: _____

Status (check one) MBE ☐ WBE ☐ Veteran ☐ Service Disabled Veteran ☐ DBE ☐

If MBE, Certified as (circle one): 1) Black American 2) Hispanic American 3) Native American 4) Asian American

2. Is the proposed diverse firm certified by an approved agency [see IFB article 15]? Yes ☐ No ☐

Agency: _____ [attach copy of certification authorization from agency]

Certification Number: _____

3. Diverse firm scope work and bid/contract dollar amount of participation (List Base Bid and Alternate work separately). The final Dollar amount will be determined at substantial completion:

	Scope of Work	Bid/Contract Amount	Final Dollar Amount
Base Bid			
Alternate #1			
Alternate #2			
Alternate #3			
Alternate #4			
Alternate #5			
Alternate #6			

The undersigned certifies that the information contained herein (i.e. Scope of Work and Bid/Contract Amount) is true and correct to the best of their knowledge, information and belief.

General Contractor: _____

Diverse Firm: _____

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

The undersigned certifies that the information contained herein (i.e. Scope of Work and Final Dollar Amount) is true and correct to the best of their knowledge, information and belief. If the Final Dollar Amount is different than the Bid/Contract Amount, then attach justification for the difference.

Contractor: _____

Diverse Firm: _____

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

University of Missouri

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

Page No.

1. Contract Documents.....	IFB/1
2. Bidder's Obligation	IFB/1
3. Interpretation of Documents	IFB/1
4. Bids.....	IFB/1
5. Modification and Withdrawal of Bids.....	IFB/2
6. Signing of Bids	IFB/2
7. Bid Security	IFB/2
8. Bidder's Statement of Qualifications	IFB/2
9. Award of Contract.....	IFB/2
10. Contract Execution.....	IFB/2
11. Contract Security	IFB/3
12. Time of Completion	IFB/3
13. Number of Contract Documents	IFB/3
14. Missouri Products and Missouri Firms	IFB/3
15. Supplier Diversity	IFB/3
16. List of Subcontractors	IFB/5

1. Contract Documents

1.1 Drawings, specifications, and other contract documents, pursuant to work which is to be done, may be obtained shown in the Advertisement for Bids and Special Conditions.

2. Bidder Obligations

2.1 Before submitting bids each bidder shall carefully examine the drawings and specifications and related contract documents, visit site of work and fully inform themselves as to all existing conditions, facilities, restrictions and other matters which can affect the work or the cost thereof.

2.2 Each bidder shall include in their bid the cost of all work and materials required to complete the contract in a first-class manner as hereinafter specified.

2.3 Failure or omission of any bidder to receive or examine any form, instrument, addendum, or other document, or to visit the site and acquaint themselves with existing conditions, shall in no way relieve them from any obligation with respect to their bid or contract, and no extra compensation will be allowed by reason of any thing or matter concerning which bidder should have fully informed themselves prior to bidding.

2.4 Submission of bids shall be deemed acceptance of the above obligations and each and every obligation required to be performed by all of the contract documents in the event the bid is accepted.

3. Interpretation of Documents

3.1 If any prospective bidder is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the drawings and specifications or contract documents, they shall submit a written request to the Architect for an interpretation.

3.2 Requests for such interpretations shall be delivered to the Architect at least one (1) week prior to time for receipt of bids.

3.3 Bids shall be based only on interpretations issued in the form of addenda mailed to each person who is on the

Architect's record as having received a set of the contract documents.

4. Bids

4.1 Bids shall be received separately or in combination as shown in and required by the Bid for Lump Sum contract. Bids will be completed so as to include insertion of amounts for alternate bids, unit prices and cost accounting data.

4.2 Bidders shall apportion each base bid between various phases of the work, as stipulated in the Bid for Lump Sum contract. All work shall be done as defined in the specifications and as indicated on the drawings.

4.3 Bids shall be presented in sealed envelopes which shall be plainly marked "Bids for (indicate name of project from cover sheet)", and mailed or delivered to the building and room number specified in the Advertisement for Bids. Bidders shall be responsible for actual delivery of bids during business hours, and it shall not be sufficient to show that a bid was mailed in time to be received before scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, nor shall it be sufficient to show that a bid was somewhere in a university facility.

4.4 The bidder's price shall include all federal sales, excise, and similar taxes, which may be lawfully assessed in connection with their performance of work and purchase of materials to be incorporated in the work. City & State taxes shall not be included as defined within Article 3.16 of the General Conditions for Construction Contract included in the contract documents.

4.5 Bids shall be submitted on a single bid form, furnished by the Owner or Architect. Do not remove the bid form from the specifications.

4.6 No bidder shall stipulate in their bid any conditions not contained in the bid form.

4.7 The Owner reserves the right to waive informalities in bids and to reject any or all bids.

5. Modification and Withdrawal of Bids

5.1 The bidder may withdraw their bid at any time before the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, but no bidder may withdraw their bid after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.

5.2 Only telegrams, letters and other written requests for modifications or correction of previously submitted bids, contained in a sealed envelope which is plainly marked "Modification of Bid on (name of project on cover sheet)," which are addressed in the same manner as bids, and are received by Owner before the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids will be accepted and bids corrected in accordance with such written requests.

6. Signing of Bids

6.1 Bids which are signed for a partnership shall be **manually** signed in the firm name by at least one partner, or in the firm name by Attorney-in-Fact. If signed by Attorney-in-Fact there should be attached to the bid, a Power of Attorney evidencing authority to sign the bid dated the same date as the bid and executed by all partners of the firm.

6.2 Bids that are signed for a corporation shall have the correct corporate name thereon and the signature of an authorized officer of the corporation manually written below corporate name. Title of office held by the person signing for the corporation shall appear below the signature of the officer.

6.3 Bids that are signed by an individual doing business under a firm name, shall be manually signed in the name of the individual doing business under the proper firm name and style.

6.4 Bids that are signed under joint venture shall be manually signed by officers of the firms having authority to sign for their firm.

7. Bid Security

7.1 Each bid shall be accompanied by a bid bond, certified check, or cashier's check, acceptable to and payable without condition to The Curators of the University of Missouri, in an amount at least equal to five percent (5%) of bidder's bid including additive alternates.

7.2 Bid security is required as a guarantee that bidder will enter into a written contract and furnish a performance bond within the time and in form as specified in these specifications; and if successful bidder fails to do so, the bid security will be realized upon or retained by the Owner. The apparent low bidder shall notify the Owner in writing within 48 hours (2 work days) of the bid opening of any circumstance that may affect the bid security including, but not limited to, a bidding error. This notification will not guarantee release of the bidder's security and/or the bidder from the Bidder's Obligations.

7.3 If a bid bond is given as a bid security, the amount of the bond may be stated as an amount equal to at least five percent (5%) of the bid, including additive alternates, described in the bid. The bid bond shall be executed by the bidder and a responsible surety licensed in the State of Missouri with a Best's rating of no less than A-/XI.

7.4 It is specifically understood that the bid security is a guarantee and shall not be considered as liquidated damages for failure of bidder to execute and deliver their contract and performance bond, nor limit or fix bidder's liability to Owner for any damages sustained because of failure to execute and deliver the required contract and performance bond.

7.5 Bid security of the two (2) lowest and responsive Bidders will be retained by the Owner until a contract has been executed and an acceptable bond has been furnished, as required hereby, when such bid security will be returned. Surety bid bonds of all other bidders will be destroyed and all other alternative forms of bid bonds will be returned to them within ten (10) days after Owner has determined the two (2) lowest and responsive bids.

8. Bidder's Statement of Qualifications

8.1 Each bidder submitting a bid shall present evidence of their experience, qualifications, financial responsibility and ability to carry out the terms of the contract by completing and submitting with their bid the schedule of information set forth in the form furnished in the bid form.

8.2 Such information, a single copy required in a separate sealed envelope, will be treated as confidential information by the Owner, within the meaning of Missouri Statue 610.010.

8.3 Bids not accompanied with current Bidder's Statement of Qualifications may be rejected.

9. Award of Contract

9.1 The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with the work, including, but not by way of limitation, contracts for furnishing and installation of furniture, equipment, machines, appliances, and other apparatus.

9.2 In awarding the contract, the Owner may take into consideration the bidder's, and their subcontractor's, ability to handle promptly the additional work, skill, facilities, capacity, experience, ability, responsibility, previous work, financial standing of bidder, and the bidder's ability to provide the required bonds and insurance; quality, efficiency and construction of equipment proposed to be furnished; period of time within which equipment is proposed to be furnished and delivered; success in achieving the specified Supplier Diversity goal, or demonstrating a good faith effort as described in Article 15; necessity of prompt and efficient completion of work herein described, and the bidder's status as suspended or debarred. Inability of any bidder to meet the requirements mentioned above may be cause for rejection of their bid.

10. Contract Execution

10.1 The Contractor shall submit within fifteen (15) days from receipt of notice, the documents required in Article 9 of the General Conditions for Construction Contract included in the contract documents.

10.2 No bids will be considered binding upon the Owner until the documents listed above have been furnished. Failure of Contractor to execute and submit these documents within the time period specified will be treated, at the option of the

Owner, as a breach of the bidder's bid security under Article 7 and the Owner shall be under no further obligation to Bidder.

11. Contract Security

11.1 When the Contract sum exceeds \$50,000, the Contractor shall procure and furnish a Performance bond and a Payment bond in the form prepared by Owner. Each bond shall be in the amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract sum, as well as adjustments to the Contract Sum. The Performance Bond shall secure and guarantee Contractor's faithful performance of this Contract, including but not limited to Contractor's obligation to correct defects after final payment has been made as required by the Contract Documents. The Payment Bond shall secure and guarantee payment of all persons performing labor on the Project under this Contract and furnishing materials in connection with this Contract. These Bonds shall be in effect through the duration of the Contract plus the Guaranty Period as required by the Contract Documents.

11.2 The bonds required hereunder shall be meet all requirements of Article 11 of the General Conditions for Construction Contract included in the contract documents.

11.3 If the surety of any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to conduct business in the State of Missouri is terminated, or it ceases to meet the requirements of this Article 11, Contractor shall within ten (10) days substitute another bond and surety, both of which must be acceptable to Owner. If Contractor fails to make such substitution, Owner may procure such required bonds on behalf of Contractor at Contractor's expense.

12. Time of Completion

12.1 Contractors shall agree to commence work within five (5) days of the date "Notice to Proceed" is received from the Owner, and the entire work shall be completed by the completion date specified or within the number of consecutive calendar days stated in the Special Conditions. The duration of the construction period, when specified in consecutive calendar days, shall begin when the contractor receives notice requesting the documents required in Article 9 of the General Conditions for Construction Contract included in the contract documents.

13. Number of Contract Documents

13.1 The Owner will furnish the Contractor a copy of the executed contract and performance bond.

13.2 The Owner will furnish the Contractor the number of copies of complete sets of drawings and specifications for the work, as well as, clarification and change order drawings pertaining to change orders required during construction as set forth in the Special Conditions.

14. Missouri Products and Missouri Firms

14.1 The Curators of the University of Missouri have adopted a policy which is binding upon all employees and departments of the University of Missouri, and which by contract, shall be binding upon independent contractors and subcontractors with the University of Missouri whereby all other things being equal, and when the same can be secured without additional cost over foreign products, or products of other states, a preference shall be granted in all construction, repair and purchase contracts, to all products, commodities,

materials, supplies and articles mined, grown, produced and manufactured in marketable quantity and quality in the State of Missouri, and to all firms, corporations or individuals doing business as Missouri firms, corporations or individuals. Each bidder submitting a bid agrees to comply with, and be bound by the foregoing policy.

15. SUPPLIER DIVERSITY

15.1 Award of Contract

The Supplier Diversity participation goal for this project is stated on the Bid for Lump Sum Contract Form, and the Owner will take into consideration the bidder's success in achieving the Supplier Diversity participation goal in awarding the contract. Inability of any bidder to meet this requirement may be cause for rejection of their bid.

The University will grant a three (3) point bonus preference to a Missouri based, certified Service Disabled Veteran Enterprise (SDVE) bidder as defined in Article 1 – (Supplier Diversity Definitions) of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction included in the contract documents. The three percent (3%) goal can be met, and the bonus points obtained, by a qualified SDVE vendor and/or through the use of qualified SDVE subcontractors or suppliers that provide at least three percent (3%) of the total contract value. The submitted bid form must include a minimum of 3% SDVE participation to obtain the three (3) point bonus.

15.2 List of Supplier Diversity Firms

15.2.1 The bidder shall submit as part of their bid a list of diverse firms performing as contractor, subcontractors, and/or suppliers. The list shall specify the single designated diverse firm name and address. If acceptance or non-acceptance of alternates will affect the designation of a subcontractor, provide information for each affected category.

15.2.2 Failure to include a complete list of diverse firms may be grounds for rejection of the bid.

15.2.3 The list of diverse firms shall be submitted in addition to any other listing of subcontractors required in the Bid for Lump Sum Contract Form.

15.3 Supplier Diversity Percentage Goal

The bidder shall have a minimum goal of subcontracting with diverse contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers, the percent of contract price stated in the Supplier Diversity goal paragraph of the Bid for Lump Sum Contract Form.

15.4 Supplier Diversity Percent Goal Computation

15.4.1 The total dollar value of the work granted to the diverse firms by the successful bidder is counted towards the applicable goal of the entire contract, unless otherwise noted below.

15.4.2 The bidder may count toward the Supplier Diversity goal only expenditures to diverse firms that perform a commercially useful function in the work of a contract. A diverse firm is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for executing a distinct element of the work and carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing and supervising the work involved. A bidder that is a certified diverse firm may count as 100% of the contract towards the Supplier Diversity goal. For projects with separate MBE, SDVE, and WBE/Veteran

/DBE goals, a MBE firm bidding as the prime bidder is expected to obtain the required SDVE, and WBE/Veteran/DBE participation; a WBE or Veteran or DBE firm bidding as the prime bidder is expected to obtain the required MBE and SDVE participation and a SDVE firm bidding as the prime bidder is expected to obtain the required MBE, and WBE/Veteran/DBE participation.

15.4.3 When a MBE, WBE, Veteran Business Enterprise, DBE, or SDVE performs work as a participant in a joint venture, only the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the MBE, WBE, Veteran Business Enterprise, DBE, or SDVE performs with its own forces shall count toward the MBE, WBE, Veteran Business Enterprise, DBE, or SDVE individual contract percentages.

15.4.4 The bidder may count toward its Supplier Diversity goal expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from diverse suppliers and manufacturers, provided the diverse firm assumes the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies.

15.4.4.1 The bidder may count its entire expenditure to a diverse manufacturer. A manufacturer shall be defined as an individual or firm that produces goods from raw materials or substantially alters them before resale.

15.4.4.2 The bidder may count its entire expenditure to diverse suppliers that are not manufacturers provided the diverse supplier performs a commercially useful function as defined above in the supply process.

15.4.4.3 The bidder may count 25% of its entire expenditures to diverse firms that do not meet the definition of a subcontractor, a manufacturer, nor a supplier. Such diverse firms may arrange for, expedite, or procure portions of the work but are not actively engaged in the business of performing, manufacturing, or supplying that work.

15.4.5 The bidder may count toward the Supplier Diversity goal that portion of the total dollar value of the work awarded to a certified joint venture equal to the percentage of the ownership and control of the diverse partner in the joint venture.

15.5 Certification by Bidder of Diverse Firms

15.5.1 The bidder shall submit with its bid the information requested in the "Supplier Diversity Compliance Evaluation Form" for every diverse firm the bidder intends to award work to on the contract.

15.5.2 Diverse firms are defined in Article 1 – (Supplier Diversity Definitions) of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction included in the contract documents, and as those businesses certified as disadvantaged by an approved agency. The bidder is responsible for obtaining information regarding the certification status of a firm. A list of certified firms may be obtained by contacting the agencies listed in the proposal form document "Supplier Diversity Certifying Agencies". Any firm listed as disadvantaged by any of the identified agencies will be classified as a diverse firm by the Owner.

15.5.3 Bidders are urged to encourage their prospective diverse contractors, subcontractors, joint venture participants, team partners, and suppliers who are not currently certified to obtain certification from one of the approved agencies.

15.6 Supplier Diversity Participation Waiver

15.6.1 The bidder is required to make a good faith effort to locate and contract with diverse firms. If a bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the required diverse firms and has failed, the bidder shall submit with the bid, the information requested in "Application for Supplier Diversity Participation Waiver." The Contracting Officer will review the bidder's actions as set forth in the bidder's "Application for Waiver" and any other factors deemed relevant by the Contracting Officer to determine if a good faith effort has been made to meet the applicable percentage goal. If the bidder is judged not to have made a good faith effort, the bid may be rejected. Bidder's who demonstrate that they have made a good faith effort to include Supplier Diversity participation may be awarded the contract regardless of the percent of Supplier Diversity participation, provided the bid is otherwise acceptable and is determined to be the best bid.

15.6.2 To determine good faith effort of the bidder, the Contracting Officer may evaluate factors including, but not limited to, the following:

15.6.2.1 The bidder's attendance at pre-proposal meetings scheduled to inform bidders and diverse firms of contracting and subcontracting opportunities and responsibilities associated with Supplier Diversity participation.

15.6.2.2 The bidder's advertisements in general circulation trade association, and diverse (minority) focused media concerning subcontracting opportunities.

15.6.2.3 The bidder's written notice to specific diverse firms that their services were being solicited in sufficient time to allow for their effective participation.

15.6.2.4 The bidder's follow-up attempts to the initial solicitation(s) to determine with certainty whether diverse firms were interested.

15.6.2.5 The bidder's efforts to divide the work into packages suitable for subcontracting to diverse firms.

15.6.2.6 The bidder's efforts to provide interested diverse firms with sufficiently detailed information about the drawings, specific actions and requirements of the contract, and clear scopes of work for the firms to bid on.

15.6.2.7 The bidder's efforts to solicit for specific sub-bids from diverse firms in good faith. Documentation should include names, addresses, and telephone numbers of firms contacted a description of all information provided the diverse firms, and an explanation as to why agreements were not reached.

15.6.2.8 The bidder's efforts to locate diverse firms not on the directory list and assist diverse firms in becoming certified as such.

15.6.2.9 The bidder's initiatives to encourage and develop participation by diverse firms.

15.6.2.10 The bidder's efforts to help diverse firms overcome legal or other barriers impeding the participation of diverse firms in the construction contract.

15.6.2.11 The availability of diverse firms and the adequacy of the bidder's efforts to increase the participation of such business provided by the persons and organizations consulted by the bidder.

15.7 Submittal of Forms

15.7.1 The bidder will include the Supplier Diversity Compliance Evaluation Form(s), or the Application for Waiver and other form(s) as required above in the envelope containing the "Bidder's Statement of Qualifications", see Article 8.

15.8 Additional Bid/Proposer Information

15.8.1 The Contracting Officer reserves the right to request additional information regarding Supplier Diversity participation and supporting documentation from the apparent low bidder. The bidder shall respond in writing to the Contracting Officer within 24-hours (1 work day) of a request.

15.8.2 The Contracting Officer reserves the right to request additional information after the bidder has responded to prior 24 hour requests. This information may include follow up and/or clarification of the information previously submitted.

15.8.3 The Owner reserves the right to consider additional diverse subcontractor and supplier participation submitted by the bidder after bids are opened under the provisions within these contract documents that describe the Owner's right to accept or reject subcontractors including, but not limited to, Article 16 below. The Owner may elect to waive the good faith effort requirement if such additional participation achieves the Supplier Diversity goal.

15.8.4 The Bidder shall provide the Owner information related to the Supplier Diversity participation included in the bidder's proposal, including, but is not limited to, the complete Application for Waiver, evidence of diverse certification of participating firms, dollar amount of participation of diverse firms, information supporting a good faith effort as described in Article 15.6 above, and a list of all diverse firms that submitted bids to the Bidder with the diverse firm's price and the name and the price of the firm awarded the scope of work bid by the diverse firm.

16. List of Subcontractors

16.1 If a list of subcontractors is required on the Bid for Lump Sum Contract Form, the bidders shall list the name, city and state of the firm(s) which will accomplish that portion of the contract requested in the space provided. This list is separate from both the list of diverse firms required in Article 15.2, and the complete list of subcontractors required in Article 10.1 of this document. Should the bidder choose to perform any of the listed portions of the work with its own forces, the bidder shall enter its own name, city and state in the space provided. If acceptance or non-acceptance of alternates will affect the designation of a subcontractor, the bidder shall provide that information on the bid form.

16.2 Failure of the bidder to supply the list of subcontractors required or the listing of more than one subcontractor for any category without designating the portion of the work to be performed by each, shall be grounds for the rejection of the bid. The bidder can petition the Owner to change a listed subcontractor within 48 hours of the bid opening. The Owner reserves the right to make the final determination on a petition to change a subcontractor. The Owner will consider factors such as clerical and mathematical bidding errors, listed subcontractor's inability to perform the work for the bid used, etc. Any request to change a listed subcontractor shall include at a minimum, contractor's bid sheet showing tabulation of the bid; all subcontractor bids with documentation of the time they were received by the contractor; and a letter from the listed subcontractor on their letterhead stating why they cannot perform the work if applicable. The Owner reserves the right to ask for additional information.

16.3 Upon award of the contract, the requirements of Article 10 of this document and Article 5 of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction included in the contract documents will apply.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

University of Missouri

General Conditions

of the

Contract

for

Construction

August 2020 Edition

TABLE OF ARTICLES

	PAGE
1. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	GC/1
1.1 Basic Definitions	GC/1
1.2 Specifications and Drawings	GC/3
1.3 Required Provisions Deemed Inserted.....	GC/4
2. OWNER.....	GC/4
2.1 Information and Services Required of the Owner	GC/4
2.2 Owner's Right to Stop the Work.....	GC/4
2.3 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work	GC/4
2.4 Extent of Owner Rights	GC/4
3. CONTRACTOR	GC/5
3.1 Contractor's Warranty.....	GC/5
3.2 Compliance with Laws, Permits, Regulations and Inspections	GC/5
3.3 Anti-Kickback	GC/6
3.4 Supervision and Construction Procedures	GC/6
3.5 Use of Site	GC/7
3.6 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor.....	GC/8
3.7 Cleaning and Removal.....	GC/8
3.8 Cutting and Patching	GC/8
3.9 Indemnification.....	GC/9
3.10 Patents	GC/9
3.11 Materials, Labor, and Workmanship	GC/9
3.12 Approved Equal.....	GC/10
3.13 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples	GC/11
3.14 Record Drawings	GC/12
3.15 Operating Instructions and Service Manual.....	GC/12
3.16 Taxes	GC/13
3.17 Contractor's Construction Schedules.....	GC/13
4. ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT	GC/14
4.1 Rights of the Owner.....	GC/14
4.2 Rights of the Architect.....	GC/15
4.3 Review of the Work.....	GC/15
4.4 Claims.....	GC/15
4.5 Claims for Concealed or Unknown Conditions.....	GC/15
4.6 Claim for Additional Cost	GC/16
4.7 Claims for Additional Time.....	GC/16
4.8 Resolution of Claims and Disputes.....	GC/16
4.9 Administrative Review	GC/17
5. SUBCONTRACTORS	GC/17
5.1 Award of Subcontracts	GC/17
5.2 Subcontractual Relations	GC/17
5.3 Contingent Assignment of Subcontract	GC/17
6. SEPARATE CONTRACTS AND COOPERATION	GC/18
7. CHANGES IN THE WORK.....	GC/18
7.1 Change Orders	GC/18
7.2 Construction Change Directive.....	GC/19
7.3 Overhead and Profit.....	GC/20
7.4 Extended General Conditions.....	GC/20
7.5 Emergency Work.....	GC/21

8. TIME	GC/21
8.1 Progress and Completion	GC/21
8.2 Delay in Completion.....	GC/21
8.3 Liquidated Damages	GC/22
9. PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION.....	GC/22
9.1 Commencement, Prosecution and Completion.....	GC/22
9.2 Contract Sum	GC/23
9.3 Schedule of Values	GC/23
9.4 Applications for Payment	GC/24
9.5 Approval for Payment	GC/25
9.6 Decisions to Withhold Approval	GC/25
9.7 Progress Payments.....	GC/25
9.8 Failure of Payment.....	GC/26
9.9 Substantial Completion.....	GC/26
9.10 Partial Occupancy or Use	GC/26
9.11 Final Completion and Final Payment	GC/26
10. PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY	GC/27
10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs	GC/27
10.2 Safety of Persons and Property.....	GC/27
11. INSURANCE & BONDS	GC/28
11.1 Insurance.....	GC/28
11.2 Commercial General Liability	GC/28
11.3 Licensed for Use Vehicle Liability	GC/28
11.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance.....	GC/29
11.5 Liability Insurance General Requirements	GC/29
11.6 Builder's Risk Insurance	GC/30
11.7 Bonds.....	GC/31
12. UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF THE WORK.....	GC/31
12.1 Uncovering of the Work	GC/31
12.2 Correction of the Work.....	GC/31
12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work.....	GC/32
13. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	GC/32
13.1 Written Notice	GC/32
13.2 Rights and Remedies	GC/32
13.3 Tests and Inspections.....	GC/32
13.4 Nondiscrimination in Employment Equal Opportunity	GC/33
13.5 Supplier Diversity Goal Program	GC/33
13.6 Wage Rates	GC/34
13.7 Records.....	GC/36
13.8 Codes and Standards.....	GC/36
13.9 General Provisions.....	GC/36
13.10 Certification.....	GC/37
14. TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT	GC/37
14.1 Termination by Owner for Cause	GC/37
14.2 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience	GC/38
14.3 Owner's Termination for Convenience	GC/38

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 Basic Definitions

As used in the Contract Documents, the following terms shall have the meanings and refer to the parties designated in these definitions.

1.1.1 Owner

The Curators of the University of Missouri. The Owner may act through its Board of Curators or any duly authorized committee or representative thereof.

1.1.2 Contracting Officer

The Contracting Officer is the duly authorized representative of the Owner with the authority to execute contracts. Communications to the Contracting Officer shall be forwarded via the Owner's Representative.

1.1.3 Owner's Representative

The Owner's Representative is authorized by the Owner as the administrator of the Contract and will represent the Owner during the progress of the Work. Communications from the Architect to the Contractor and from the Contractor to the Architect shall be through the Owner's Representative, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.

1.1.4 Architect

When the term "Architect" is used herein, it shall refer to the Architect or the Engineer specified and defined in the Contract for Construction or its duly authorized representative. Communications to the Architect shall be forwarded to the address shown in the Contract for Construction.

1.1.5 Contractor

The Contractor is the person or entity with whom the Owner has entered into the Contract for Construction. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

1.1.6 Subcontractor and Lower-tier Subcontractor

A Subcontractor is a person or organization who has a contract with the Contractor to perform any of the Work. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or its authorized representative. The term "Subcontractor" also is applicable to those furnishing materials to be incorporated in the Work whether work performed is at the Owner's site or off site, or both. A lower-tier Subcontractor is a person or organization who has a contract with a Subcontractor or another lower-tier Subcontractor to perform any of the Work at the site. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create contractual relationships between the Owner or the Architect and any Subcontractor or lower-tier Subcontractor of any tier.

1.1.7 Supplier Diversity Definitions

Businesses that fall into the Supplier Diversity classification shall mean an approved certified business concern which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned and controlled by one (1) or more diverse suppliers as described below.

.1 Minority Business Enterprises (MBE)

Minority Business Enterprise [MBE] shall mean an approved certified business concern which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned and controlled by one (1) or more minorities as defined below or, in the case of any publicly-owned business, in which at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more minorities as defined below, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or more minorities as defined herein.

.1.1 "African Americans", which includes persons having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.

.1.2 "Hispanic Americans", which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

.1.3 "Native Americans", which includes persons of American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut, or Native Hawaiian origin.

.1.4 "Asian-Pacific Americans", which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, the Philippines, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific, or the Northern Marianas.

.1.5 "Asian-Indian Americans", which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, or Bangladesh.

.2 Women Business Enterprise (WBE)

Women Business Enterprise [WBE] shall mean an approved certified business concern which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned and controlled by one (1) or more women or, in the case of any publicly-owned business, in which at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more women, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or more women.

.3 Veteran Owned Business

Veteran Owned Business shall mean an approved certified business concern which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned and controlled by one (1) or more Veterans or, in the case of any publicly-owned business, in which at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more Veterans, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or more Veterans. Veterans must be certified by the appropriate federal agency responsible for veterans' affairs.

.4 Service Disabled Veteran Enterprise (SDVE)

Service Disabled Veteran Enterprise (SDVE) shall mean a business certified by the State of Missouri Office of Administration as a Service Disabled Veteran Enterprise, which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned and controlled by one (1) or more Served Disabled Veterans or, in the case of any publicly-owned business, in which at least

fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more Service Disabled Veterans, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or more Serviced Disabled Veterans.

.5 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)

A Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) is a for-profit small business concern where a socially and economically disadvantaged individual owns at least 51% interest and also controls management and daily business operations. These firms can and also be referred to as Small Disadvantaged Businesses (SDB). Eligibility requirements for certification are stated in 49 CFR (Code of Federal Regulations), part 26, Subpart D.

U.S. citizens that are African-Americans, Hispanics, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific and Subcontinent Asian Americans, and women are presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged. Also recognized as DBE's are Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) and small businesses located in Federal HUB Zones.

To be regarded as economically disadvantaged, an individual must have a personal net worth that does not exceed \$1.32 million. To be seen as a small business, a firm must meet Small Business Administration (SBA) size criteria (500 employees or less) and have average annual gross receipts not to exceed \$22.41 million. To be considered a DBE/SDB, a small business owned and controlled by socially and/or economically disadvantaged individuals must receive DBE certification from one of the recognized Missouri state agencies to be recognized in this classification.

1.1.9 Work

Work shall mean supervision, labor, equipment, tools, material, supplies, incidentals operations and activities required by the Contract Documents or reasonably inferable by Contractor therefrom as necessary to produce the results intended by the Contract Documents in a safe, expeditious, orderly, and workmanlike manner, and in the best manner known to each respective trade.

1.1.10 Approved

The terms "approved", "equal to", "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "acceptable", "satisfactory", and similar words or phrases will be understood to have reference to action on the part of the Architect and/or the Owner's Representative.

1.1.11 Contract Documents

The Contract Documents consist of (1) the executed Contract for Construction, (2) these General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, (3) any Supplemental Conditions or Special Conditions identified in the Contract for Construction, (4) the Specifications identified in the Contract for Construction, (5) the Drawings identified in the Contract for Construction, (6) Addenda issued prior to the receipt of bids, (7) Contractor's bid addressed to Owner, including Contractor's completed Qualification Statement, (8)

Contractor's Performance Bond and Contractor's Payment Bond, (9) Notice to Proceed, (10) and any other exhibits and/or post bid adjustments identified in the Contract for Construction, (11) Advertisement for Bid, (12) Information for Bidders, and (13) Change Orders issued after execution of the Contract. All other documents and technical reports and information are not Contract Documents, including without limitation, Shop Drawings, and Submittals.

1.1.12 Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract and are the exclusive statement of agreement between the parties. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind between the Owner and a Subcontractor or any lower-tier Subcontractor.

1.1.13 Change Order

The Contract may be amended or modified without invalidating the Contract, only by a Change Order, subject to the limitations in Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. A Change Order is a written instrument signed by the Owner and the Contractor stating their agreement to a change in the Work, the amount of the adjustment to the Contract Sum, if any, and the extent of the adjustment to the Contract Time, if any. Agreement to any Change Order shall constitute a final settlement of all matters relating to the change in the work which is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited to, all direct and indirect costs associated with such change and any and all adjustments of the Contract sum, time and schedule.

1.1.14 Substantial Completion

The terms "Substantial Completion" or "substantially complete" as used herein shall be construed to mean the completion of the entire Work, including all submittals required under the Contract Documents, except minor items which in the opinion of the Architect, and/or the Owner's Representative will not interfere with the complete and satisfactory use of the facilities for the purposes intended.

1.1.15 Final Completion

The date when all punch list items are completed, including all closeout submittals and approval by the Architect is given to the Owner in writing.

1.1.16 Supplemental and Special Conditions

The terms "Supplemental Conditions" or "Special Conditions" shall mean the part of the Contract Documents which amend, supplement, delete from, or add to these General Conditions.

1.1.17 Day

The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

1.1.18 Knowledge.

The terms “knowledge,” “recognize” and “discover,” their respective derivatives and similar terms in the Contract Documents, as used in reference to the Contractor, shall be interpreted to mean that which the Contractor knows or should know, recognizes or should recognize and discovers or should discover in exercising the care, skill, and diligence of a diligent and prudent contractor familiar with the work. Analogously, the expression “reasonably inferable” and similar terms in the Contract Documents shall be interpreted to mean reasonably inferable by a diligent and prudent contractor familiar with the work.

1.1.19 Punch List

“Punch List” means the list of items, prepared in connection with the inspection of the Project by the Owner’s Representative or Architect in connection with Substantial Completion of the Work or a portion of the Work, which the Owner’s Representative or Architect has designated as remaining to be performed, completed or corrected before the Work will be accepted by the Owner.

1.1.20 Public Works Contracting Minimum Wage

The public works contracting minimum wage shall be equal to one hundred twenty percent of the average hourly wage in a particular locality, as determined by the Missouri economic research and information center within the department of economic development, or any successor agency.

1.1.21 Force Majeure

An event or circumstance that could not have been reasonably anticipated and is out of the control of both the Owner and the Contractor.

1.2 Specifications and Drawings

1.2.1 The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, construction system, standards and workmanship and performance of related services for the Work identified in the Contract for Construction. Specifications are separated into titled divisions for convenience of reference only. Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade. Such separation will not operate to make the Owner or the Architect an arbiter of labor disputes or work agreements.

1.2.2 The drawings herein referred to, consist of drawings prepared by the Architect and are enumerated in the Contract Documents.

1.2.3 Drawings are intended to show general arrangements, design, and dimensions of work and are partly diagrammatic. Dimensions shall not be determined by scale or rule. If figured dimensions are lacking, they

shall be supplied by the Architect on the Contractor's written request to the Owner's Representative.

1.2.4 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complimentary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results.

1.2.5 In the event of inconsistencies within or between parts of the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and applicable standards, codes and ordinances, the Contractor shall (1) provide the better quality or greater quantity of Work or (2) comply with the more stringent requirement; either or both in accordance with the Owner’s Representative’s interpretation. On the Drawings, given dimensions shall take precedence over scaled measurements and large scale drawings over small scale drawings. Before ordering any materials or doing any Work, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall verify measurements at the Work site and shall be responsible for the correctness of such measurements. Any difference which may be found shall be submitted to the Owner’s Representative and Architect for resolution before proceeding with the Work. If a minor change in the Work is found necessary due to actual field conditions, the Contractor shall submit detailed drawings of such departure for the approval by the Owner’s Representative and Architect before making the change.

1.2.6 Data in the Contract Documents concerning lot size, ground elevations, present obstructions on or near the site, locations and depths of sewers, conduits, pipes, wires, etc., position of sidewalks, curbs, pavements, etc., and nature of ground and subsurface conditions have been obtained from sources the Architect believes reliable, but the Architect and Owner do not represent or warrant that this information is accurate or complete. The Contractor shall verify such data to the extent possible through normal construction procedures, including but not limited to contacting utility owners and by prospecting.

1.2.7 Only work included in the Contract Documents is authorized, and the Contractor shall do no work other than that described therein.

1.2.8 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor represents that it has performed its own investigation and examination of the Work site and its surroundings and satisfied itself before entering into this Contract as to:

- .1** conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials;

- .2 the availability of labor, materials, equipment, water, electrical power, utilities and roads;
- .3 uncertainties of weather, river stages, flooding and similar characteristics of the site;
- .4 conditions bearing upon security and protection of material, equipment, and Work in progress;
- .5 the form and nature of the Work site, including the surface and sub-surface conditions;
- .6 the extent and nature of Work and materials necessary for the execution of the Work and the remedying of any defects therein; and
- .7 the means of access to the site and the accommodations it may require and, in general, shall be deemed to have obtained all information as to risks, contingencies and other circumstances.
- .8 the ability to complete work without disruption to normal campus activities, except as specifically allowed in the contract documents.

The Owner assumes no responsibility or liability for the physical condition or safety of the Work site or any improvements located on the Work site. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for providing a safe place for the performance of the Work. The Owner shall not be required to make any adjustment in either the Contract Sum or Contract Time concerning any failure by the Contractor or any Subcontractor to comply with the requirements of this Paragraph.

1.2.9 Drawings, specifications, and copies thereof furnished by the Owner are and shall remain the Owner's property. They are not to be used on another project and, with the exception of one contract set for each party to the Contract, shall be returned to the Owner's Representative on request, at the completion of the Work.

1.3 Required Provisions Deemed Inserted

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein; and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the written application of either party the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

2.1 Information and Services Required of the Owner

2.1.1 Permits and fees are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, unless specifically stated in the contract documents that the Owner will secure and pay for specific necessary approvals, easements, assessments, and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent

structures, or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

2.1.2 When requested in writing by the Contractor, information or services under the Owner's control, which are reasonably necessary to perform the Work, will be furnished by the Owner with reasonable promptness to avoid delay in the orderly progress of the Work.

2.2 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

2.2.1 If the Contractor fails to correct Work which is not in strict accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents or fails to carry out Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner's Representative may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity. Owner's lifting of Stop Work Order shall not prejudice Owner's right to enforce any provision of this Contract.

2.3 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

2.3.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, and fails within a seven (7) day period after receipt of a written notice from the Owner to correct such default or neglect, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. In such case, an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for the Architect's additional services and expenses made necessary by such default or neglect. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. However, such notice shall be waived in the event of an emergency with the potential for property damage or the endangerment of students, faculty, staff, the public or construction personnel, at the sole discretion of the Owner.

2.3.2 In the event the Contractor has not satisfactorily completed all items on the Punch List within thirty (30) days of its receipt, the Owner reserves the right to complete the Punch List without further notice to the Contractor or its surety. In such case, Owner shall be entitled to deduct from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the cost of completing the Punch List items, including compensation for the Architect's additional services. If payments then or thereafter due Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner.

2.4 Extent of Owner Rights

2.4.1 The rights stated in this Article 2 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents are cumulative and not in limitation of any rights of the Owner (1) granted in the Contract Documents, (2) at law or (3) in equity.

2.4.2 In no event shall the Owner have control over, charge of, or any responsibility for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, notwithstanding any of the rights and authority granted the Owner in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

3.1 Contractor's Warranty

3.1.1 The Contractor warrants all equipment and materials furnished, and work performed, under this Contract, against defective materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months after acceptance as provided in this Contract, unless a longer period is specified, regardless of whether the same were furnished or performed by the Contractor or any Subcontractors of any tier. Upon written notice from the Owner of any breach of warranty during the applicable warranty period due to defective material or workmanship, the affected part or parts thereof shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner. Should the Contractor fail or refuse to make the necessary repairs, replacements, and tests when requested by the Owner, the Owner may perform, or cause the necessary work and tests to be performed, at the Contractor's expense, or exercise the Owner's rights under Article 14.

3.1.2 Should one or more defects mentioned above appear within the specified period, the Owner shall have the right to continue to use or operate the defective part or apparatus until the Contractor makes repairs or replacements or until such time as it can be taken out of service without loss or inconvenience to the Owner.

3.1.3 The above warranties are not intended as a limitation, but are in addition to all other express warranties set forth in this Contract and such other warranties as are implied by law, custom, and usage of trade. The Contractor, and its surety or sureties, if any, shall be liable for the satisfaction and full performance of the warranties set forth herein.

3.1.4 Neither the final payment nor any provision in the Contract Documents nor partial or entire occupancy of the premises by the Owner, nor expiration of warranty stated herein, will constitute an acceptance of Work not done in accordance with the Contract Documents or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any responsibility for non-conforming work. The Contractor shall immediately remedy any defects in the Work and pay for any damage to other Work resulting therefrom upon written notice from the Owner. Should the Contractor fail or refuse to remedy the non-conforming work, the Owner may perform, or cause to be performed the work necessary to bring the work into conformance with the Contract Documents at the Contractor's expense.

3.1.5 The Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify, and save harmless The Curators of the University of Missouri, their Officers, Agents, Employees and Volunteers, from and against all loss or expense from any injury or damages to property of others suffered or incurred on account of any breach of the aforesaid obligations and covenants. The Contractor agrees to investigate, handle, respond to and provide defense for and defend against any such liability, claims, and demands at the sole expense of the Contractor, or at the option of the University, agrees to pay to or reimburse the University for the defense costs incurred by the University in connection with any such liability claims, or demands. The parties hereto understand and agree that the University is relying on, and does not waive or intend to waive by any provision of this Contract, any monetary limitations or any other rights, immunities, and protections provided by the State of Missouri, as from time to time amended, or otherwise available to the University, or its officers, employees, agents or volunteers.

3.2 Compliance with Laws, Permits, Regulations and Inspections

3.2.1 The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Owner, comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, statutes, and regulations (collectively referred to as "Laws").

3.2.2 Since the Owner is an instrumentality of the State of Missouri, municipal, or political subdivision, ordinances, zoning ordinances, and other like ordinances are not applicable to construction on the Owner's property, and the Contractor will not be required to submit plans and specifications to any municipal or political subdivision authority to obtain construction permits or any other licenses or permits from or submit to, inspection by any municipality or political subdivision relating to the construction on the Owner's property, unless required by the Owner in these Contract Documents or otherwise in writing.

3.2.3 All fees, permits, inspections, or licenses required by municipality or political subdivision for operation on property not belonging to the Owner, shall be obtained by and paid for by the Contractor. The Contractor, of its own expense, is responsible to ensure that all inspections required by said permits or licenses on property, easements, or utilities not belonging to the Owner are conducted as required therein. All connection charges, assessments or transportation fees as may be imposed by any utility company or others are included in the Contract Sum and shall be the Contractor's responsibility, as stated in 2.1.1 above.

3.2.4 If the Contractor has knowledge that any Contract Documents are at variance with any Laws, including Americans with Disabilities Act – Standards for Accessible Design, ordinances, rules, regulations or codes applying to the Work, Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect and the Owner's Representative, in writing, and any necessary changes will be adjusted as provided in Contract Documents.

However, it is not the Contractor's primary responsibility to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable Laws, unless such Laws bear upon performance of the Work.

3.3 Anti-Kickback

3.3.1 No member or delegate to Congress, or resident commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this Contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this Contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

3.3.2 No official of the Owner who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of the Owner to negotiate, make, accept or approve, or to take part in negotiating, making, accepting, or approving any architectural, engineering, inspection, construction, or material supply contract or any Subcontract of any tier in connection with the construction of the Work shall have a financial interest in this Contract or in any part thereof, any material supply contract, Subcontract of any tier, insurance contract, or any other contract pertaining to the Work.

3.4 Supervision and Construction Procedures

3.4.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. The Contractor shall supply sufficient and competent supervision and personnel, and sufficient material, plant, and equipment to prosecute the Work with diligence to ensure completion thereof within the time specified in the Contract Documents, and shall pay when due any laborer, Subcontractor of any tier, or supplier.

3.4.2 The Contractor, if an individual, shall give the Work an adequate amount of personal supervision, and if a partnership or corporation or joint venture the Work shall be given an adequate amount of personal supervision by a partner or executive officer, as determined by the Owner's Representative.

3.4.3 The Contractor and each of its Subcontractors of any tier shall submit to the Owner such schedules of quantities and costs, progress schedules in accordance with 3.17.2 of this document, payrolls, reports, estimates, records, and other data as the Owner may request concerning Work performed or to be performed under the Contract.

3.4.4 The Contractor shall be represented at the site by a competent superintendent from the beginning of the Work until its final acceptance, whenever contract work is being performed, unless otherwise permitted in writing by the Owner's Representative. The superintendent for the Contractor shall exercise general supervision over the

Work and such superintendent shall have decision making authority of the Contractor. Communications given to the superintendent shall be binding as if given to the Contractor. The superintendent shall not be changed by the contractor without approval from the Owner's Representative.

3.4.5 The Contractor shall establish and maintain a permanent bench mark to which access may be had during progress of the Work, and Contractor shall establish all lines and levels, and shall be responsible for the correctness of such. Contractor shall be fully responsible for all layout work for the proper location of Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents.

3.4.6 The Contractor shall establish and be responsible for wall and partition locations. If applicable, separate contractors shall be entitled to rely upon these locations and for setting their sleeves, openings, or chases.

3.4.7 The Contractor's scheduled outage/tie-in plan, time, and date for any utilities is subject to approval by the Owner's Representative. Communication with the appropriate entity and planning for any scheduled outage/tie-in of utilities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure of Contractor to comply with the provisions of this Paragraph shall cause Contractor to forfeit any right to an adjustment of the Contract Sum or Contract Time for any postponement, rescheduling or other delays ordered by Owner in connection with such Work. The Contractor shall follow the following procedures for all utility outages/tie-ins or disruption of any building system:

- .1** All shutting of valves, switches, etc., shall be by the Owner's personnel.
- .2** Contractor shall submit its preliminary outage/tie-in schedule with its baseline schedule.
- .3** The Contractor shall request an outage/tie-in meeting at least two weeks before the outage/tie-in is required.
- .4** The Owner's Representative will schedule an outage/tie-in meeting at least one week prior to the outage/tie-in.

3.4.8 The Contractor shall coordinate all Work so there shall be no prolonged interruption of existing utilities, systems and equipment of Owner. Any existing plumbing, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, or electrical disconnection necessary, which affect portions of this construction or building or any other building, must be scheduled with the Owner's Representative to avoid any disruption of operation within the building under construction or other buildings or utilities. In no case shall utilities be left disconnected at the end of a work day or over a weekend. Any interruption of utilities, either intentionally or accidentally, shall not relieve the Contractor from repairing and restoring the utility to normal service. Repairs and restoration shall be made before the workers responsible for the repair and restoration leave the job.

3.4.9 The Contractor shall be responsible for repair of damage to property on or off the project occurring during construction of project, and all such repairs shall be made to meet code requirements or to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative if code is not applicable.

3.4.10 The Contractor shall be responsible for all shoring required to protect its work or adjacent property and shall pay for any damage caused by failure to shore or by improper shoring or by failure to give proper notice. Shoring shall be removed only after completion of permanent supports.

3.4.11 The Contractor shall maintain at his own cost and expense, adequate, safe and sufficient walkways, platforms, scaffolds, ladders, hoists and all necessary, proper, and adequate equipment, apparatus, and appliances useful in carrying on the Work and which are necessary to make the place of Work safe and free from avoidable danger for students, faculty, staff, the public and construction personnel, and as may be required by safety provisions of applicable laws, ordinances, rules regulations and building and construction codes.

3.4.12 During the performance of the Work, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining warning signs, lights, signal devices, barricades, guard rails, fences, and other devices appropriately located on site which shall give proper and understandable warning to all persons of danger of entry onto land, structure, or equipment, within the limits of the Contractor's work area.

3.4.13 The Contractor shall pump, bail, or otherwise keep any general excavations free of water. The Contractor shall keep all areas free of water before, during and after concrete placement. The Contractor shall be responsible for protection, including weather protection, and proper maintenance of all equipment and materials installed, or to be installed by him.

3.4.14 The Contractor shall be responsible for care of the Work and must protect same from damage of defacement until acceptance by the Owner. All damaged or defaced Work shall be repaired or replaced to the Owner's satisfaction, without cost to the Owner.

3.4.15 When requested by the Owner's Representative, the Contractor, at no extra charge, shall provide scaffolds or ladders in place as may be required by the Architect or the Owner for examination of Work in progress or completed.

3.4.16 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors of any tier and their agents and employees, and any entity or other persons performing portions of the Work.

3.4.17 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Owner's Representative or Architect in their administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor.

3.4.18 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of the Work already performed under this Contract to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

3.5 Use of Site

3.5.1 The Contractor shall limit operations and storage of material to the area within the Work limit lines shown on Drawings, except as necessary to connect to exiting utilities, shall not encroach on neighboring property, and shall exercise caution to prevent damage to existing structures.

3.5.2 Only materials and equipment, which are to be used directly in the Work, shall be brought to and stored on the Work site by the Contractor. After equipment is no longer required for the Work, it shall be promptly removed from the Work site. Protection of construction materials and equipment stored at the Work site from weather, theft, damage and all other adversity is solely the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.5.3 No project signs shall be erected without the written approval of the Owner's Representative.

3.5.4 The Contractor shall ensure that the Work is at all times performed in a manner that affords reasonable access, both vehicular and pedestrian, to the site of the Work and all adjacent areas. Particular attention shall be paid to access for emergency vehicles, including fire trucks. Wherever there is the possibility of interfering with normal emergency vehicle operations, Contractor shall obtain permission from both campus and municipal emergency response entities prior to limiting any access. The Work shall be performed, to the fullest extent reasonably possible, in such a manner that public areas adjacent to the site of the Work shall be free from all debris, building materials and equipment likely to cause hazardous conditions. Without limitation of any other provision of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall not interfere with the occupancy or beneficial use of (1) any areas and buildings adjacent to the site of the Work or (2) the Work in the event of partial occupancy. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage to the property comprising the Work or to the owner or occupant of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

3.5.5 The Contractor shall not permit any workers to use any existing facilities at the Work site, including, without limitation, lavatories, toilets, entrances, and parking areas other than those designated by Owner. The Contractor, Subcontractors of any tier, suppliers and employees shall comply with instructions or regulations of the Owner's

Representative governing access to, operation of, and conduct while in or on the premises and shall perform all Work required under the Contract Documents in such a manner as not to unreasonably interrupt or interfere with the conduct of Owner's operations. Any request for Work, a suspension of Work or any other request or directive received by the Contractor from occupants of existing buildings shall be referred to the Owner's Representative for determination.

3.5.6 The Contractor and the Subcontractor of any tier shall have its' name, acceptable abbreviation or recognizable logo and the name of the city and state of the mailing address of the principal office of the company, on each motor vehicle and motorized self-propelled piece of equipment which is used in connection with the project. The signs are required on such vehicles during the time the Contractor is working on the project.

3.6 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

3.6.1 The Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and with information furnished by the Architect and Owner and shall at once report in writing to the Architect and Owner's Representative any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered. If the Contractor performs any construction activity which it knows or should have known involves a recognized error, inconsistency or omission in the Contract Documents without such written notice to the Architect and Owner's Representative, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such performance and shall bear an appropriate amount of the attributable costs for correction.

3.6.2 The Contractor shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents before commencing activities. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported in writing to the Architect and Owner's Representative within twenty-four (24) hours. During the progress of work, Contractor shall verify all field measurements prior to fabrication of building components or equipment, and proceed with the fabrication to meet field conditions. Contractor shall consult all Contract Documents to determine the exact location of all work and verify spatial relationships of all work. Any question concerning said location or spatial relationships shall be submitted to the Owner's Representative. Specific locations for equipment, pipelines, ductwork and other such items of work, where not dimensioned on plans, shall be determined in consultation with Owner's Representative and Architect. Contractor shall be responsible for the proper fitting of the Work in place.

3.6.3 The Contractor shall provide, at the proper time, such material as required for support of the Work. If

openings or chases are required, whether shown on Drawings or not, the Contractor shall see they are properly constructed. If required openings or chases are omitted, the Contractor shall cut them at the Contractors own expense, but only as directed by the Architect, through the Owner Representative.

3.6.4 Should the Contract Documents fail to particularly describe materials or goods to be used, it shall be the duty of the Contractor to inquire of the Architect and the Owner's Representative what is to be used and to supply it at the Contractor's expense, or else thereafter replace it to the Owner's Representative's satisfaction. At a minimum, the Contractor shall provide the quality of materials as generally specified throughout the Contract Documents.

3.7 Cleaning and Removal

3.7.1 The Contractor shall keep the Work site and surrounding areas free from accumulation of waste materials, rubbish, debris, and dirt resulting from the Work and shall clean the Work site and surrounding areas as requested by the Architect and the Owner's Representative, including mowing of grass greater than 6 inches high. The Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of clean up and removal of debris from premises. The building and premises shall be kept clean, safe, in a workmanlike manner, and in compliance with OSHA standards at all times. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove from and about the Work site tools, construction equipment, machinery, fencing, and surplus materials. Further, at the completion of the work, all dirt, stains, and smudges shall be removed from every part of the building, all glass in doors and windows shall be washed, and entire Work shall be left broom clean in a finished state ready for occupancy. The Contractor shall advise his Subcontractors of any tier of this provision, and the Contractor shall be fully responsible for leaving the premises in a finished state ready for use to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative. If the Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this paragraph, the Owner may do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor.

3.8 Cutting and Patching

3.8.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly.

3.8.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or separate contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by the Owner or a separate contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from the Owner or a separate contractor the Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

3.8.3 If the Work involves renovation and/or alteration of existing improvements, Contractor acknowledges that cutting

and patching of the Work is essential for the Work to be successfully completed. Contractor shall perform any cutting, altering, patching, and/or fitting of the Work necessary for the Work and the existing improvements to be fully integrated and to present the visual appearance of an entire, completed, and unified project. In performing any Work which requires cutting or patching, Contractor shall use its best efforts to protect and preserve the visual appearance and aesthetics of the Work to the reasonable satisfaction of both the Owner's Representative and Architect.

3.9 Indemnification

3.9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner, the Architect, Architect's consultants, and the agents, employees, representatives, insurers and re-insurers of any of the foregoing (hereafter collectively referred to as the "Indemnitees") from and against claims, damages (including loss of use of the Work itself), punitive damages, penalties and civil fines unless expressly prohibited by law, losses and expenses, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions or other fault of Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by the negligent acts or omissions or other fault of a party indemnified hereunder. The Contractor's obligations hereunder are in addition to and shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that the Owner may possess. If one or more of the Indemnitees demand performance by the Contractor of obligations under this paragraph or other provisions of the Contract Documents and if Contractor refuses to assume or perform, or delays in assuming or performing Contractor's obligations, Contractor shall pay each Indemnitee who has made such demand its respective attorneys' fees, costs, and other expenses incurred in enforcing this provision. The defense and indemnity required herein shall be a binding obligation upon Contractor whether or not an Indemnitee has made such demand. Even if a defense is successful to a claim or demand for which Contractor is obligated to indemnify the Indemnitees from under this Paragraph, Contractor shall remain liable for all costs of defense.

3.9.2 The indemnity obligations of Contractor under this Section 3.9 shall survive termination of this Contract or final payment thereunder. In the event of any claim or demand made against any party which is entitled to be indemnified hereunder, the Owner may in its sole discretion reserve, return or apply any monies due or to become due the Contractor under the Contract for the purpose of resolving such claims; provided, however, that the Owner may release such funds if the Contractor provides the Owner with reasonable assurance of

protection of the Owner's interests. The Owner shall in its sole discretion determine if such assurances are reasonable. Owner reserves the right to control the defense and settlement of any claim, action or proceeding which Contractor has an obligation to indemnify the Indemnitees against under Paragraph 3.9.1.

3.9.3 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.9 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Section 3.9 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor of any tier under workers' or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

3.9.4 The obligations of the Contractor under Paragraph 3.9.1 shall not extend to the liability of the Architect, his agents or employees, arising out of the preparation and approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications.

3.10 Patents

3.10.1 The Contractor shall hold and save harmless the Owner and its officers, agents, servants, and employees from liability of any nature or kind, including cost and expense, for, or on account of, any patented or otherwise protected invention, process, article, or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of the Contract, including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the Contract Documents.

3.10.2 If the Contractor uses any design, device, or material covered by letters patent or copyright, he shall provide for such use by suitable agreement with the Owner of such patented or copyrighted design, device, or material. It is mutually agreed and understood, without exception, that the Contract Sum includes and the Contractor shall pay all royalties, license fees or costs arising from the use of such design, device, or material in any way involved in the Work. The Contractor and/or sureties shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of such patented or copyrighted design, device, or material or any trademark or copyright in connection with Work agreed to be performed under this Contract and shall indemnify the Owner for any cost, expense, or damage it may be obligated to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution of the Work or after completion of the Work.

3.11 Materials, Labor, and Workmanship

3.11.1 Materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall strictly conform to the Contract Documents and representations and approved Samples provided by Contractor and shall be of the most suitable grade of their respective kinds for their respective uses, and shall be fit and sufficient for the purpose intended, merchantable, of good

new material and workmanship, and free from defect. Workmanship shall be in accordance with the highest standard in the industry and free from defect in strict accordance with the Contract Documents.

3.11.2 Materials and fixtures shall be new and of latest design unless otherwise specified, and shall provide the most efficient operating and maintenance costs to the Owner. All Work shall be performed by competent workers and shall be of best quality.

3.11.3 The Contractor shall carefully examine the Contract Documents and shall be responsible for the proper fitting of his material, equipment, and apparatus into the building.

3.11.4 The Contractor shall base his bid only on the Contract Documents.

3.11.5 Materials and workmanship shall be subject to inspection, examination, and test by the Architect and the Owner's Representative at any and all times during manufacture, installation, and construction of any of them, at places where such manufacture, installation, or construction is performed.

3.11.6 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them.

3.11.7 Unless otherwise specifically noted, the Contractor shall provide and pay for supervision, labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work.

3.11.8 Substitutions

3.11.8.1 A substitution is a Contractor proposal of an alternate product or method in lieu of has been specified or shown in the Contract Documents, which is not an "or equal" as set forth in Section 3.12.1.

3.11.8.2 Contractor may make a proposal to the Architect and the Owner's Representative to use substitute products or methods as set forth herein, but the Architect's and the Owner's Representative's decision concerning acceptance of a substitute shall be final. The Contractor must do so in writing and setting forth the following:

- .1** Full explanation of the proposed substitution and submittal of all supporting data including technical information, catalog cuts, warranties, test results, installation instructions, operating procedures, and other like information necessary for a complete evaluation of the substitution.
- .2** Reasons the substitution is advantageous and necessary, including the benefits to the Owner

and the Work in the event the substitution is acceptable.

- .3** The adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum, in the event the substitution is acceptable.
- .4** The adjustment, if any, in the time of completion of the Contract and the construction schedule in the event the substitution is acceptable.
- .5** An affidavit stating that (a) the proposed substitution conforms to and meets all of the Contract Documents, except as specifically disclosed and set forth in the affidavit and (b) the Contractor accepts the warranty and correction obligations in connection with the proposed substitution as if originally specified by the Architect. Proposals for substitutions shall be submitted to the Architect and Owner's Representative in sufficient time to allow the Architect and Owner's Representative no less than ten (10) working days for review. No substitution will be considered or allowed without the Contractor's submittal of complete substantiating data and information as stated herein.

3.11.8.3 Substitutions may be rejected without explanation in Owner's sole discretion and will be considered only under one or more of the following conditions:

- .1** Required for compliance with interpretation of code requirements or insurance regulations then existing;
- .2** Unavailability of specified products, through no fault of the Contractor;
- .3** Material delivered fails to comply with the Contract Documents;
- .4** Subsequent information discloses inability of specified products to perform properly or to fit in designated space;
- .5** Manufacturer/fabricator refuses to certify or guarantee performance of specified product as required; or
- .6** When in the judgment of the Owner or the Architect, a substitution would be substantially to the Owner's best interests, in terms of cost, time, or other considerations.

3.11.8.4 Whether or not any proposed substitution is accepted by the Owner or the Architect, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for any fees charged by the Architect or other consultants for evaluating each proposed substitute.

3.12 Approved Equal

3.12.1 Whenever in the Contract Documents any article, appliance, device, or material is designated by the name of a manufacturer, vendor, or by any proprietary or trade name, the words "or approved equal," shall automatically follow and shall be implied unless specifically indicated otherwise. The standard products of manufacturers other than those specified will be accepted when, prior to the ordering or use thereof, it is proven to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative and the Architect they are equal in design, appearance, spare parts availability, strength, durability,

usefulness, serviceability, operation cost, maintenance cost, and convenience for the purpose intended. Any general listings of approved manufacturers in any Contract Document shall be for informational purposes only and it shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to ensure that any proposed "or equal" complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.12.2 The Contractor shall submit to Architect and Owner's Representative a written and full description of the proposed "or equal" including all supporting data, including technical information, catalog cuts, warranties, test results, installation instructions, operating procedures, and similar information demonstrating that the proposed "or equal" strictly complies with the Contract Documents. The Architect or Owner's Representative shall take appropriate action with respect to the submission of a proposed "or equal" item. If Contractor fails to submit proposed "or equals" as set forth herein, it shall waive any right to supply such items. The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall not be adjusted as a result of any failure by Contractor to submit proposed "or equals" as provided for herein. All documents submitted in connection with preparing an "or equal" shall be clearly and obviously marked as a proposed "or equal" submission.

3.12.3 No approvals or action taken by the Architect or Owner's Representative shall relieve Contractor from its obligation to ensure that an "or equal" article, appliance, devise or material strictly complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall not propose "or equal" items in connection with Shop Drawings or other Submittals, and Contractor acknowledges and agrees that no approvals or action taken by the Architect or Owner's Representative with respect to Shop Drawings or other Submittals shall constitute approval of any "or equal" item or relieve Contractor from its sole and exclusive responsibility. Any changes required in the details and dimensions indicated in the Contract Documents for the incorporation or installation of any "or equal" item supplied by the Contractor shall be properly made and approved by the Architect at the expense of the Contractor. No "or equal" items will be permitted for components of or extensions to existing systems when, in the opinion of the Architect, the named manufacturer must be provided in order to ensure compatibility with the existing systems, including, but not limited to, mechanical systems, electrical systems, fire alarms, smoke detectors, etc. No action will be taken by the Architect with respect to proposed "or equal" items prior to receipt of bids, unless otherwise noted in the Special Conditions.

3.13 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and Coordination Drawings/BIM Models

3.13.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specifically prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, sub-subcontractor,

manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

3.13.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

3.13.3 Samples are physical samples which illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

3.13.4 Coordination Drawings are drawings for the integration of the Work, including work first shown in detail on shop drawings or product data. Coordination drawings show sequencing and relationship of separate units of work which must interface in a restricted manner to fit in the space provided, or function as indicated. Coordination Drawings are the responsibility of the contractor and are submitted for informational purposes. The Special Conditions will state whether coordination drawings are required. BIM models may be used for coordination in lieu of coordination drawings at the contractor's discretion, unless required in the Special Conditions. The final coordination drawings/BIM Model will not change the contract documents, unless approved by a fully executed change order describing the specific modifications that are being made to the contract documents.

3.13.5 Shop Drawings, Coordination Drawings/BIM Models, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals (collectively referred to as "Submittals") are not Contract Documents. The purpose of their submittal is to demonstrate for those portions of the Work for which submittals are required the way the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

3.13.6 The Contractor shall schedule submittal of Shop Drawings and Product Data to the Architect so that no delays will result in delivery of materials and equipment, advising the Architect of priority for checking of Shop Drawings and Product Data, but a minimum of two weeks shall be provided for this purpose. Because time is of the essence in this contract, unless noted otherwise in the Special Conditions or Technical Specifications, all submittals, shop drawings and samples must be submitted as required to maintain the contractor's plan for proceeding, but must be submitted within 90 days of the Notice To Proceed. If Contractor believes that this milestone is unreasonable for any submittal, Contractor shall request an extension of this milestone, within 60 days of Notice To Proceed, for each submittal that cannot meet the milestone. The request shall contain a reasonable explanation as to why the 90 day milestone is unrealistic, and shall specify a date on which the submittal will be transmitted, for approval by the Owner's Representative. Failure of the Contractor to comply with this section may result in delays in the submittal approval process and/or charges for expediting approval, both of which will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.13.7 The Contractor, at its own expense, shall submit Samples required by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work or the activities of separate contractors and no later than twenty (20) days before materials are required to be ordered for scheduled delivery to the Work site. Samples shall be labeled to designate material or products represented, grade, place of origin, name of producer, name of Contractor and the name and number of the Owner's project. Quantities of Samples shall be twice the number required for testing so that Architect can return one set of the Samples. Materials delivered before receipt of Architect's approval may be rejected by Architect and in such event, Contractor shall immediately remove all such materials from the Work site. When requested by Architect or Owner's Representative, samples of finished masonry and field applied paints and finishes shall be located as directed and shall include sample panels built at the site of approximately twenty (20) square feet each.

3.13.8 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect. Such Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.

3.13.9 By approving and submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor represents such Submittals strictly comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents and that the Contractor has determined and verified field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, that materials are fit for their intended use and that the fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly and installation of all materials, systems and equipment are in accordance with best practices in the industry and are in strict compliance with any applicable requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall also coordinate each Submittal with other Submittals.

3.13.10 Contractor shall be responsible for the correctness and accuracy of the dimensions, measurements and other information contained in the Submittals.

3.13.11 Each Submittal will bear a stamp or specific indication that the Submittal complies with the Contract Documents and Contractor has satisfied its obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review and approval of that Submittal. Each Submittal shall bear the signature of the representative of Contractor who approved the Submittal, together with the Contractor's name, Owner's name, number of the Project, and the item name and specification section number.

3.13.12 The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals.

The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Architect's approval thereof. Specifically, but not by way of limitation, Contractor acknowledges that Architect's approval of Shop Drawings shall not relieve Contractor for responsibility for errors and omissions in the Shop Drawings since Contractor is responsible for the correctness of dimensions, details and the design of adequate connections and details contained in the Shop Drawings.

3.13.13 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous Submittals.

3.13.14 The Contractor represents and warrants that all Shop Drawings shall be prepared by persons and entities possessing expertise and experience in the trade for which the Shop Drawing is prepared and, if required by the Architect or applicable Laws, by a licensed engineer or other design professional.

3.14 Record Drawings

3.14.1 The Contractor shall maintain a set of Record Drawings on site in good condition and shall use colored pencils to mark up said set with "record information" in a legible manner to show: (1) bidding addendums, (2) executed change orders, (3) deviations from the Drawings made during construction; (4) details in the Work not previously shown; (5) changes to existing conditions or existing conditions found to differ from those shown on any existing drawings; (6) the actual installed position of equipment, piping, conduits, light switches, electric fixtures, circuiting, ducts, dampers, access panels, control valves, drains, openings, and stub-outs; and (7) such other information as either Owner or Architect may reasonably request. The prints for Record Drawing use will be a set of "blue line" prints provided by Architect to Contractor at the start of construction. Upon Substantial Completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver all Record Drawings to Owner and Architect for approval. If not approved, Contractor shall make the revisions requested by Architect or Owner's Representative. Final payment and any retainage shall not be due and owing to Contractor until the final Record Drawings marked by Contractor as required above are delivered to Owner.

3.15 Operating Instructions and Service Manuals

3.15.1 The Contractor shall submit four (4) volumes of operating instructions and service manuals to the Architect before completing 50% of the adjusted contract amount. Payments beyond 50% of the adjusted contract amount may be withheld until all operating instructions and service manuals are received. The operating instructions and service manuals shall contain:

- .1** Start-up and Shutdown Procedures: Provide a step-by-step write up of all major equipment. When manufacturer's printed start-up, trouble shooting and shut-down procedures are available, they may be

incorporated into the operating manual for reference.

- .2 Operating Instructions: Written operating instructions shall be included for the efficient and safe operation of all equipment.
- .3 Equipment List: List of all major equipment as installed shall include model number, capacities, flow rate, and name-plate data.
- .4 Service Instructions: The Contractor shall be required to provide the following information for all pieces of equipment.
 - (a) Recommended spare parts including catalog number and name of local suppliers or factory representative.
 - (b) Belt sizes, types, and lengths.
 - (c) Wiring diagrams.
- .5 Manufacturer's Certificate of Warranty: Manufacturer's certificates of warranty shall be obtained for all major equipment. Warranty shall be obtained for at least one year from the date of Substantial Completion. Where longer period is required by the Contract Documents, the longer period shall govern.
- .6 Parts catalogs: For each piece of equipment furnished, a parts catalog or similar document shall be provided which identifies the components by number for replacement ordering.

3.15.2 Submission

- .1 Manuals shall be bound into volumes of standard 8 1/2" x 11" hard binders. Large drawings too bulky to be folded into 8 1/2" x 11" shall be separately bound or folded and in brown envelopes, cross-referenced and indexed with the manuals.
- .2 The manuals shall identify the Owner's project name, project number, and include the name and address of the Contractor and major Subcontractors of any tier who were involved with the activity described in that particular manual.

3.16 Taxes

3.16.1 The Contractor shall pay all applicable sales, consumer, use, and similar taxes for the Work which are legally enacted when the bids are received, whether or not yet effective or scheduled to go into effect. However, certain purchases by the Contractor of materials incorporated in or consumed in the Work are exempt from certain sales tax pursuant to RSMo § 144.062. The Contractor shall be issued a Project Tax Exemption Certificate for this Work to obtain the benefits of RSMo § 144.062.

3.16.2 The Contractor shall furnish this certificate to all subcontractors, and any person or entity purchasing materials for the Work shall present such certificate to all material suppliers as authorization to purchase, on behalf

of the Owner, all tangible personal property and materials to be incorporated into or consumed in the Work and no other on a tax-exempt basis. Such suppliers shall provide to the purchasing party invoices bearing the name of the exempt entity and the project identification number. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to exempt from any sales or similar tax the purchase of any construction machinery, equipment or tools used in construction, repairing or remodeling facilities for the Owner. All invoices for all personal property and materials purchased under a Project Tax Exemption Certificate shall be retained by the Contractor for a period of five years and shall be subject to audit by the Director of Revenue.

3.16.3 Any excess resalable tangible personal property or materials which were purchased for the project under this Project Tax Exemption Certificate but which were not incorporated into or consumed in the Work shall either be returned to the supplier for credit or the appropriate sales or use tax on such excess property or materials shall be reported on a return and paid by such purchasing party not later than the due date of the purchasing party's Missouri sales or use tax return following the month in which it was determined that the materials were not used in the Work.

3.16.4 If it is determined that sales tax is owed by the Contractor on property and materials due to the failure of the Owner to revise the certificate expiration date to cover the applicable date of purchase, Owner shall be liable for the tax owed.

3.16.5 The Owner shall not be responsible for any tax liability due to Contractor's neglect to make timely orders, payments, etc. or Contractor's misuse of the Project Tax Exemption Certificate. Contractor represents that the Project Tax Exemption Certificate shall be used in accordance with RSMo § 144.062 and the terms of the Project Tax Exemption Certificate. Contractor shall indemnify the Owner for any loss or expense, including but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of Contractor's use of the Project Tax Exemption Certificate.

3.17 Contractor's Construction Schedules

3.17.1 The Contractor, within fifteen (15) days after the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect's information Contractor's construction schedule for the Work and shall set forth interim dates for completion of various components of the Work and Work Milestone Dates as defined herein. The schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised on a monthly basis or as requested by the Owner's Representative as required by the conditions of the Work, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work. The Contractor shall conform to the most recent schedule.

3.17.2 The construction schedule shall be in a detailed format satisfactory to the Owner's Representative and the Architect and in accordance with the detailed schedule

requirements set forth in this document and the Special Conditions. If the Owner's Representative or Architect has a reasonable objection to the schedule submitted by Contractor, the construction schedule shall be promptly revised by the Contractor. The Contractor shall monitor the progress of the Work for conformance with the requirements of the construction schedule and shall promptly advise the Owner of any delays or potential delays.

3.17.3 As time is of the essence to this contract, the University expects that the Contractor will take all necessary steps to insure that the project construction schedule shall be prepared in accordance with the specific requirements of the Special Conditions to this contract. At a minimum, contractor shall comply with the following:

- .1 The schedule shall be prepared using Primavera P3, Oracle P6, Microsoft Project or other software acceptable to the Owner's Representative.
- .2 The schedule shall be prepared and maintained in CPM format, in accordance with Construction CPM Scheduling, published by the Associated General Contractors of American (AGC).
- .3 Prior to submittal to the Owner's Representative for review, Contractor shall obtain full buy-in to the schedule from all major subcontractors, in writing if so requested by Owner's Representative.
- .4 Schedule shall be updated, in accordance with Construction CPM Scheduling, published by the AGC, on a monthly basis at minimum, prior to, and submitted with, the monthly pay application or as requested by the Owner's Representative.
- .5 Along with the update the Contractor shall submit a narrative report addressing all changes, delays and impacts, including weather to the schedule during the last month, and explain how the end date has been impacted by same.
- .6 The submission of the updated certifies that all delays and impacts that have occurred on or to the project during the previous month have been factored into the update and are fully integrated into the schedule and the projected completion date.

Failure to comply with any of these requirements will be considered a material breach of this contract. See Special Conditions for detailed scheduling requirements.

3.17.4 In the event the Owner's Representative or Architect determines that the performance of the Work, as of a Milestone Date, has not progressed or reached the level of completion required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall have the right to order the Contractor to take corrective measures necessary to expedite the progress of construction, including, without limitation, (1) working additional shifts or overtime, (2) supplying additional manpower, equipment, facilities, (3) expediting delivery of

materials, and (4) other similar measures (hereinafter referred to collectively as Extraordinary Measures). Such Extraordinary Measures shall continue until the progress of the Work complies with the stage of completion required by the Contract Documents. The Owner's right to require Extraordinary Measures is solely for the purpose of ensuring the Contractor's compliance with the construction schedule. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum concerning Extraordinary Measures required by the Owner under or pursuant to this Paragraph 3.17.3. The Owner may exercise the rights furnished the Owner under or pursuant to this Paragraph 3.17.3 as frequently as the Owner deems necessary to ensure that the Contractor's performance of the Work will comply with any Milestone Date or completion date set forth in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

4.1 Rights of the Owner

4.1.1 The Owner's Representative will administer the Construction Contract. The Architect will assist the Owner's Representative with the administration of the Contract as indicated in these Contract Documents.

4.1.2 If, in the judgment of the Owner's Representative, it becomes necessary to accelerate the work, the Contractor, when directed by the Owner's Representative in writing, shall cease work at any point and transfer its workers to such point or points and execute such portions of the work as may be required to enable others to hasten and properly engage and carry out the work, all as directed by the Owner's Representative. The additional cost of accelerating the work, if any, will be borne by the Owner, unless the Contractor's work progress is behind schedule as shown on the most recent progress schedule.

4.1.3 If the Contractor refuses, for any reason, to proceed with what the Owner believes to be contract work, the Owner may issue a Construction Directive, directing the Contractor to proceed. Contractor shall be obligated to promptly proceed with this work. If Contractor feels that it is entitled to additional compensation for this work, it may file a claim for additional compensation and/or time, in accordance with 4.4 of this document.

4.1.4 The Owner's Representative, may, by written notice, require a Contractor to remove from involvement with the Work, any of Contractor's personnel or the personnel of its Subcontractors of any tier whom the Owner's Representative may deem abusive, incompetent, careless, or a hindrance to proper and timely execution of the Work. The Contractor shall comply with such notice promptly, but without detriment to the Work or its progress.

4.1.5 The Owner's Representative will schedule Work status meetings that shall be attended by representatives of the Contractor and appropriate Subcontractors of any tier.

Material suppliers shall attend status meetings if required by the Owner's Representative. These meetings shall include preconstruction meetings.

4.1.6 The Owner does not allow smoking on University property.

4.2 Rights of the Architect

4.2.1 The Architect will interpret requirements of the Contract Documents with respect to the quality, quantity and other technical requirements of the Work itself within a reasonable time after written request of the Contractor. Contractor shall provide Owner's Representative a copy of such written request.

4.3 Review of the Work

4.3.1 The Architect and the Owner's Representative shall, at all times, have access to the Work; and the Contractor shall provide proper and safe facilities for such access.

4.3.2 The Owner's Representative shall have authority to reject Work that does not strictly comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Whenever the Owner's Representative considers it necessary or advisable for implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, Owner's Representative shall have the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed.

4.3.3 The fact that the Architect or the Owner's Representative observed, or failed to observe, faulty Work, or Work done which is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, regardless of whether or not the Owner has released final payment, shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for all damages and additional costs of the Owner as a result of defective or faulty Work.

4.4 Claims

4.4.1 A Claim is a demand or assertion by Contractor seeking, as a matter of right, adjustment or interpretation of Contract terms, payment of money, extension of time or any other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim(s)" also includes demands and assertions of Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents, including Claims based upon breach of contract, mistake, misrepresentation, or other cause for Contract Modification or rescission. Claims must be made by written notice. Contractor shall have the responsibility to substantiate Claims.

4.4.2 Claims by Contractor must be made promptly, and no later than within fourteen (14) days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim. Claims must be made by written notice. Such notice shall include a detailed statement setting forth all reasons for the Claim and the amount of additional money and additional time

claimed by Contractor. The notice of Claims shall also strictly comply with all other provisions of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall not be entitled to rely upon any grounds or basis for additional money on additional time not specifically set forth in the notice of Claim. All Claims not made in the manner provided herein shall be deemed waived and of no effect. Contractor shall furnish the Owner and Architect such timely written notice of any Claim provided for herein, including, without limitation, those in connection with alleged concealed or unknown conditions, and shall cooperate with the Owner and Architect in any effort to mitigate the alleged or potential damages, delay or other adverse consequences arising out of the condition which is the cause of such a Claim.

4.4.3 Pending final resolution of a Claim, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments that are not in dispute in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4.5 Claims for Concealed or Unknown Conditions

4.5.1 If conditions are encountered at the site which are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions which differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents, or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, then notice by the Contractor shall be given to the Owner's Representative promptly before conditions are disturbed, and in no event later than three (3) days after first observance of the conditions. The Owner's Representative will promptly investigate such conditions. If such conditions differ materially, as provided for above and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost, or time, required for performance of the Work, an equitable adjustment in the Contract sum or Contract Time, or both, shall be made, subject to the provisions and restrictions set for herein. If the Owner's Representative determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents, and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Owner's Representative will so notify the Contractor in writing. If the Contractor disputes the finding of the Owner's Representative that no change in the terms of the Contract terms is justified, Contractor shall proceed with the Work, taking whatever steps are necessary to overcome or correct such conditions so that Contractor can proceed in a timely manner. The Contractor may have the right to file a Claim in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4.5.2 It is expressly agreed that no adjustment in the Contract Time or Contract Sum shall be permitted, however, in connection with a concealed or unknown condition which does not differ materially from those conditions disclosed or which reasonably should have been disclosed by the Contractor's (1) prior inspections, tests, reviews and preconstruction investigations for the Project, or (2) inspections, tests, reviews and preconstruction inspections

which the Contractor had the opportunity to make or should have performed in connection with the Project.

4.6 Claim for Additional Cost

4.6.1 If the Contractor makes a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided herein shall be given before proceeding to execute the Work. In addition to all other requirements for notice of a Claim, said notice shall detail and itemize the amount of all Claims and shall contain sufficient data to permit evaluation of same by Owner.

4.7 Claims for Additional Time

4.7.1 If the Contractor makes a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. In addition to other requirements for notice of a Claim, Contractor shall include an estimate of the probable effect of delay upon the progress of the Work, utilizing a CPM Time Impact Schedule Analysis, (TIA) as defined in the AGC Scheduling Manual. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

.1 Time extensions will be considered for excusable delays only. That is, delays that are beyond the control and/or contractual responsibility of the contractor.

4.7.2 If weather days are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by the Contractor by data acceptable to the Owner's Representative substantiating that weather conditions for the period of time in question, had an adverse effect on the critical path of the scheduled construction. Weather days shall be defined as days on which critical path work cannot proceed due to weather conditions (including but not limited to rain, snow, etc.), in excess of the number of days shown on the Anticipated Weather Day schedule in the Special Conditions. To be considered a weather day, at least four hours must be lost due to the weather conditions on a critical path scope item for that day. Weather days and Anticipated weather days listed in the Special Conditions shall only apply to Monday through Friday. A weather day claim cannot be made for Saturdays, Sundays, New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the day after Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, unless that specific day was approved in writing for work by the Owner's Representative.

.1 The Contractor must have fulfilled its contract obligations with respect to temporary facilities and protection of its work; and worker protection for hot and cold weather per OSHA guidelines.

.2 If the contract obligations have been satisfied, the Owner will review requests for non-compensable time extensions for critical path activities as follows:

.2.1 If the Contractor cannot work on a critical path activity due to adverse weather, after implementing all reasonable temporary weather

protection, the Contractor will so notify the Owner's Representative. Each week, the Contractor will notify the Owner's Representative of the number of adverse weather days that it believes it has experienced in the previous week. As provided in the contract, until such time as the weather days acknowledged by the Owner's Representative exceed the number of days of adverse weather contemplated in the Special Conditions, no request for extension of the contract completion time will be considered.

.2.2 If the Contractor has accumulated in excess of the number of adverse weather days contemplated in the Special Conditions due to the stoppage of work on critical path activities due to adverse weather, the Owner will consider a time extension request from the Contractor that is submitted in accordance with the contract requirements. The Owner will provide a change order extending the time for contract completion or direct an acceleration of the work in accordance with the contract terms and conditions to recover the time lost due to adverse weather in excess of the number of adverse weather working days contemplated in the Special Conditions.

4.7.3 A Force Majeure event or circumstance shall not be the basis of a claim by the Contractor seeking an adjustment in the Contract amount for costs or expenses of any type. With the exception of weather delays which are administered under this Article 4, and notwithstanding other requirements of the Contract, all Force Majeure events resulting in a delay to the critical path of the project shall be administered as provided in Article 8.

4.7.4 The Owner will consider and evaluate requests for time extensions due to changes or other events beyond the control of the Contractor on a monthly basis only, with the submission of the Contractor's updated schedule, in conjunction with the monthly application for payment.

4.8 Resolution of Claims and Disputes

4.8.1 The Owner's Representative will review Claims and take one or more of the following preliminary actions within ten days of receipt of a Claim: (1) request additional supporting data from the Contractor, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, or (4) suggest a compromise.

4.8.2 If a Claim has not been resolved, the Contractor shall, within ten days after the Owner's Representative's preliminary response, take one or more of the following actions: (1) submit additional supporting data requested, (2)

modify the initial Claim, or (3) notify the Owner's Representative that the initial Claim stands.

4.8.3 If a Claim has not been resolved after consideration of the foregoing and of further information presented by the Contractor, the Contractor has the right to seek administrative review as set forth in Section 4.9. However, Owner's Representative's decisions on matters relating to aesthetics will be final.

4.9 Administrative Review

4.9.1 Claims not resolved pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Contract Documents except with respect to Owner's Representative's decision on matters relating to aesthetic effect, and except for claims which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment, or the Contractor's acceptance of payments in full for changes in work may be submitted to administrative review as provided in this section. All requests for administrative review shall be made in writing.

4.9.2 Upon written request from the Contractor, the Owner's Review Administrator authorized by the Campus Contracting Officer will convene a review meeting between the Contractor and Owner's Representative's within fifteen (15) days of receipt of such written request. The Contractor and Owner's Representative will be allowed to present written documentation with respect to the claim(s) before or during the meeting. The Contractor and Owner's Representative will be allowed to present the testimony of any knowledgeable person regarding the claim at the review meeting. The Owner's Review Administrator will issue a written summary of the review meeting and decision to resolve the Claim within fifteen (15) days. If the Contractor is in agreement with the decision the Contractor shall notify the Owner's Review Administrator in writing within five (5) days, and appropriate documentation will be signed by the parties to resolve the Claim.

4.9.3 If the Contractor is not in agreement with the proposal of the Owner's Review Administrator as to the resolution of the claim, the Contractor may file a written appeal with the UM System Contracting Officer, [in care of the Director of Facilities Planning and Development, University of Missouri, 109 Old Alumni Centers, University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri 65211] within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Owner's Review Administrator's proposal. The UM System Contracting Officer will call a meeting of the Contractor, the Owner's Representative, and the Owner's Review Administrator by written notice, within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Contractor's written appeal. The Owner's Review Administrator shall provide the UM System Contracting Officer with a copy of the written decision and summary of the review meeting, the Contractor's corrections or comments regarding the summary of the review meeting, and any written documentation presented by the Contractor and the

Owner's Representative at the initial review meeting. The parties may present further documentation and/or present the testimony of any knowledgeable person regarding the claim at the meeting called by the UM System Contracting Officer.

4.9.4 The UM System Contracting Officer will issue a written decision to resolve the claim within fifteen (15) days after the meeting. If the Contractor is in agreement with the UM System Contracting Officer's proposal, the Contractor shall notify the UM System Contracting Officer in writing within five (5) days, and the Contractor and the Owner shall sign appropriate documents. The issuance of the UM System Contracting Officer's written proposal shall conclude the administrative review process even if the Contractor is not in agreement. However, proposals and any opinions expressed in such proposals issued under this section will not be binding on the Contractor nor will the decisions or any opinions expressed be admissible in any legal actions arising from the Claim and will not be deemed to remove any right or remedy of the Contractor as may otherwise exist by virtue of Contract Documents or law. Contractor and Owner agree that the Missouri Circuit Court for the County where the Work is located shall have exclusive jurisdiction to determine all issues between them. Contractor agrees not to file any complaint, petition, lawsuit or legal proceeding against Owner except with such Missouri Circuit Court.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

5.1 Award of Subcontracts

5.1.1 Pursuant to Article 9, the Contractor shall furnish the Owner and the Architect, in writing, with the name, and trade for each Subcontractor and the names of all persons or entities proposed as manufacturers of products, materials and equipment identified in the Contract Documents and where applicable, the name of the installing contractor. The Owner's Representative will reply to the Contractor in writing if the Owner has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity. The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner has made reasonable and timely objection.

5.1.2 The Contractor may request to change a subcontractor. Any such request shall be made in writing to the Owner's Representative. The Contractor shall not change a Subcontractor, person, or entity previously disclosed if the Owner makes reasonable objection to such change.

5.1.3 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts, defaults, and omissions of its Subcontractors of any tier.

5.2 Subcontractual Relations

5.2.1 By appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor of any tier, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor of any tier, to be bound to

the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner and the Architect. Each subcontract agreement of any tier shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and the Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor of any tier so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights and shall allow to the Subcontractor of any tier, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with its sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor of any tier, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor of any tier shall be bound. Subcontractors of any tier shall similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Subcontractors of any tier.

5.2.2 All agreements between the Contractor and a Subcontractor or supplier shall contain provisions whereby Subcontractor or supplier waives all rights against the Owner, contractor, Owner's representative, Architect and all other additional insureds for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils covered by property or builders risk insurance coverage required of the Contractor in the Contract Documents. If Contractor fails to include said provisions in all subcontracts, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold all the above entities harmless in the event of any legal action by Subcontractor or supplier. If insureds on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractors of any tier or suppliers, Contractor shall obtain the same.

5.3 Contingent Assignment of Subcontract

5.3.1 No assignment by the Contractor of any amount or any part of the Contract or of the funds to be received thereunder will be recognized unless such assignment has had the written approval of the Owner, and the surety has been given due notice of such assignment and has furnished written consent hereto. In addition to the usual recitals in assignment Contracts, the following language must be set forth: "it is agreed that the funds to be paid to the assignee under this assignment are subject to performance by the Contractor of the contract and to claims and to liens for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in said contract in favor of all persons, firms or corporations rendering such services or supplying such materials."

ARTICLE 6 SEPARATE CONTRACTS AND COOPERATION

6.1 The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with the Work.

6.2 It shall be the duty of each Contractor to whom Work may be awarded, as well as all Subcontractors of any tier employed by them, to communicate immediately with each other in order to schedule Work, locate storage facilities, etc., in a manner that will permit all Contractors to work in harmony in order that Work may be completed in the manner and within the time specified in the Contract Documents.

6.3 No Contractor shall delay another Contractor by neglecting to perform his work at the proper time. Each Contractor shall be required to coordinate his work with other Contractors to afford others reasonable opportunity for execution of their work. Any costs caused by defective or ill-timed work, including actual damages and liquidated damages for delay, if applicable, shall be borne by the Contractor responsible therefor.

6.4 Each Contractor shall be responsible for damage to Owner's or other Contractor's property done by him or persons in his employ, through his or their fault or negligence. If any Contractor shall cause damage to any other Contractor, the Contractor causing such damage shall upon notice of any claim, settle with such Contractor.

6.5 The Contractor shall not claim from the Owner money damages or extra compensation under this Contract when delayed in initiating or completing his performance hereunder, when the delay is caused by labor disputes, acts of God, or the failure of any other Contractor to complete his performance under any Contract with the Owner, where any such cause is beyond the Owner's reasonable control.

6.6 Progress schedule of the Contractor for the Work shall be submitted to other Contractors as necessary to permit coordinating their progress schedules.

6.7 If Contractors or Subcontractors of any tier refuse to cooperate with the instructions and reasonable requests of other contractors performing work for the Owner under separate contract, in the overall coordinating of the Work, the Owner's Representative may take such appropriate action and issue such instructions as in his judgement may be required to avoid unnecessary and unwarranted delay.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

7.1 CHANGE ORDERS

7.1.1 A change order is a written instrument prepared by the Owner and signed by the Owner and Contractor formalizing their agreement on the following:

- .1** a change in the Work
- .2** the amount of an adjustment, if any, in the Contract amount

.3 an adjustment, if any, in the Contract time

7.1.2 The Owner may at any time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Change Order or a Construction Change Directive. Such Change Order or Construction Change Directive shall not invalidate the Contract and requires no notice to the surety. Upon receipt of any such document, or written authorization from the Owner's Representative directing the Contractor to proceed pending receipt of the document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved in accordance with the terms set forth therein.

7.1.3 Until such time as the change order is formalized and signed by both the Owner and the Contractor it shall be considered a Change Order Request.

7.1.4 The amount of adjustment in the contract price for authorized Change Orders will be agreed upon before such Change Orders becomes effective and will be determined as follows:

- .1 By a lump sum proposal from the Contractor and the Subcontractors of any tier, including overhead and profit.
- .2 By a time and material basis with or without a specified maximum. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Representative itemized time and material sheets depicting labor, materials, equipment utilized in completing the Work on a daily basis for the Owner's Representative approval. If this pricing option is utilized, the Contractor may be required to submit weekly reports summarizing costs to date on time and material change orders not yet finalized.
- .3 By unit prices contained in the Contractor's original bid and incorporated in the Construction Contract or subsequently agreed upon. Such unit prices contained in the Contractor's original proposal are understood to include the Contractor's overhead and profit. If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that application of such unit prices to quantities of the Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or to the Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

7.1.5 The Contractor shall submit all fully documented change order requests with corresponding back-up documentation within the time requested by the Owner but no later than fourteen (14) working days following 1.) the Owner's request for change order pricing in the case of a lump sum; or 2.) the completion of unit price or time and material work.

7.1.6 The Contractor shall submit change order requests in sufficient detail to allow evaluation by the Owner. Such requests shall be fully itemized by units of labor, material and equipment and overhead and profit. Such breakdowns shall be itemized as follows:

- .1 Labor: The Contractor's proposal shall include breakdowns by labor, by trade, indicating number of hours and cost per hour for each Subcontractor as applicable. Such breakdowns shall only include employees in the direct employ of Contractor or Subcontractors in the performance of the Work. Such employees shall only include laborers at the site, mechanics, craftsmen and foremen. Payroll cost shall include base rate salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits required by agreement or custom and social security contributions, unemployment, payroll taxes and workers' or workmen's compensation insurance and other customary and legally required taxes paid by the Contractor or Subcontractors. Any item or expense outside of these categories is not allowed. The expense of performing Work after regular working hours, on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays shall not be included in the above, unless approved in writing and in advance by Owner.
- .2 Material, supplies, consumables and equipment to be incorporated into the Work at actual invoice cost to the Contractor or Subcontractors; breakdowns showing all material, installed equipment and consumables fully itemized with number of units installed and cost per unit extended. Any singular item or items in aggregate greater than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) in cost shall be supported with supplier invoices at the request of the Owner's Representative. Normal hand tools are not compensable.
- .3 Equipment: Breakdown for required equipment shall itemize (at a minimum) delivery / pick-up charge, hourly rate and hours used. Operator hours and rate shall not be included in the equipment breakdown. Contractor must use the most cost effective equipment available in the area and should not exceed the rates listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment (Blue Book). Contractor shall submit documentation for the Blue Book to support the rate being requested.

7.2 Construction Change Directive

7.2.1 A construction change directive is a written order prepared and signed by the Owner, issued with supporting documents prepared by the Architect (if applicable), directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment of the Contract amount or Contract time, or both. A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of complete agreement between the Owner and Contractor on the terms of a change order. If the Construction Change Directive allows an adjustment of the contract amount or time, such adjustment amount shall be based on one of the following methods:

- .1 A lump sum agreement, properly itemized and supported by substantiating documents of sufficient detail to allow evaluation.

- .2 By unit prices contained in the Contractor's original proposal and incorporated in the Construction Contract or subsequently agreed upon.
- .3 A method agreed to by both the Owner and the contractor with a mutually agreeable fee for overhead and profit.
- .4 In the absence of an agreement between the Owner and the Contractor on the method of establishing an adjustment of the contract amount, the Owner, with the assistance of the architect, shall determine the adjustment amount on the basis of expenditures by the Contractor for labor, materials, equipment and other costs consistent with other provisions of the Contract. The contractor shall keep and submit to the Owner an itemized accounting of all cost components, either expended or saved, while performing the Work covered under the Construction Change Directive.

7.2.2 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise Owner of Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum, Contract Time or both.

7.2.3 A Construction Change Directive signed by Contractor indicates the agreement of the Contractor therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

7.3 Overhead and Profit

7.3.1 Overhead and Profit on Change Orders shall be applied as follows:

- .1 The overhead and profit charged by the Contractor and Subcontractors shall be considered to include, but not limited to, job site office and clerical expense, normal hand tools, incidental job supervision, field supervision, payroll costs and other compensation for project manager, officers, executives, principals, general managers, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, time-keepers, and other personnel employed whether at the site or in principal or a branch office for general superintendent and administration of the Work.
- .2 The percentages for overhead and profit charged on Change Orders shall be negotiated and may vary according to the nature, extent, and complexity of the Work involved but in no case shall exceed the following:

15% To the Contractor or the Subcontractor of any tier for Work performed with their respective forces or materials purchased

5% To the Contractor on Work performed by other than his forces

5% To first tier Subcontractor on Work performed by his Subcontractor

- .3 The Contractor will be allowed to add 2% for the cost of bonding and insurance to their cost of work. This 2% shall be allowed on the total cost of the added work, including overhead and profit.

- .4 Not more than three mark-ups, not to exceed individual maximums shown above, shall be allowed regardless of the number of tier subcontractors. Overhead and profit shall be shown separately for each subcontractor of any tier and the Contractor.

- .5 On proposals covering both increases and decreases in the amount of the Contract, the application of overhead and profit shall be on the net change in direct cost for the Contractor or Subcontractor of any tier performing the Work.

- .6 The percentages for overhead and profit credit to the Owner on Change Orders that are strictly decreases in the quantity of work or materials shall be negotiated and may vary according to the nature, extent, and complexity of the Work involved, but shall not be less than the following:

Overhead and Profit

7.5% Credit to the Owner from the Contractor or Subcontractor of any tier for Work performed with their respective forces or materials purchased

2.5% Credit to the Owner from the Contractor on Work performed by other than his forces

2.5% Credit to the Owner from the first tier Subcontractor on Work performed by his Subcontractor of any tier

7.4 Extended General Conditions

7.4.1 The Contractor acknowledges that the percentage mark-up allowed on change orders for overhead and profit cover the Contractor's cost of administering and executing the Work, inclusive of change orders that increase the contract time. Contractor further acknowledges that no compensation beyond the specified mark-up percentages for extended overhead shall be due or payable as a result of an increase in the Contract Time.

7.4.2 The Owner may reimburse the Contractor for extended overhead if an extension of the Contract Time is granted by the Owner, in accordance with Article 4.7.1 and the Owner determines that the extension of the Contract Time creates an inequitable condition for the Contractor. If these conditions are determined by the Owner to exist the Contractor may be reimbursed by unit prices contained in the Contractor's original bid and incorporated in the Construction Contract or by unit prices subsequently agreed upon.

7.4.3 If unit prices are subsequently agreed upon, the Contractor's compensation shall be limited as follows:

- .1** For the portion of the direct payroll cost of the Contractor's project manager expended in completing the Work and the direct payroll cost of other onsite administrative staff not included in Article 7.3.1. Direct payroll cost shall include base rate salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits required by agreement or custom and social security contributions, unemployment, payroll taxes and workers' or workmen's compensation insurance and other customary and legally required taxes paid by the Contractor;
- .2** Cost of Contractor's temporary office, including temporary office utilities expense;
- .3** Cost of temporary utilities required in the performance of the work;
- .4** Profit not to exceed 5% of the total extended overhead direct costs;

7.4.4 All costs not falling into one of these categories and costs of the Contractors staff not employed onsite are not allowed.

7.5 Emergency Work

7.5.1 If, during the course of the Work, the Owner has need to engage the Contractor in emergency work, whether related to the Work or not, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the emergency work as directed by the Owner under the applicable provisions of the contract. In so doing, Contractor agrees that all provisions of the contract remain in full force and effect and the schedule for the Work is not impacted in any way unless explicitly agreed to in writing by the Owner.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

8.1 Progress and Completion

8.1.1 Contractor acknowledges and agrees that time is of the essence of this Contract

8.1.2 Contract Time is the period of time set forth in the Contract for Construction required for Substantial Completion and Final Completion of the entire Work or portions of the Work as defined in the Contract Documents. Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. The Contract Time may only be changed by a Change Order. By executing the Contract, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a sufficient period for performing the Work in its entirety.

8.1.3 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, prematurely commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance and

bonds required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor.

8.1.4 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously and diligently with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion and Final Completion within the time specified in the Contract Documents.

8.2 Delay in Completion

8.2.1 The Contractor shall be liable for all of the Owner's damages for delay in achieving Substantial Completion and/or Final Completion of the entire Work or portions of Work as set forth in the Contract Documents within the Contract Time unless liquidated damages are specifically provided for in the Contract Documents. If liquidated damages are specifically provided for in the Contract for Construction, Contractor shall be liable for such liquidated damages as set forth in Paragraph 8.3

8.2.2 All time limits stated in the Contract are of the essence of the Contract. However, if the Contractor is delayed at any time in the progress of the Work by any act or neglect of the Owner or by the Owner's Representative, by changes ordered in the Work, Force Majeure including but not limited to war, armed conflict, riot, civil commotion or disorder, act of terrorism or sabotage; epidemic, pandemic, outbreaks of infectious disease or any other public health crisis, including quarantine or other employee restrictions, compliance with any law or governmental order, rule, regulation or direction, curfew restriction, act of God or natural disaster such as earthquake, volcanic activity, landslide, tidal wave, tsunami, flood, damage or destruction by lightning, drought; explosion, fire, destruction of machines, equipment, prolonged break-down of transport, telecommunication or electric current; general labor disturbance such as but not limited to boycott, strike and lock-out, occupation of factories and premises, or any other causes beyond the Contractor's reasonable control which the Owner's Representative determines may justify delay then, upon submission of the Time Impact Schedule Analysis (TIA) justifying the delay called out in Section 4.7 of these General Conditions, the Contract Time may be extended for a reasonable time to the extent such delay will prevent Contractor from achieving Substantial Completion and/or Final Completion within the Contract Time and if performance of the Work is not, was not or would not have been delayed by any other cause for which the Contractor is not entitled to an extension of the Contract Time under the Contract Documents. It shall be a condition precedent to any adjustment of the Contract Time that Contractor provide the Owner's Representative with written notice of the cause of delay within seven (7) days from the occurrence of the event or condition which caused the claimed delay. If a Force Majeure is approved by the Owner as the basis for a delay claim, an adjustment in the contract time to the extent the Force Majeure impacts the schedule is the only remedy. No increase in the contract sum for any reason shall be allowed due to a Force Majeure.

8.2.3 The Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that adjustments in the Contract Time will be permitted for a delay only to the extent such delay (1) is not caused, or could not have been anticipated, by the Contractor, (2) could not be limited or avoided by the Contractor's timely notice to the Owner of the delay, (3) prevents Contractor from completing its Work by the Contract Time, and (4) is of a duration not less than one (1) day. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or supplier shall not justify an extension of the Contract Time.

8.2.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract Documents, except as otherwise noted in these General Conditions, an extension in the Contract Time, to the extent permitted under this Article, shall be the sole remedy of the Contractor for any (1) delay in the commencement, prosecution or completion of the Work, (2) hindrance or obstruction in the performance of the Work, (3) loss of productivity, or (4) other claims due to or caused by any events beyond the control of both the Owner and Contractor defined herein as Force Majeure. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to any compensation or recovery of any damages or any portion of damages resulting from delays caused by or within the control of Contractor or by acts or omissions of Contractor or its Subcontractors of any tier or delays beyond the control of both Owner and Contractor. If the Contractor contends that delay, hindrance, obstruction or other adverse condition results from acts or omissions of the Owner, the Owner's Representative or the Architect, Contractor shall provide written notice to the Owner within seven (7) calendar days of the event giving rise to such claim. Contractor shall only be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum to the extent that such acts or omissions continue after the Contractor's written notice to the Owner of such acts or omissions, but in no case shall Force Majeure be the basis of an increase in the Contract sum. The Owner's exercise of any of its rights or remedies under the Contract Documents (including, without limitation, ordering changes in the Work, or directing suspension, rescheduling or correction of the Work) regardless of the extent or frequency of the Owner's exercise of such rights or remedies, shall not be the basis of any Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. In the event Contractor is entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum for any delay, hindrance, obstruction or other adverse condition caused by the acts or omissions of the Owner, the Owner's Representative or the Architect, Contractor shall only be entitled to its actual direct costs caused thereby and Contractor shall not be entitled to and waives any right to special, indirect, or consequential damages including loss of profits, loss of savings or revenues, loss of anticipated profits, labor inefficiencies, idle equipment, home office overhead, and similar type of damages.

8.2.5 If the Contractor submits a progress report or any construction schedule indicating, or otherwise expressing an intention to achieve completion of the Work prior to any completion date required by the Contract Documents or

expiration of the Contract Time, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to so complete the Work shall be created or implied. Further, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that even if Contractor intends or is able to complete the Work prior to the Contract Time, it shall assert no Claim and the Owner shall not be liable to Contractor for any failure of the Contractor, regardless of the cause of the failure, to complete the Work prior to the Contract Time.

8.3 Liquidated Damages

8.3.1 If Liquidated Damages are prescribed on the Bid Form and Special Conditions in the Contract Documents, the Owner may deduct from the Contract Sum and retain as Liquidated Damages, and not as penalty or forfeiture, the sum stipulated in the Contract Documents for each calendar day after the date specified for completion of the Work that the entire Work is not substantially complete and/or finally complete.

8.3.2 The Owner's Representative shall establish the date of Substantial completion and the date of Final Completion of the Work which shall be conclusive and binding on the Owner and Contractor for the purpose of determining whether or not Liquidated Damages shall be assessed under terms hereof and the sum total amount due.

8.3.3 Liquidated Damages or any matter related thereto shall not relieve the Contractor or his surety of any responsibility or obligation under this Contract.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9.1 Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion

9.1.1 The Contractor shall commence Work within five (5) days upon the date of a "Notice to Proceed" from the Owner or the date fixed in the Notice to Proceed. Contractor shall prosecute the Work with faithfulness and diligence, and the Contractor shall complete the Work within the Contract Time set forth in the Contract Documents.

9.1.2 The Owner will prepare and forward three (3) copies of the Contract and Performance Bond to the bidder to whom the contract for the Work is awarded and such bidder shall return two (2) properly executed prescribed copies of the Contract and Bond to the Owner.

9.1.3 The construction period, when specified in consecutive calendar days, shall begin when the Contractor receives notice requesting the instruments listed in below. Before the Owner will issue Notice to Proceed to permit the Contractor to begin Work, the Owner shall have received the following instruments, properly executed as described in the Contract Documents. The documents below shall have been received by the Owner within fifteen (15) days after receipt of request for documents:

- .1** Contract
- .2** Bond (See Article 11)

- .3 Insurance (See Article 11)
- .4 List of Subcontractors of any tier
- .5 Affirmative Action Plan (see Article 13.4)

9.1.4 In the event Contractor fails to provide Owner such documents, Contractor may not enter upon the site of the Work until such documents are provided. The date the Contractor is required to commence and complete the Work shall not be affected by the Owner denying Contractor access to the site as a result of Contractor's failure to provide such documents and Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment of the Contract Time or Contract sum as a result of its failure to comply with the provisions of this Paragraph

9.1.5 Contracts executed by partnerships shall be signed by all general partners of the partnership. Contracts signed by corporations shall be signed by the President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary. In case the Assistant Secretary or Vice President signs, it shall be so indicated by writing the word "Asst." or "Vice" in front of the words "Secretary" and "President". The corporate seal of the corporation shall be affixed. For all other types of entities, the Contractor and the person signing the Contract on behalf of Contractor represent and warrant that the person signing the Contract has the legal authority to bind Contractor to the Contract.

9.1.6 Any successful bidder which is a corporation organized in a state other than Missouri or any bidder doing business in the State of Missouri under a fictitious name shall furnish, at no cost to the Owner, no later than the time at which the executed Contract for Construction, the Payment Bond, and the Performance Bond are returned, a properly certified copy of its current Certificate of Authority and License to do business in the State of Missouri. No contract will be executed by the Owner until such certificate is furnished by the bidder, unless there already is on file with the Owner a current certificate, in which event, no additional certificate will be required during the period of time for which such current certificate remains in effect.

9.1.7 Within fifteen (15) calendar days of the issuance of a Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit one (1) signed copy of the following instruments. No payment will be processed until all of these instruments are received and approved by the Owner's Representative.

- .1 Reproducible progress and payment schedule
- .2 Contractor's Schedule of Values
- .3 List of material suppliers
- .4 Itemized breakdown of all labor rates for each classification. Overhead and profit shall not be included. Payroll cost shall include base rate salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits required by agreement or custom and social security contributions, unemployment, payroll taxes and workers' or workmen's compensation

insurance and other customary and legally required taxes paid by the Contractor or Subcontractors. Any item or expense outside of these categories is not allowed. The expense of performing Work after regular working hours, on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays shall not be included in the above, unless approved in writing and in advance by Owner.

- .5 Itemized breakdown of anticipated equipment rates (breakout operator rate). Overhead and profit shall not be included. Breakdown for required equipment shall itemize (at a minimum) delivery/ pick-up charge, hourly rate and hours used. Operator hours and rate shall not be included in the equipment breakdown. Contractor must use the most cost effective equipment available in the area and should not exceed the rates listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment (Blue Book). Contractor shall submit documentation for the Blue Book to support the rate being requested.

9.1.8 The Contractor shall be paid electronically using the Owner's web-based payment program with a direct electronic transfer from the Owner's account into the Contractor's account. The Contractor must submit the following information to the Owner's Representative:

- .1 Bank Transit Number for the Contractor's bank into which the electronic deposit will be made.
- .2 Bank Account Number for the Contractor's account into which the electronic deposit will be made.
- .3 Contractor's E-Mail address so that formal notification of the deposit by the Owner can be provided.

9.2 Contract Sum

9.2.1 The Owner shall compensate Contractor for all Work described herein and in the Contract Documents the Contract Sum set forth in the Contract for Construction, subject to additions and deletions as provided hereunder.

9.3 Schedule of Values

9.3.1 Within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Representative a schedule of values allocated to various portions of the Work, prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Owner's Representative may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Owner's Representative, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. The values set forth in such schedule may, at the Owner's option be used in any manner as fixing a basis for additions to or deletions from the Contract Sum.

9.3.2 The progress and payment schedule of values shall show the following:

- .1 Enough detail as necessary to adequately evaluate the actual percent complete of any line item on a

monthly basis, as determined by the Owner's Representative.

- .2 Line items, when being performed by a subcontractor or material supplier, shall correlate directly back to the subcontract or purchase order amount if requested by the Owner's Representative.

9.4 Applications for Payment

9.4.1 The Contractor shall submit monthly to the Owner's Representative and the Architect an itemized Application for Payment for operations completed in accordance with the Schedule of Values. Such application shall be supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner's Representative or Architect may require, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and reflecting retainage as provided for herein.

9.4.2 Such applications shall not include requests for payment of amounts the Contractor does not intend to pay to a Subcontractor or material supplier

9.4.3 Progress payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered to the site and incorporated in the Work. No payments will be made for materials and equipment stored at the Project site but not yet incorporated into the Work except as provided in Paragraph 9.4.4.

9.4.4 If approved in writing and in advance by Owner, progress payments may be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. Owner may in its sole discretion refuse to grant approval for payments for materials and equipment stored at the Project site but not yet incorporated in the Work. Any approval by Owner for payment for materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site, or stored offsite as noted below, for subsequent incorporation in the Work shall be conditioned upon Contractor's demonstrating that such materials and equipment are adequately protected from weather, damage, vandalism and theft and that such materials and equipment have been inventoried and stored in accordance with procedures established by or approved by the Owner. Nothing in this clause shall imply or create any liability on the part of the Owner for the Contractor's inventory and storage procedures or for any loss or damage to material, equipment or supplies stored on the site, whether incorporated into the work or not. In the event any such loss or damage occurs, the Contractor remains solely responsible for all costs associated with replacement of the affected materials, supplies and equipment including labor and incidental costs, and shall have no claim against the Owner for such loss.

No allowance shall be made in the project pay requests for materials not delivered to the site of the work and incorporated into the work, except as noted below. For

the purposes of this Article, Offsite is defined as any location not owned or leased by the Owner. Contractor shall submit a list of materials that they are requesting payment for offsite storage within 60 days of Notice Proceed.

- .1 Items considered to be major items of considerable magnitude, if suitably stored, may be allowed in project pay requests on the basis of ninety percent (90%) of invoices
- .2 Determination of acceptable "major items of considerable magnitude" and "suitably stored" shall be made by the Owner's Representative.
- .3 Aggregate quantities of materials not considered unique to this project will not be considered for offsite storage payment.
- .4 Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Representative a list of the material for which application for payment for offsite storage is anticipated no less than forty-five days prior to the submission of the applicable pay request. The list shall include a material description, applicable division, quantity and discounts offered to the Owner for early payment. Contractor shall also submit the location the material will be stored and the method of protection
- .5 The storage facility shall be subject to approval by the Owner's representative, shall be located within an acceptable distance of the project sites as established by the Owner's Representative and all materials for the Owner's project must be stored separately from all other items within the storage facility and shall be labeled and stored in the name of the Curators of the University of Missouri.
- .6 The Owner's representative shall be provided a minimum of two weeks time to visit the storage facility and inspect the stored material prior to submission of the pay request.
- .7 Upon favorable inspection by the Owner's Representative, the Contractor shall, at the Owner's option, submit the appropriate UCC filing, transferring title of the material or equipment to The Curators of the University of Missouri.
- .8 An invoice provided by the supplier shall be included with the applicable pay request.
- .9 The contractor shall remain fully responsible for all items, until acceptance of the project by the Owner.
10. The contractor shall reimburse all costs incurred by the Owner in inspecting and verifying all material stored offsite, including mileage, airfare, meals, lodging and time, charged at a reasonable hourly rate.

9.4.5 The Application for Payment shall constitute a representation by the Contractor to the Owner that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; the quality of the Work covered by the Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents; and the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount requested.

9.4.6 The Contractor will be reimbursed for ninety-five percent (95%) of the value of all labor furnished and

material installed and computed in the same manner, less all previous payments made. On projects where a bond is not required, the contractor will be reimbursed for ninety percent (90%) of the value of all labor furnished and material installed and computed in the same manner, less all previous payments made

9.5 Approval for Payment

9.5.1 The Owner's Representative will, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either approve Contractor's Application for Payment for such amount as the Owner's Representative determines is properly due, or notify the Contractor of the Owner's Representative's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Section 9.6.

9.6 Decisions to Withhold Approval

9.6.1 The Owner's Representative may decide not to certify payment and may withhold approval in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner. If the Owner's Representative is unable to approve payment in the amount of the Application, the Owner's Representative will notify the Contractor as provided in Paragraph 9.5.1. If the Contractor and Owner's Representative cannot agree on a revised amount, the Owner's Representative will promptly issue approval for payment for the amount for which the Owner's Representative is able to determine is due Contractor. The Owner's Representative may also decide not to approve payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or subsequent observations, may nullify the whole or a part of approval for payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Owner's Representative opinion to protect the Owner from loss because of:

- .1** defective Work not remedied or damage to completed Work;
- .2** failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials;
- .3** third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;
- .4** failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment, Owner may, at its sole option issue joint checks to subcontractors who have presented evidence that it has not been paid in accordance with the Contract;
- .5** reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .6** damage to the Owner or another contractor;
- .7** reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time or an unsatisfactory rate of progress made by Contractor;
- .8** Contractor's failure to comply with applicable Laws;
- .9** Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to comply with contract Prevailing Wage requirements; or

- .10** Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.6.2 When the above reasons for withholding approval are removed, approval will be made for amounts previously withheld.

9.7 Progress Payments

9.7.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Owner by the Contractor and approvals issued by the Owner's Representative, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

9.7.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one (1) calendar month.

9.7.3 The Owner shall make payment to Contractor for amounts due and approved by Owner's Representative not later than thirty (30) days after the Owner approves a properly detailed Application for Payment which is in compliance with the Contract Documents. The Owner shall not have the obligation to process or pay such Application for Payment until it receives an Application for Payment satisfying such requirements.

9.7.4 Based on the Schedule of Values submitted by Contractor, Applications for Payment submitted by Contractor shall indicate the actual percentage of completion of each portion of Contractor's Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.

9.7.5 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor and Supplier, upon receipt of payment from the Owner, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's or supplier's portion of the Work, the amount to which said Subcontractor or supplier is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of each Subcontractor's or supplier's portion of the Work, in full compliance with state statute. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor or supplier, require each Subcontractor or supplier to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

9.7.6 Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor of any tier nor a laborer or employee of Contractor except to the extent required by law. Retainage provided for by the Contract Documents are to be retained and held for the sole protection of Owner, and no other person, firm or corporation shall have any claim or right whatsoever thereto.

9.7.7 An approval for payment by Owner's Representative, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.8 Failure of Payment

9.8.1 If the Owner is entitled to reimbursement or payment from the Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract Documents, such payment by Contractor shall be made promptly upon demand by the Owner. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, if the Contractor fails to promptly make any payment due the Owner, or the Owner incurs any costs and expenses to cure any default of the Contractor or to correct defective Work, the Owner shall have an absolute right to offset such amount against the Contract Sum and may, in the Owner's sole discretion, elect either to: (1) deduct an amount equal to that to which the Owner is entitled from any payment then or thereafter due the Contractor from the Owner, or (2) issue a written notice to the Contractor reducing the Contract Sum by an amount equal to that to which the Owner is entitled.

9.9 Substantial Completion

9.9.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work as defined in Paragraph 1.1.9 as certified by the Owner.

9.9.2 When the Contractor considers the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall notify the Owner and the Architect. The Owner's Representative will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Owner's Representative's inspection discloses any item which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall complete or correct such item upon notification by the Owner's Representative. The Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Owner's Representative to determine Substantial Completion. When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Owner will issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion. Substantial Completion shall transfer from the Contractor to the Owner responsibilities for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance. In no event shall Contractor have more than thirty (30) days to complete all items on the Punch List and achieve Final Completion. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion or as agreed otherwise.

9.9.3 At the date of Substantial Completion, the Contractor may apply for, and if approved by Owner's Representative, the Owner, subject to the provisions herein, shall increase total payments to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Sum less one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the value of any incomplete Work and unsettled claims, as determined by the Owner's Representative.

9.10 Partial Occupancy or Use

9.10.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when

such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by the Owner's Representative.

9.10.2 Immediately before such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, and Contractor shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work. Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

9.11 Final Completion and Final Payment

9.11.1 Upon receipt of written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Owner's Representative and the Architect will promptly make such inspection and, when the Owner's Representative and Architect find the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Owner's Representative will promptly issue a final approval for payment; otherwise, Owner's Representative will return Contractor's Final Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. Submission of a Final Application for Payment shall constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Paragraph 9.11.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled. All warranties and guarantees required under or pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be assembled and delivered by the Contractor to the Owner's Representative as part of the final Application for Payment. The final approval for payment will not be issued by the Owner's Representative until all warranties and guarantees have been received and accepted by the Owner.

9.11.2 The Owner will request the Contractor to submit the application for final payment along with a manually signed notarized letter on the Contractor's letterhead certifying that:

- .1** Labor costs, prevailing wage rates, fringe benefits and material costs have been paid.
- .2** Subcontractors of any tier and manufacturers furnishing materials and labor for the project have fully completed their Work and have been paid in full.
- .3** The project has been fully completed in accordance with the Contract Documents as modified by Change Orders.
- .4** The acceptance by Contractor of its Final Payment, by check or electronic transfer, shall be and operate

as a release of all claims of Contractor against Owner for all things done or furnished or relating to the Work and for every act or alleged neglect of Owner arising out of the Work.

9.11.3 Final Payment constituting the entire unpaid balance due shall be paid by the Owner to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after Owner's receipt of Contractor's Final Application for Payment which satisfies all the requirements of the Contract Documents and Owner's receipt of all information and documents set forth in Section 9.11.

9.11.4 No payment under this Contract, including but not limited to final payment, shall constitute acceptance by Owner of any Work or act not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

9.11.5 No recourse shall be had against any member of the Board of Curators, or officer thereof, for any payment under the Contract or any claim based thereon.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

10.1.1 The Contractor shall at all times conduct operations under this Contract in a manner to avoid the risk of bodily harm to persons or risk of damage to any property. The Contractor shall promptly take precautions which are necessary and adequate against conditions created during the progress of the Contractor's activities hereunder which involve a risk of bodily harm to persons or a risk of damage to property. The Contractor shall continuously inspect Work, materials, and equipment to discover and determine any such conditions and shall be solely responsible for discovery, determination, and correction of any such conditions. The Contractor shall comply with applicable safety laws, standards, codes, and regulations in the jurisdiction where the Work is being performed, specifically, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with rules regulations, and standards adopted pursuant to the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 and applicable amendments.

10.1.2 All contractors, subcontractors and workers on this project are subject to the Construction Safety Training provisions 292.675 RSMo.

10.1.3 In the event the Contractor encounters on the site, material reasonably believed to be asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), lead, mercury, or other material known to be hazardous, which has not been rendered harmless, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner's Representative and the Architect in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed

except by written agreement of the Owner's Representative and Contractor if in fact the material is asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed in the absence of asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or when it has been rendered harmless by written agreement of the Owner's Representative and the Contractor. "Rendered Harmless" shall mean that levels of such materials are less than any applicable exposure standards, including but limited to OSHA regulations.

10.2 Safety Of Persons And Property

10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

- .1** students, faculty, staff, the public, construction personnel, and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2** the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors of any tier; and
- .3** other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

10.2.2 The Contractor shall give notices and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, safeguards for safety and protection, including, but not limited to, posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations, and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.

10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise the highest degree of care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Article 10 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable, and for which the Contractor is responsible under Article 10, except damage or loss attributable solely to acts or omissions of Owner or the Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are

in addition to the Contractor's other obligations stated elsewhere in the Contract.

10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents, and the maintaining, enforcing and supervising of safety precautions and programs. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner's Representative and Architect. The Contractor shall hold regularly scheduled safety meetings to instruct Contractor personnel on safety practices, accident avoidance and prevention, and the Project Safety Program. The Contractor shall furnish safety equipment, and enforce the use of such equipment by its employees and its subcontractors of any tier.

10.2.7 The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.

10.2.8 The Contractor shall promptly report in writing to the Owner all accidents arising out of or in connection with the Work which cause death, lost time injury, personal injury, or property damage, giving full details and statements of any witnesses. In addition, if death, serious personal injuries, or serious property damages are caused, the accident shall be reported immediately by telephone or messenger to the Owner

10.2.9 The Contractor shall promptly notify in writing to the Owner of any claims for injury or damage to personal property related to the work, either by or against the Contractor.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE & BONDS

11.1 Insurance

11.1.1 Contractor shall secure from the date of the Contract for Construction and maintain for such periods of time as set forth below, insurance of such types and in such amounts specified below, to protect Contractor, Owner and others against all hazards or risks of loss described below. The form of such insurance together with carriers thereof, in each case, shall be approved by Owner, but, regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to maintain the insurance coverages set forth herein.

11.1.2 The contractor shall not be allowed on the Owners property without proof of the insurance coverages set forth herein

11.2 Commercial General Liability

11.2.1 Contractor shall secure and maintain from the date of the Contract and for a period of at least five (5)

years from the date of Final Completion of the entire Work Commercial General Liability insurance ("CGL") with a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence, \$5,000,000 general aggregate, \$5,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate and \$1,000,000 personal injury and advertising injury. General Aggregate should apply per project. An umbrella policy may be used to satisfy these limits. If the General Aggregate is not on a per project basis, the contractor shall provide an additional \$2,000,000 general aggregate.

11.2.2 CGL insurance shall be written on a comprehensive form and shall cover claims and liability in connection with or resulting from the Contractor's operations and activities under the Contract, for personal injuries, occupational sickness, disease, death or damage to property of others, including loss of use resulting therefrom, arising out of any operations or activities of the Contractor, its agents, or any Subcontractors of any tier or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them.

11.2.3 CGL insurance shall include premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury and liability assumed under an insured contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract) coverages. In particular, and not by way of any limitation, the CGL insurance shall cover the Contractor's indemnity obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

11.2.4 There shall be no endorsement or modification of the CGL policy limiting the scope of coverage for liability arising from blasting, explosion, collapse, or underground property damage.

11.2.5 "The Curators of the University of Missouri" shall be endorsed as an "additional insured" under the CGL policy. The additional insured status must be conveyed by using the ISO CG 2 10 (2004) edition or equivalent and the ISO CG 20 37 (2004) edition. The policy shall be endorsed to be primary coverage and any other insurance carried by the Owner shall be excess only and will not contribute with Contractors' insurance. To confirm, the Endorsement should accompany the insurance certificate.

11.2.6 Contractor waives all rights against Owner and its agents, officers, representatives and employees for recovery of damages to the extent those damages are covered by the CGL policy required hereunder.

11.3 Licensed for Use Vehicle Liability

11.3.1 Contractor shall secure and maintain from the date of the Contract for Construction until the date of Final Completion of the entire Work, insurance, to be on comprehensive form, which shall protect Contractor against any and all claims for all injuries and all damage to property arising from the use of automobiles, trucks and motorized vehicles, in connection with the performance of Work under this Contract, and shall cover the operation on or off the site of

the Work of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use whether they are owned, non-owned or hired. Such insurance shall include contractual liability coverage and shall provide coverage on the basis of the date of any accident. The liability limits under such policy shall not be less than \$2,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage per accident.

11.3.2 Contractor waives all rights against Owner and its agents, officers, directors and employees for recovery of damages to the extent such damages are covered by the automobile liability insurance required hereunder.

11.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance

11.4.1 Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation insurance and employers' liability insurance which shall protect Contractor from claims for injury, sickness, disease or death of Contractor's employees or statutory employees. The insurance policies required hereunder shall include an "all states" or "other states" endorsement. In case any Work is sublet, Contractor shall require any Subcontractor of any tier to provide the insurance coverages required under this Section 11.4.

11.4.2 Contractor's workers' compensation insurance coverage shall be in compliance with all applicable Laws, including the statutes of the State of Missouri. Contractor's employers' liability coverage limits shall not be less than \$1,000,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident or \$1,000,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease.

11.5 Liability Insurance General Requirements

11.5.1 All insurance coverages procured by Contractor shall be provided by agencies and insurance companies acceptable to and approved by Owner. Any insurance coverage shall be provided by insurance companies that are duly licensed to conduct business in the State of Missouri as an admitted carrier. The form and content of all insurance coverage provided by Contractor are subject to the approval of Owner. All required insurance coverages shall be obtained and paid for by Contractor. Any approval of the form, content or insurance company by Owner shall not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to provide the coverages required herein.

11.5.2 All insurance coverage procured by the Contractor shall be provided by insurance companies having policyholder ratings no lower than "A-" and financial ratings not lower than "XI" in the Best's Insurance Guide, latest edition in effect as of the date of the Contract, and subsequently in effect at the time of renewal of any policies required by the Contract Documents. Insurance coverages required hereunder shall not be subject to a deductible amount on a per-claim basis of more than \$10,000.00 and shall not be subject to a per-occurrence deductible of more than \$25,000.00. Insurance procured by Contractor covering the additional insureds shall be primary insurance

and any insurance maintained by Owner shall be excess insurance.

11.5.3 All insurance required hereunder shall provide that the insurer's cost of providing the insureds a defense and appeal, including attorneys' fees, shall be supplementary and shall not be included as part of the policy limits but shall remain the insurer's separate responsibility. Contractor shall cause its insurance carriers to waive all rights of subrogation, except for Workers' Compensation, against the Owner and its officers, employees and agents.

11.5.4 The Contractor shall furnish the Owner with certificates, Additional Insured endorsements, policies, or binders which indicate the Contractor and/or the Owner and other Contractors (where required) are covered by the required insurance showing type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates and dates of expiration of policies prior to commencement of the work. Contractor is required to maintain coverages as stated and required to notify the University of a Carrier Change or cancellation within 2 business days. The University reserves the right to request a copy of the policy. Contractor fails to provide, procure and deliver acceptable policies of insurance or satisfactory certificates or other evidence thereof, the Owner may obtain such insurance at the cost and expense of the Contractor without notice to the Contractor.

11.5.5 With respect to all insurance coverages required to remain in force and affect after final payment, Contractor shall provide Owner additional certificates, policies and binders evidencing continuation of such insurance coverages along with Contractor's application for final payment and shall provide certificates, policies and binders thereafter as requested by Owner.

11.5.6 The maintenance in full current force and effect of such forms and amounts of insurance and bonds required by the Contract Documents shall be a condition precedent to Contractor's exercise or enforcement of any rights under the Contract Documents.

11.5.7 Failure of Owner to demand certificates, policies and binders evidencing insurance coverages required by the Contract Documents, approval by Owner of such certificates, policies and binders or failure of Owner to identify a deficiency from evidence that is provided by Contractor shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligations to maintain the insurance required by the Contract Documents.

11.5.8 The Owner shall have the right to terminate the Contract if Contractor fails to maintain the insurance required by the Contract Documents.

11.5.9 If Contractor fails to maintain the insurance required by the Contract Document, Owner shall have the right, but not the obligation, to purchase said insurance at Contractor's expense. If Owner is damaged by Contractor's failure to maintain the insurance required by the Contract Documents,

Contractor shall bear all reasonable costs properly attributable to such failure.

11.5.10 By requiring the insurance set forth herein and in the Contract Documents, Owner does not represent or warrant that coverage and limits will necessarily be adequate to protect Contractor, and such coverages and limits shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner in the Contract Documents.

11.5.11 If Contractor's liability policies do not contain a standard separation of insureds provision, such policies shall be endorsed to provide cross-liability coverage.

11.5.12 If a part of the Work hereunder is to be subcontracted, the Contractor shall: (1) cover any and all Subcontractors in its insurance policies; (2) require each Subcontractor to secure insurance which will protect said Subcontractor and supplier against all applicable hazards or risks of loss designated in accordance with Article 11 hereunder; and (3) require each Subcontractor or supplier to assist in every manner possible in the reporting and investigation of any accident, and upon request, to cooperate with any insurance carrier in the handling of any claim by securing and giving evidence and obtaining the attendance of witnesses as required by any claim or suit.

11.5.13 It is understood and agreed that the insurance coverages required by the provisions of this Article 11 are required in the public interest and that the Owner does not assume any liability for acts of Contractor or Subcontractors of any tier or their employees in the performance of the Contract or Work.

11.6 Builder's Risk Insurance

11.6.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the State of Missouri, as an admitted carrier, builder's risk insurance on the entire Work. Such insurance shall be written on a completed value form for the entire Work. The insurance shall apply on a replacement cost basis.

11.6.2 The insurance as required herein shall name as insureds the Owner, Contractor and all Subcontractors of any tier. The insurance policy shall contain a provision that the insurance will not be canceled, allowed to expire or materially changed until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to Owner.

11.6.3 The insurance as required herein shall cover the entire Work, including reasonable compensation for Architect's services and expenses made necessary by an insured loss. Insured property shall include portions of the Work located away from the site (including all offsite stored materials) but intended for use at the site, and shall also cover portions of the Work in transit, including ocean transit. The policy shall include as insured property scaffolding, falsework, and temporary buildings located at

the site. The policy shall cover the cost of removing debris, including demolition as may be made legally necessary by the operation of any law, ordinance or regulation.

11.6.4 The insurance required herein shall be on an all risk form and shall be written to cover all risks of physical loss or damage to the insured party and shall insure at least against the perils of fire and extended coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, lightening, earthquake, flood, frost, water damage, windstorm and freezing.

11.6.5 If there are any deductibles applicable to the insurance required herein, Contractor shall pay any part of any loss not covered because of the operation of such deductibles.

11.6.6 The insurance as required herein shall be maintained in effect until the earliest of the following dates:

- .1** the date which all persons and organization who are insureds under the policy agree in writing that it shall be terminated;
- .2** the date on which final payment of this Contract has been made by Owner to Contractor; or
- .3** the date on which the insurable interests in the property of all insureds other than the Owner have ceased.

11.6.7 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors of any tier, suppliers, agents and employees, each of the other, (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants, and (3) separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and any of their subcontractors of any tier, suppliers, agents and employees, for damages caused by fire or other perils to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to this Section 11.7 or other insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and the subcontractors of any tier, suppliers, agents and employees of any of them, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, was at fault or was negligent in causing the loss and whether or not the person or entity had an interest in the property damaged.

11.6.8 A loss insured under Contractor's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner in good faith and made payable to the Owner for the insureds, subject to requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall pay Subcontractors of any tier their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors of

any tier to make payments to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

11.7 Bonds

11.7.1 When the Contract sum exceeds Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000), the Contractor shall procure and furnish a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond in the form prepared by the Owner, each in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Sum, as well as adjustments to the Contract Sum. The Performance Bond shall secure and guarantee Contractor's faithful performance of this Contract, including but not limited to Contractor's obligation to correct defects after final payment has been made as required by the Contract Documents. The Payment Bond shall secure and guarantee payment of all persons performing labor on the Project under this Contract and furnishing materials in connection with this Contract. These Bonds shall be in effect through the duration of the Contract plus the Guaranty Period as required by the Contract Documents.

11.7.2 The bonds required hereunder shall be executed by a responsible surety licensed in the State of Missouri, with a Best's rating of no less than A-/XI. The Contractor shall require the attorney in fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety to affix thereto a certified and current copy of this power of attorney indicating the monetary limit of such power.

11.7.3 If the surety of any bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to conduct business in the State of Missouri is terminated, or it ceases to meet the requirements of this paragraph, Contractor shall within ten (10) days substitute another bond and surety, both of which must be acceptable to Owner. If Contractor fails to make such substitution, Owner may procure such required bonds on behalf of Contractor at Contractor's expense.

11.7.4 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds to such person or entity.

11.7.5 The Contractor shall keep the surety informed of the progress of the Work, and, where necessary, obtain the surety's consent to or waiver of: (1) notice of changes in the Work; (2) request for reduction or release of retention; (3) request for final payment; and (4) any other material required by the surety. The Owner shall be notified by the Contractor, in writing, of all communications with the surety, as it relates to items one through four. The Owner may, in the Owner's sole discretion, inform surety of the progress of the Work, any defects in the Work, or any defaults of Contractor under the Contract Documents and obtain consents as necessary to protect the Owner's rights, interest, privileges and benefits under and pursuant to any bond issued in connection with the Work.

11.7.6 Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and any agents, employees, representative or member of the Board of Curators from and against any claims, expenses, losses, costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, as a result of any failure of Contractor to procure the bonds required herein.

ARTICLE 12

UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF THE WORK

12.1 Uncovering of the Work

12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it shall, if required in writing by the Architect or the Owner's Representative, be uncovered for the Architect's observation and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered which the Architect or the Owner's Representative has not specifically requested to observe, prior to its being covered, the Architect or the Owner's Representative may request to see such Work, and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be charged to the Owner. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay such costs unless the condition was caused by the Owner or a separate contractor in which event the Owner will be responsible for payment of such costs.

12.2 Correction of the Work

12.2.1 The Architect or Owner's Representative shall have the right to reject Work not in strict compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or the Owner's Representative for failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after final completion and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. If Work has been rejected by Architect or Owner's Representative, the Architect or Owner's Representative shall have the right to require the Contractor to remove it from the Project site and replace it with Work that strictly conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents regardless if such removal and replacement results in "economic waste." Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by or resulting from the correction, removal or replacement of defective Work, including but not limited to, all costs of repair or replacement of Work of others. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting, removing and replacing such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby. If prior to the date of final payment, the Contractor, a Subcontractor or anyone for whom either is responsible uses or damages any portion of the Work, including, without limitation, mechanical, electrical,

plumbing and other building systems, machinery, equipment or other mechanical device, the Contractor shall cause such item to be restored to "like new" condition at no expense to the Owner.

12.2.2 If, within twelve (12) months after the date of Final Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found not to be in strict accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct or remove and replace such defective Work, at the Owner's discretion. Such twelve (12) month period is referred to as the "Guarantee Period." The obligations under this Paragraph 12.2.2 shall cover any repairs, removal and replacement to any part of the Work or other property caused by the defective Work.

12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work which are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

12.2.4 If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, the Owner may correct or remove it and replace such nonconforming Work. If the Contractor does not proceed with correction of such nonconforming Work within a reasonable time fixed by written notice from the Owner, the Owner may take action to correct or remove the nonconforming work at the contractor's expense.

12.2.5 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged Work or property, whether completed or partially completed, of the Owner or of others caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

12.2.6 Nothing contained in Article 12 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations that the Contractor might have under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the twelve (12) month Guarantee Period as described in Article 12 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct, remove or replace the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents. The requirements of Article 12 are in addition to and not in limitation of any of the other requirements of the Contract for warranties or conformance of the Work to the requirements of the Contract Documents.

12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

12.3.1 The Owner may accept Work which is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, instead of requiring its removal and correction, in its sole discretion. In Such case the Contract Sum will be adjusted as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be made whether or not final payment has been made. Nothing contained herein shall impose any obligation upon the Owner to accept nonconforming or defective Work.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 Written Notice

13.1.1 All notices required to be given by the contractor under the terms of this Contract shall be made in writing. Written notice when served by the Owner will be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual or a member of the firm or entity or to an office of the corporation for which it was intended, or if delivered at or sent to the last business address known to the party giving notice.

13.2 Rights and Remedies

13.2.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents, and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

13.2.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, the Architect, or the Owner's Representative will constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded to the Owner under the Contract Documents, nor will such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

13.2.3 The terms of this Contract and all representations, indemnifications, warranties and guarantees made in, required by or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion and acceptance of the Work and termination or completion of the Work and shall remain in effect so long as the Owner is entitled to protection of its rights under applicable law.

13.2.4 Contractor shall carry out the Work and adhere to the current construction schedule during all disputes or disagreements with the Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements except as the Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree to in writing.

13.3 Tests and Inspections

13.3.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents or by laws, ordinances, rules or regulations shall be made at an appropriate time. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections and

approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, and shall bear related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect and the Owner's Representative timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Architect and/or the Owner's Representative may observe procedures.

13.3.2 If the Architect or the Owner's Representative determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included in the Contract Documents, or required by law, the Architect, or the Owner's Representative will instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval by an entity acceptable to the Owner's Representative and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect, and the Owner's Representative, of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so the Architect and/or the Owner's Representative may observe such procedures. The Owner will bear such costs except as provided elsewhere in Article 13.

13.3.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Article 13 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall bear all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses.

13.3.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Owner's Representative and Architect.

13.3.5 Contractor shall take all necessary actions to ensure that all tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

13.3.6 Contractor shall arrange for and pay for all costs of all testing required by the Contract Documents or any applicable Laws for materials to be tested or certified at or on the place or premises of the source of the material to be supplied. The Owner shall have the right to require testing of all materials at the place of the source of the material to be supplied if not required by the Contract Documents or any applicable Laws. The Owner shall bear the costs of such tests and inspections not required by the Contract Documents or by applicable Laws unless prior defective Work provides Architect or Owner with a reasonable belief that additional defective Work may be found, in which case Contractor shall be responsible for all costs of tests and inspections ordered by the Owner or Architect, whether or not such tests or inspection reveals that Work is in compliance with the Contract Documents.

13.4 Nondiscrimination in Employment Equal Opportunity

13.4.1 The University serves from time to time as a contractor for the United States government. Accordingly, the provider of goods and/or services shall comply with federal laws, rules and regulations applicable to subcontractors of government contracts including those relating to equal employment opportunity and affirmative action in the employment of minorities (Executive Order 11246), women (Executive Order 11375), persons with disabilities (29 USC 706) and Executive Order 11758, and certain veterans (38 USC 4212 formerly [2012]) contracting with business concerns with small disadvantaged business concerns (Publication L. 95-507). Contract clauses required by the Government in such circumstances are incorporated herein by reference.

13.5 Supplier Diversity Goal Program

13.5.1 The Contractor shall subcontract with diverse firms no less than the amount pledged in the Contractor's Bid and/or the amount accepted by the Owner.

13.5.2 If the Contractor must remove any diverse subcontractor of any tier, the Contractor shall replace the diverse subcontractor of any tier with another diverse subcontractor(s) of equal dollar value to the diverse supplier removed. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner's Representative in writing of the Contractor's intent to remove any, and the Contractor's plan to maintain subcontracts with diverse firms of no less than amount pledged in the Contractor's Bid and/or the amount accepted by the Owner. All changes of diverse subcontractor of any tier shall be approved by the Director of Facilities Planning & Development.

13.5.3 If the Contractor fails to meet or maintain the contractor's Supplier Diversity subcontracting pledge, the Contractor shall immediately notify in writing the Owner's Representative, and the Director of Facilities Planning & Development. Such notice shall include a description of the Contractor's good faith effort to comply with their Supplier Diversity subcontracting pledge.

13.5.4 If the Director of Facilities Planning & Development finds the Contractor has failed to comply in good faith with the Owner's Supplier Diversity goal program, the Director may take appropriate action, including but not limited to, declaring the Contractor ineligible to participate in any contracts with the Owner for a period not to exceed six (6) months, and/or directing that the Contractor's actions be declared a material breach of the Contract and that the Contract be terminated.

13.5.5 The Contractor and his subcontractors shall develop, implement, maintain, and submit in writing to the Director of Facilities Planning & Development, an affirmative action program if at least fifty (50) persons in the aggregate are employed under this contract. If less than fifty (50) persons in the aggregate are to be employed under this contract, the Contractor shall submit, in lieu of the written affirmative action program, a properly executed "Affidavit for

Affirmative Action" in the form as included in the Contract Documents. For the purpose of this section, an "Affirmative Action Program" means positive actions to influence all employment practices (including, but not limited to, recruiting, hiring, promoting, and training) in providing equal employment opportunity regardless of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age (where the person affected is between 40 and 70), disabled and Vietnam-era veteran status, and handicapped otherwise qualified status. Such affirmative action program shall include:

- .1 A written policy statement committing the total organization to affirmative action and assigning management responsibilities and procedures for evaluation and dissemination.
- .2 The identification of a person designated to handle affirmative action.
- .3 The establishment of non-discriminatory selection standards, objective measures to analyze recruitment, an upward mobility system, a wage and salary structure, and standards applicable to lay-off, recall, discharge, demotion, and discipline.
- .4 The exclusion of discrimination from collective bargaining agreements.
- .5 Performance of an internal audit of the reporting system to monitor execution and to provide for future planning.

13.5.6 In the enforcement of this non-discrimination requirement, the Owner may use any reasonable procedures available, including but not limited to: requests, reports, site visits, and inspection of relevant documents of Contractors and Subcontractors of any tier. The contractor shall submit a final Affidavit of Supplier Diversity Participation for each diverse firm at the end of the project stating the actual amount paid to the diverse firm.

13.6 Wage Rates (If the contract amount is less than \$75,000, the requirements of this section will not apply. Any contract adjustments that increase the contract above \$75,000 will be subject to this section.)

13.6.1 The Contractor shall pay workers employed in the execution of this contract in full each week and not less than the predetermined wage rates and overtime for work of a similar character that have been made a part of this Contract. These rates are determined by the University of Missouri Director of Facilities Planning and Development. The rates are based on wage rates published in the Annual Wage Orders of the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations (MDLIR). The Contractor is to use MDLIR 8 CSR 30-3.020; .030; .040, .060 in determining the appropriate occupational titles and rates for workers used in the execution of this contract. All determinations and/or interpretations regarding wage rates and classification of workers will be made by the office of the University of Missouri Director

of Facilities Planning and Development. The Contractor is responsible for the payment of the aggregate of the Basic Hourly Rate and the Total Fringe Benefits to the workers on the project. Fringe benefit payments may be made to the worker in cash, or irrevocably made by a Contractor or Subcontractor to a trustee or to a third person pursuant to a fund, plan or program, or pursuant to an enforceable commitment, or any combination thereof, to carry out a financially responsible plan or program which was communicated in writing to the workmen affected, for medical or hospital care, pensions on retirement or death, compensation for injuries or illness resulting from occupational activity, or insurance to provide any of the foregoing, for unemployment benefits, life insurance, disability and sickness insurance, accident insurance, for vacation and holiday pay, for defraying costs of apprenticeship or other similar programs, or for other bona fide fringe benefits, but only where the Contractor or Subcontractor is not required by other federal or state law to provide any of the benefits as referenced in §290.210(5) RSMo 1994. Pay for travel, mileage, meals, bonuses, or other expenses are not fringe benefits and cannot be considered part of the workers wage rate. The Contractor shall not make any deductions for food, sleeping accommodations, transportation, use of small tools, uniforms, or anything of any kind or description, unless the Contractor and employee enter into an agreement in writing at the beginning of the worker's term of employment, and such agreement is approved by the Owner. In the event the contract contains more than one wage determination the Contractor shall comply with both.

13.6.2 The Contractor shall submit to the Owner with the Contractor's periodic pay request, certified payroll records for labor performed by the Contractor and Subcontractors of any tier. The Contractor shall submit all required certified payroll information records electronically in pdf format using the Owner's web-based payment program. The certified payroll forms shall contain the name, address, personal identification number, and occupational title of the workers as well as the hours they work each day. The Owner's acceptance of certified payroll records does not in any way relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for the payment of prevailing wages to workers on the project. The Contractor shall also maintain copies of the certified payroll records. The Owner may, at any time, request copies of, and/or inspect all of the Contractor's payroll records for the Work to verify compliance. The Contractor shall furnish the Owner copies of payroll records within 10 days of the Owner's written request. The Contractor shall provide copies of workers I-9 forms within 24 hours of written notice. (If applicable, and required by Owner, the Contractor will demonstrate that the Contractor is enrolled and participating in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with this project.) Such payroll records shall be maintained in accordance with Article 13.7.1 and shall be available for inspection for two (2) years after final completion of the Work. The contractor further agrees, in the event the records are not presented as

requested, he will abide by any decision made by the Owner regarding underpayment of wages to workers and amounts owed them as well as liquidated damages for underpayment of wages. Falsification of the certified payroll records may result in the debarment of the contractor or subcontractor from future work with the University.

13.6.3 The acquisition of products or services is subject to the supplier's conformance to the rules and regulations of the President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity (41 CFR, Ch. 60).

13.6.4 The Contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR, Part 3), which are incorporated herein by reference. In addition, the Weekly Statement of Compliance required by these Regulations shall also contain a statement that the applicable fringe benefits paid are equal to or greater than those set forth in the minimum wage decision.

13.6.5 Contractor acknowledges that violation of the requirements of Article 13.6 result in additional costs to Owner, including, but not limited to, cost of construction delays, of additional work for Owner's staff and legal expense. The cost of Contractor's violation of the provisions of Article 13.6 would be and is difficult to determine and establish. In the event that Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this Article 13.6, Owner shall be entitled to retain or recover from the Contractor, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per day per individual who is paid less than the applicable prevailing wage, to approximate the investigative cost resulting to the Owner for such violations. To approximate the delay costs, Owner shall be entitled to retain or recover from the Contractor, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the sum of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per day for each day the Contract cannot be closed out and final payment made because of Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of this Article 13.6. Such liquidated damages shall be collected regardless of whether the Work has been completed. The liquidated damages and other amounts set forth in this Article 13.6 shall be in addition to all other liquidated damages the Owner may be entitled to as set forth in the Contract Documents.

13.6.6 The Owner may deduct liquidated damages described Article 13 and the amounts set forth in Article 13 from any unpaid amounts then or thereafter due the Contractor under the Contract. Any liquidated damages not so deducted from any unpaid amounts due the Contractor shall be payable to the Owner at the demand of the Owner.

13.6.7 The Contractor shall specifically incorporate the obligations of Article 13 into the subcontracts, supply agreements and purchase orders for the Work and require the same of any Subcontractors of any tier.

13.6.8 Contractor acknowledges and recognizes that a material factor in its selection by the Owner is the Contractor's willingness to undertake and comply with the requirements of this Article 13.6. If Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this Article 13.6, Owner may, in its sole discretion, immediately terminate the Contract upon written notice. The rights and remedies of Owner provided herein shall not be exclusive and are in addition to other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract.

13.6.9 Only such workers who are individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program approved by the U.S. Department of Labor, Office of Apprenticeship can be paid less than the journeyperson rate of pay. "Entry Level Workers; must be registered apprentices. The apprenticeship ratio will be one to one with a journeyperson of the same classification. Any worker not registered as an apprentice per this section will be paid as a journeyperson.

13.6.10 The Contractor shall post the wage rates for the contract in a conspicuous place at the field office on the project. On projects where there is no field office the Contractor may post the wage rates at their local office, as long as they provide a copy of the wage rates to a worker upon request. The wage rates shall be kept in a clearly legible condition for the duration of the project.

13.6.11 Neither the Contractor, nor any Subcontractor of any tier, nor any person hired by them or acting on their behalf, shall request or demand that workers pay back, return, donate, contribute or give any part, or all, of said workers wages, salary, or any thing of value, upon the statement, representation or understanding that failure to comply with such request or demand will prevent such worker from procuring or retaining employment. The exception being to an agent or representative of a duly constituted labor organization acting in the collection of dues or assessments of such organization.

13.6.12 No contractor or subcontractor may directly or indirectly receive a wage subsidy, bid supplement, or rebate for employment on this project if such wage subsidy, bid supplement, or rebate has the effect of reducing the wage rate paid by the employer on a given occupational title below the prevailing wage rate as provided in contract. In the event a wage subsidy, bid supplement, or rebate is provided or received, the entity receiving such subsidy, supplement, or rebate shall report the date and amount of such subsidy, supplement, or rebate to the University within thirty days of receipt of payment. This disclosure report shall be a matter of public record. Any employer not in compliance with this Article shall owe to the University double the dollar amount per hour that the wage subsidy, bid supplement, or rebate has reduced the wage rate paid by the employer below the prevailing wage rate for each hour that work was performed.

13.6.13 Time and one half overtime will be paid on all hours over 10 hours per day or 40 hours per week. The wage rate is the total of the “Basic Hourly Rate” plus “Total Fringe Benefits” or the “public works contracting minimum wage”. For all work performed on a Sunday or Holiday, not less than twice the prevailing hourly rate of pay or public works contracting minimum wage will apply. Holidays are as follows: January first, the last Monday in May, July fourth, the first Monday in September, November 11, the fourth Thursday in November, December twenty-fifth. If any holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday.

13.7 Records

13.7.1 The Owner, or any parties it deems necessary, shall have access to and the right to examine any accounting or other records of the Contractor involving transactions and Work related to this Contract for five (5) years after final payment or five (5) years after the final resolution of any on going disputes at the time of final payment. All records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting procedures, consistently applied. Subcontractors of any tier shall be required by Contractor to maintain records and to permit audits as required of Contractor herein.

13.8 Codes and Standards

13.8.1 The Work shall be performed to comply with the International Code Council (ICC) Codes, and the codes and standards noted below. The latest editions and supplements of these Codes and Standards in effect on the date of the execution of the Contract for Construction shall be applicable unless otherwise designated in the Contract Documents. Codes and standards required by accreditation agencies will also be used unless the ICC requirements are more stringent. In the event that special design features and/or construction systems are not covered in the ICC codes, the applicable edition of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) family of standards and/or the NFPA 101 Life Safety Code shall be used.

- .1** ICC International Building Code and reference standards
- .2** ICC International Plumbing Code
- .3** ICC International Mechanical Code
- .4** NFPA 70 National Electric Code (NEC)
- .5** Americans with Disabilities Act – Standards for Accessible Design.
- .6** American National Standard Safety Code for Elevators, Dumbwaiters, Escalators, and Moving Walks as published by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), American National Standards Institute (ANSI) A17.1
- .7** NFPA 101 Life Safety Code (as noted above)
- .8** American Concrete Institute (ACI)
- .9** American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- .10** American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)

- .11** American Refrigeration Institute (ARI)
- .12** American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- .13** Missouri Standard Specification for Highway Construction, Missouri State Highway Commission
- .14** National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
- .15** Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL), Federal Specifications
- .16** Williams Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSHA)

13.9 General Provisions

13.9.1 Any specific requirement in this Contract that the responsibilities or obligations of the Contractor also apply to a Subcontractor is added for emphasis and are also hereby deemed to include a Subcontractor of any tier. The omission of a reference to a Subcontractor in connection with any of the Contractor's responsibilities or obligations shall not be construed to diminish, abrogate or limit any responsibilities or obligations of a Subcontractor of any tier under the Contract Documents or the applicable subcontract.

13.9.2 This Contract shall be interpreted, construed, enforced and regulated under and by the laws of the State of Missouri. Whenever possible, each provision of this Contract shall be interpreted in a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. If, however, any provision of this Contract, or a portion thereof, is prohibited by law or found invalid under any law, only such provision or portion thereof shall be ineffective, without invalidating or affecting the remaining provisions of this Contract or valid portions of such provision, which are hereby deemed severable. Contractor and Owner further agree that in the event any provision of this Contract, or a portion thereof, is prohibited by law or found invalid under any law, this Contract shall be reformed to replace such prohibited or invalid provision or portion thereof with a valid and enforceable provision which comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the prohibited or invalid provision.

13.9.3 Contractor and Owner each agree that the State of Missouri Circuit Court for the County where the Project is located shall have exclusive jurisdiction to resolve all Claims and any issue and disputes between Contractor and Owner. Contractor agrees that it shall not file any petition, complaint, lawsuit or legal proceeding against Owner in any other court other than the State of Missouri Circuit Court for the County where the Project is located.

13.9.4 Owner's total liability to Contractor and anyone claiming by, through, or under Contractor for any Claim, cost, loss, expense or damage caused in part by the fault of Owner and in part by the fault of Contractor or any other entity or individual shall not exceed the percentage share that Owner's fault bears to the total fault of Owner, Contractor and all other entities and individuals as determined on the basis of comparative fault principles.

13.9.5 Contractor agrees that Owner shall not be liable to Contractor for any special, indirect, incidental, or consequential damage whatsoever, whether caused by Owner's negligence, fault, errors or omissions, strict liability, breach of contract, breach of warranty or other cause or causes whatsoever. Such special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages include, but are not limited to loss of profits, loss of savings or revenue, loss of anticipated profits, labor inefficiencies, idle equipment, home office overhead, and similar types of damages.

13.9.6 Nothing contained in this Contract or the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship with or cause of action in favor of a third party against the Owner.

13.9.7 No member or officer of the Board of Curators of the University incurs or assumes any individual or personal liability under the Contract or by reason of the default of the Owner in the performance of any terms thereof. Contractor releases and discharges all members or officers of the Board of Curators of the University from any liability as a condition of and as consideration for the award of the Contract to Contractor.

13.9.8 The Contractor hereby binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the Owner in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Contractor shall not assign the Contract or proceeds hereof without written consent of the Owner. If Contractor attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, it shall be void and confer no rights on third parties, and Contractor shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract. The Owner's consent to any assignment is conditioned upon Contractor entering into a written assignment which contains the following language: "it is agreed that the funds to be paid to the assignee under this assignment are subject to performance by the Contractor and to claims and to liens for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work required in said Contract in favor of all persons, firms, corporations rendering such services or supplying such materials."

13.10 Certification

13.10.1 The contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency in accordance with Executive Order 12549 (2/18/86).

13.10.2 If this contract is for \$100,000 or more, and if the Contractor is a company with ten (10) or more employees, then Contractor certifies that it, and any company affiliated with it, does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Contract. In this paragraph, the terms

"company" and "boycott Israel" shall have the meanings described in Section 34.600 of the Missouri Revised Statutes.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

14.1 Termination by Owner for Cause

14.1.1 In addition to other rights and remedies granted to Owner under the Contract Documents and by law, the Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor:

- .1** refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers, superintendents, foremen, or managers;
- .2** refuses or fails to supply sufficient or proper materials;
- .3** fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;
- .4** disregards laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations or orders of a public authority having jurisdiction;
- .5** disregards the authority of the Owner's Representative or Architect;
- .6** breaches any warranty or representations made by the Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract Documents;
- .7** fails to furnish the Owner with assurances satisfactory to the Owner evidencing the Contractor's ability to complete the Work in compliance with all the requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .8** fails after commencement of the Work to proceed continuously with the construction and completion of the Work for more than ten (10) days, except as permitted under the Contract Documents;
- .9** fails to maintain a satisfactory rate of progress with the Work or fails to comply with approved progress schedules; or
- .10** violates in any substantial way any provisions of the Contract Documents.

14.1.2 When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner, terminate this Contract by delivering a written notice of termination to Contractor and Contractor's surety, and may:

- .1** take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- .2** accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Paragraph 5.3; and
- .3** finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient, including turning the Work over to the surety.

14.1.3 The Contractor, in the event of a termination under Section 14.1, shall not be entitled to receive any further payments under the Contract until the Work is completed in its entirety. Then, if the unpaid balance under the Contract shall exceed all expenses of the Owner in finishing the Work,

including additional compensation for the Architects services and expenses made necessary thereby, such excess will be paid to the Contractor; but, if such expenses of Owner to finish the Work shall exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor and its surety shall be liable for, and shall pay the difference and any damages to the Owner. The obligation of the Contractor and its surety for payment of said amounts shall survive termination of the Contract.

14.1.4 In exercising the Owner's right to secure completion of the Work under any of the provisions hereof, the Owner shall have the right to exercise the Owner's sole discretion as to the manner, methods, and reasonableness of costs of completing the Work.

14.1.5 The rights of the Owner to terminate pursuant to Article 14.1 will be cumulative and not exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedy provided by law or the Contract Documents.

14.1.6 Should the Contractor fail to achieve Final Completion of the Work within thirty (30) calendar days following the date of Substantial Completion, the Owner may exercise its rights under Article 14.1.

14.2 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

14.2.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

14.2.2 An adjustment will be made to the Contract Sum for increases in the cost of performance of the Contract caused by suspension, delay or interruption. However, in the event of a suspension under this Article 14.2, Contractor hereby waives and forfeits any claims for payment of any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages such as lost profits, loss of savings or revenue, loss of anticipated profits, idle labor or equipment, home office overhead, and similar type damages. No adjustment will be made to the extent:

- .1 that performance is, was, or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor in whole or in part is responsible, or
- .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of this Contract.

14.3 Owner's Termination for Convenience

14.3.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract in whole or in part for the Owner's convenience and without cause. Termination by the Owner under this Paragraph shall be by a notice of termination delivered to the Contractor specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

14.3.2 Upon receipt of a notice of termination for convenience, the Contractor shall immediately, in

accordance with instructions from the Owner, proceed with performance of the following duties regardless of delay in determining or adjusting amounts due under this Paragraph:

- .1 cease operation as specified in the notice;
- .2 place no further orders and enter into no further subcontracts for materials, labor, services or facilities except as necessary to complete Work not terminated;
- .3 terminate all subcontracts and orders to the extent they relate to the Work terminated;
- .4 proceed to complete the performance of Work not terminated; and
- .5 take actions that may be necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the terminated Work.

14.3.3 Upon such termination, the Contractor shall recover as its sole remedy payment for Work properly performed in connection with the terminated portion of the Work prior to the effective date of termination and for items properly and timely fabricated off the Project site, delivered and stored in accordance with the Owner's instructions and for all Owner approved claims, costs, losses and damages incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors and suppliers. The Contractor hereby waives and forfeits all other claims for payment and damages, including, without limitation, anticipated profits, consequential damages and other economic losses.

14.3.4 The Owner shall be credited for (1) payments previously made to the Contractor for the terminated portion of the Work, (2) claims which the Owner has against the Contractor under the Contract and (3) the value of the materials, supplies, equipment or other items that are to be disposed of by the Contractor that are part of the Contract Sum.

14.3.5 Upon determination by a court that termination of Contractor or its successor in interest pursuant to Paragraph 14.1 was wrongful, such termination will be deemed converted to a termination for convenience pursuant to Paragraph 14.3, and Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for wrongful termination is limited to recovery of the payments permitted for termination for convenience as set forth in Paragraph 14.3.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1.E

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. DEFINITIONS

a. "Drawings"

Drawings referred to in and accompanying Project Manual consist of Drawings prepared by and bearing name of below defined Architect, bearing Date of September 13, 2021, entitled "Schweitzer Hall - Renovate Lab 213", project number CP211261.

b. Architect / Engineer Planning, Design, and Construction Campus Facilities University of Missouri Columbia, MO 65211 (573) 882-6800

c. Other Definitions: See Article 1., General Conditions.

2. SPECIAL SCHEDULING REQUIREMENTS

a. Contractor may begin on-site mobilization prior to approval of shop drawings and materials procurement.

b. Work shall be continuous with no down time.

c. Normal working hours are defined as weekdays between the hours of 7:00am and 5:30pm.

d. Excessive Noisy Work hours - All interior concrete demolition work shall occur before 9:00 a.m. and after 4:00 p.m.

e. Flooring replacement scope on the second floor corridor, under a separate University contract, is within the limits of the access path to Lab 213. This work is scheduled for construction between December 24, 2021, and January 3, 2021, under project CP211501. Coordinate with the Owner's Representative work efforts in these areas.

3. SCOPE OF WORK

a. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment necessary for, and incidental to, construction of this project as indicated on Drawings and specified herein.

- b. Work shall include everything requisite and necessary to finish work properly, notwithstanding that every item of labor or materials or accessories required to make project complete may not be specifically mentioned.
- c. General Description of Work
 - (1) Project consists of the renovating of Lab 213.
 - (2) Demolition shall consist of removal of ceilings, flooring, window blinds, white boards, cork boards, lighting, FCU, HVAC piping, ductwork, diffusers, thermostat and equipment, gas turret, piping, casework and counter tops as described within the plans and specifications.
 - (3) Architectural work shall consist of patching and painting, casework and counter top modifications and flooring changes as described within the plans and specifications. .
 - (4) Mechanical work shall consist of New BCU, local exhaust arm, ductwork installation, supply registers, return grilles, connect to existing duct, thermostat, control valve, piping and connections as described within the plans and specifications.
 - (5) Electrical work shall consist of Lighting replacement, wiring conduit, switching, emergency light, exit signs, occupancy sensors, new raceways and receptacles as described within the plans and specifications.
 - (6) Plumbing work shall consist of removal of existing domestic cold water, compressed air, lab gas, and vacuum piping from existing bench uppers to floor below. Removal of existing glass sanitary vent piping from two cabinets. The reno scope includes the provision of new compressed air, lab gas, and vacuum piping in new cabinet uppers and their service fixtures as described within the plans and specifications.

4. LOCATION

- a. Work shall be performed under this Contract on campus of the University of Missouri - Columbia, at 503 S College Ave

5. NUMBER OF CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

- a. The Owner's Representative will furnish the Contractor a copy of executed Contract and a complete set of Drawings and Specifications in PDF format.

- b. The Owner will provide electronic data files to the Contractor for their convenience and use in progressing the Work and the preparation of shop drawings or other submittal requirements required for construction of the referenced project. The electronic data files shall reflect Construction Documents and Bid Addenda only. These files will be transmitted subject to the following terms and conditions:
- (1) The Owner makes no representation as to the compatibility of these files with the Contractor's hardware or software.
 - (2) Data contained on these electronic files shall not be used by the Contractor or anyone else for any purpose other than as a convenience in progressing the Work or in the preparation of shop drawings or other required submittals for the referenced project. Any other use or reuse by the Contractor or by others will be at their own sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Owner. The Contractor agrees to make no claim and hereby waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claim or cause of action of any nature against the Owner and its consultants, contractors, agents, employees, and representatives that may arise out of or in connection with the use of the electronic files transmitted.
 - (3) Furthermore, the Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and its consultants, contractors, agents, employees, and representatives, against all damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and defense costs, arising out of or resulting from the use of these electronic files.
 - (4) These electronic files are not contract documents. Differences may exist between these electronic files and corresponding hard-copy construction documents. The Owner makes no representation regarding the accuracy or completeness of the electronic files you receive. In the event that a conflict arises between the signed or sealed hard-copy construction documents prepared by the Consultant and the electronic files, the signed and sealed hard-copy construction documents shall govern. The Contractor is responsible for determining if any conflict exists. By use of these electronic files, the Contractor is not relieved of their duty to fully comply with the contract documents.
 - (5) Because information presented on the electronic files can be modified, unintentionally or otherwise, the Owner reserves the right to remove all indications of ownership and/or involvement from each electronic display.
 - (6) Under no circumstances shall delivery of the electronic files be deemed a sale by the Owner and no warranties are made, either

expressed or implied, of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose. In no event shall the Owner be liable for any loss of profit, or any consequential damages as a result of use or reuse of these electronic files.

6. SUBMITTALS

- a. The Contractor shall submit for approval to the Architect, equipment lists and Shop Drawings, as expediently as possible. Failure of the Contractor to submit Shop Drawings in a timely manner will result in the Owner holding back Contractor payments. (See General Conditions)
- b. The material and equipment lists shall be submitted and approved before any material or equipment is purchased and shall be corrected to as-built conditions before the completion of the project.
- c. The Contractor shall submit electronic versions of all required Shop Drawings, material and equipment lists. The Contractor shall upload all Shop Drawings to a secure information sharing website determined by the Owner notifying the Owner and Consultant that these shop drawings are available for review. Each submittal shall have the General Contractors digital stamp affixed to the first page signifying their review and acceptance. Review comments, approvals, and rejections will be posted on this same site with notification to the contractor. Submittals requiring a professional seal shall be submitted hard copy with a manual seal affixed.
 - (1) The Contractor shall identify each submittal item with the following:
 - (a) Project Title and Location
 - (b) Project Number
 - (c) Supplier's Name
 - (d) Manufacturer's Name
 - (e) Contract Specification Section and Article Number
 - (f) Contract Drawing Number
 - (g) Acrobat file name: Spec Section_Times Submitted-Spec Title:
(Example - 033000 _01-Cast In Place Concrete.pdf)
 - (2) Reference the accompanying Shop Drawing and Submittal Log at the end of this section (1.E.4) for required submittal information.
- d. The Contractor shall submit to the Architect one (1) electronic copy, in PDF form of all required Operating Instructions and Service Manuals with one PDF file per specification division for the Architect's and the Owner's sole use prior to completing 50% of the adjusted contract. Payments beyond 50% of the contract amount may be withheld until all Operating Instructions and Service Manuals are received as referenced in the accompanying Operating Instructions and Service Manual Log at the end of this section (1.E.5).

- e. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner's Representative all items referenced in the accompanying Closeout Log (1.E.6) within 30 days following substantial completion of the work. The Owner's Representative will maintain the closeout log and include as an agenda item at all coordination meetings.

7. NOTIFICATION

- a. Before beginning Demolition Work or service outages, the Contractor shall provide, at minimum, seventy-two (72) hours advance notice to Owner's Representative for purpose of verifying utility locations including, but not limited to, gas, telecommunications, electric, water, steam, sewer, and nitrogen. Contractor shall minimize the number of outages, minimize the length of outages and related work shall be continuous until the utility is restored.

8. USE OF PREMISES

- a. Access: Access to construction site shall be as indicated on Drawings and as directed by the Owner's Representative.
- b. Coordinate access anticipated to be between the dates of December 20, 2021, and January 14, 2022, with Owners Representative in consideration of concurrent flooring replacement project CP211501.
- c. Parking:
 - (1) The Owner will issue Contractor two (2) service vehicle parking permits for use in University Parking lot Hitt Street Parking Structure lvl 4 green space (HSPS). The permits will be issued at no cost to the contractor up to the contract completion date. After the contract completion date, the permits will be re-issued on an as available basis at the contractors' expense. These permits are to be used for general contractor or subcontractor owned and labeled vehicles only. Personal vehicles are prohibited from use of these permits. Violation of this requirement may result in ticketing and/or towing at the vehicle owner's expense and suspension of progress payments.
 - (2) Parking of personal vehicles within project access/lay down/staging areas is prohibited. Violation of this requirement may result in ticketing and/or towing at the vehicle owner's expense and suspension of progress payments.
 - (3) Parking or driving on sidewalks, landscaped areas, within fire and service lanes or generally in areas not designated for vehicular traffic is prohibited except as allowed in the contract documents. Violation of this requirement may result in ticketing and/or towing at the vehicle owner's expense and suspension of progress payments.

- (4) Free parking for contractor employees is available in the Ashland Road Contractor lot on an as available basis. This space is for use by contractor employees for parking their personal vehicles only and is not to be used for staging or storage.
 - (5) Vendor Permits may be purchased by contractor management personnel on an as available basis by contacting the Parking and Transportation office in the General Services Building. These permits will allow contractor management personnel to park in various University lots while conducting business on University construction projects.
 - (6) Temporary University parking permits may be purchased by contractor employees for use with their personal vehicles on an as available basis by contacting the Parking and Transportation office in the General Services Building.
 - (7) Conley Avenue between Missouri Avenue and University Avenue and Hitt Street between University Avenue and the Memorial Union are designated for pedestrian use only during the work week between the hours of 8:15 AM and 3:45 PM. Unless otherwise indicated in the contract documents, this area is strictly off limits to vehicular traffic without authorization from the Owner's Representative.
- d. Storage of materials: The Contractor shall store all materials within project limits. The Contractor shall confine apparatus, materials, and operation of workers to location established by the Owner's Representative. The Contractor shall not unreasonably encumber premises with materials. In addition, storage trailer locations may be available within 1-1/2 miles of project site as directed by the Owner's Representative. Storage trailer locations shall be subject to approval by the Owner's Representative and are available to the Contractor without cost.
- e. Utilities: Drinking water, water required to carry on work, and 120 volt electrical power required for small tool operation may be obtained without cost to the Contractor from existing utilities at locations designated by the Owner's Representative. Provisions for obtaining power, including temporary extensions, shall be furnished and maintained by the Contractor. Upon completion of work such extensions shall be removed and any damage caused by use of such extensions shall be repaired to satisfaction of the Owner's Representative, at no cost to the Owner.
- f. Utilities: Steam, water, sewer, and electricity can be obtained from existing utilities at locations designated by the Owner's Representative at the following rates:

Provisions for obtaining power, including temporary extensions, shall be furnished and maintained by the Contractor. Upon completion of the work, such extensions shall be removed and any damage caused by use of such extensions shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative, at no cost to the Owner.

- g. Restroom: Existing toilet facilities within Project Limits or Restrooms designated by the Owner's Representative for use by the Contractor will be available. Failure of the Contractor to maintain restrooms in a clean condition will be cause for the Contractor's discontinued use of the restroom.
- h. Smoking is prohibited at the University of Missouri and all properties owned, operated, leased or controlled by the University of Missouri. Violation of the policy is defined as smoking any tobacco products, including e-cigarettes.
- i. Landfill: The Contractor shall not use the Owner's landfill. Dumping or disposal of excavated or demolition materials on Owner's property shall not be permitted. The Contractor shall remove and legally dispose of excavated or demolished materials off the Owner's property.
- j. Care of Project Work Site: The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the construction site in a reasonably neat and orderly condition by regular cleaning and mowing of the premises as determined by the Owner's Representative.
- k. Discharge to Sewer Request: The University of Missouri's MS4 permit and NPDES Storm Water Discharge Permits along with the City of Columbia's POTW Operating Permit as well as local ordinances, and state and federal environmental regulations prohibit hazardous materials from being disposed into either the storm water or sanitary sewer systems. Unless specifically approved, all chemical products such as paints, dyes, lawn care products, maintenance products, and oil ~~is~~ are prohibited from drain disposal. Any product, including contaminated water, being discarded into the storm water or sanitary sewer systems requires written approval from the Owner through a formal "Discharge to Sewer Request" form obtained at Discharge to Sewer Request Form. The contractor should submit the form to the Owner's Representative, not to the Department of Environmental Health and Safety as the form indicates.
- l. All concrete waste material including washout water shall be totally contained and removed from the Owner's property.
- m. Artifacts Found During Construction: Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner's Representative when artifacts are uncovered or found during the demolition or construction process. Artifacts include, but are not limited to, tools, drawings (construction or other), photographs, books and other objects/devices which may hold historical importance/significance. Do not

remove or disturb the object(s) in question. Artifacts are not considered part of demolished materials and shall remain the property of the University of Missouri.

- n. Permit Required Confined Space” Entry Communication and Coordination: (See OSHA 1926 subpart aa – Construction Confined Space for the definition of “permit required confined spaces” - Note: OSHA does not apply to the University. However, the University will provide a list of all known “permit required confined spaces”)
Permit Required Confined Space” Entry Communication and Coordination: (See OSHA 1926 subpart aa – Construction Confined Space for the definition of “permit required confined spaces” - Note: OSHA does not apply to the University. However, the University will provide a list of all known “permit required confined spaces”)

There are no known “permit required confined spaces” within the project limits. Each contractor shall conduct a survey to confirm whether or not any confined spaces exist within the project limits. It is incumbent upon each contractor to list all “permit required spaces”.

The Contractor shall notify the Owner’s Representative if 1) conditions change resulting in a non-permit required confined space being reclassified to a “permit required confined space” after evaluation of the space by a competent person; 2) a space previously thought to be non-permit required space is classified as a “permit required confined space”; or 3) during the course of construction a “permit required confined space” is created after evaluation by a competent person.

The Contractor shall submit to the Owner’s Representative a copy of the cancelled confined space entry permit and a written report summarizing the permit space program followed and all hazards confronted or created during entry operations. This information shall be submitted within one week of cancelling the permit.

9. PROTECTION OF OWNER'S PROPERTY

- a. The Contractor shall be responsible for repair of damage to building exterior and interior, drives, curbs, streets, walks, grass, shrubbery and trees, which was caused by workmen or equipment employed during progress of work. All such repairs shall be made to satisfaction of the Owner's Representative, at no cost to the Owner, or reimburse the Owner if the Owner elects to make repairs. For landscape damage, the Owner shall make such repairs. Compensation for these repairs shall be determined by the Owner's Representative using the "Valuation of Landscape Trees, Shrubs, and other Plants" as published by the International Society of Arboriculture, as last revised.

b. Construction Project Fencing:

- (1) Project worksite shall be kept continuously protected with, at minimum, a temporary portable fence constructed of woven wire or plastic woven fencing not less than five (5) feet in height and supported by metal tee posts spaced not more than ten (10) feet apart and imbedded in five (5) gallon buckets of concrete or an equivalent method of support. In lieu of five-gallon buckets of concrete, metal posts may be driven into ground or asphalt. Fencing shall have reflective devices, such as, tape, ribbon, and/or be painted in a bright fluorescent color. Portions of fence shall be reinstalled when work activities cease and during all non-work periods.

10. SUBSTITUTIONS and EQUALS

- a. Substitutions are defined in General Conditions article 3.11.8 for and Equals are defined General Conditions Article 3.12.
- b. Use of materials, products or equipment other than those named and described in the Contract Documents are substitutions *and/or equal*. Substitutions *and/or equals* of any item described in the Contract Documents will be allowed only prior to the receipt of bids provided that a request for approval has been received by both the Architect and the Owner at least ten calendar days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. To be considered, bidder's *proposal* shall include a complete description of the proposed substitution *and/or equal* and a comparison of significant qualities of the proposed substitution *and/or equal* with those specified including drawings, performance and test data, and other information necessary for an evaluation. The Architect's decision on the approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution *and/or equal* shall be final.
- c. If the Architect and Owner approve a proposed substitution prior to receipt of Bids, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum. Bidders shall not rely upon approval made in any other manner.

11. CODES AND STANDARDS

- a. The Contractor shall comply with applicable codes and standards as listed in General Conditions.

12. PERMITS

- a. Before commencement of Boilers, Water Heaters or Pressure Vessels the Contractor must obtain an installation permit from the State of Missouri, Division of Fire Safety, Boiler and Pressure Unit as required by 11 CSR 40-2.010 through 11 CSR 40-2.065. The permit applications are available at <http://www.dfs.dps.mo.gov/programs/bpv/>

13. MODIFICATIONS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

- a. Add to the Insurance Requirements in General Conditions Article 11, Asbestos Liability Coverage, for specified asbestos abatement in the contract documents, in a limit no less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit, per occurrence and aggregate, for both bodily injury and property damage combined. The Owner will accept coverage from the Asbestos Removal Subcontractor in lieu of the General Contractor subject to all requirements set forth in article 11.

14. PROJECT SCHEDULING

- a. The project scheduling specification for the project are included immediately after the Special Conditions. For this project the Contractor shall meet the following scheduling requirements.
 - (1) Option #1 - Contractor Schedule (Small Projects only): Contractor is responsible for the schedule and must comply with the Owner's requirements. See Contractor Schedule Specification included in these documents.

15. MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING (MEP) PRE-INSTALLATION MEETING(S)

- a. Before the start of MEP installation, the Owner's Representative will convene an MEP pre-installation meeting. Meeting participants to include contractor (including MEP subcontractors), Owner's Representative and additional contractor and University operational staff invited by the Owner's Representative. Topics will include underground rough-ins, steam piping, chilled water piping, sprinkler piping, hot water piping, electrical system, duct, telephone/data wiring, control wiring. Additional meetings will be conducted as required for the review of coordination drawings and scope specific installations. Cross section drawings of corridor ceilings and other congested areas will be of highest priority and will be reviewed prior to the start of installations in the affected areas. Meeting minutes and sign-up sheet will be transcribed by contractor and distributed to attendees.

16. PROJECT MANAGEMENT/COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS

- a. The Contractor shall be represented at the site by both a competent full-time project manager and a full-time, competent superintendent with no other assigned duties or responsibilities from the beginning of the work until its final acceptance, unless otherwise permitted by the Owner's Representative. The superintendent for the Contractor for the general building work shall exercise general supervision over all subcontractors of any tier engaged on the work with decision-making authority of the Contractor.

17. GENDER NEUTRAL SIGNAGE

- a. All contractor installed signs including signs referenced in General Conditions articles 3.5.3 and 10.2.3 shall be gender neutral in wording.

18. HOT WORK PERMITTING AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- a. Hot work Requirements: The contractor shall comply with the following hot work requirements and the requirements of the International Fire Code and 2014 NFPA 51B.
- b. Hot work shall be defined as any work involving burning, welding, grinding, cutting, or similar operations that are capable of initiating fires or explosions.
- c. The Contractor shall utilize the hot work permit decision tree and permit provided in the 2014 NFPA 51B for all Hot Work operations.
- d. A hot work permit shall be used on all hot work performed outside a designated hot work area. The hot work permit shall be posted and clearly visible within proximity of the hot work area. The hot work permit authorizing individual (PAI) shall be as designated by the Contractor.
- e. Notify the Owner's Representative 24 hours prior to starting hot work in buildings with operational fire alarm or fire suppression systems. The Owner's Representative will coordinate the appropriate system outage with Campus Maintenance personnel.
- f. Unless otherwise instructed by the Owner's Representative, the Contractor shall post a copy of each completed hot work permit to the Owner's project management file system the following business day.

19. CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

- a. The goal of Construction Waste Management is to divert construction waste from the sanitary landfill. This shall be accomplished through reuse, recycling and/or salvage of non-hazardous construction and demolition debris to the greatest extent practical. Track and report all efforts related to reuse, recycling and/or salvage of materials from the project (including clean fill material). Report all material types and weights, where material was diverted, type of diversion, documentation (e.g.: waste tickets) of this diversion, and applicable dates. In order to calculate the diversion percentage, total weights of all landfill material (non-hazardous) must also be reported.

This information shall be updated monthly with final submission prior to project substantial Completion. Copies of all applicable receipts, tickets and tracking logs shall be uploaded to the Owner's information sharing website or reported as required by the project manager. Tracking logs

shall be reported in tabular form utilizing the MU Construction Waste Management Worksheet.

<https://operations.missouri.edu/facilities/contractor-information>

END OF SECTION

SECTION 1.E.1

SCHEDULING SPECIFICATION

Option #1

1. GENERAL

- a. Time is of the essence for this contract. The time frames spelled out in this contract are essential to the success of this project. The University understands that effective schedule management, in accordance with the General Conditions and these Special Conditions is necessary to insure to that the critical milestone and end dates spelled out in the contract are achieved.
- b. Related Documents
Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions' Article 3.17 shall apply to this Section.
- c. Stakeholders
A Stakeholder is anyone with a stake in the outcome of the Project, including the University, the University Department utilizing the facility, the Design Professionals, the Contractor and subcontractors.
- d. Weather
 - (1) Contractor acknowledges that there will be days in which work cannot be completed due to the weather, and that a certain number of these lost days are to be expected under normal weather conditions in Missouri.
 - (2) Rather than speculate as to what comprises "normal" weather at the location of the project, Contractor agrees that it will assume a total of 44 lost days due to weather over the course of a calendar year, and include same in its as planned schedule. For projects of less than a calendar year, lost weather days should be prorated for the months of construction in accordance with the following schedule.
 - (3) Anticipated weather days for allocation/proration only. For projects lasting 12 months or longer, the 44 days per year plus whatever additional months are included will constitute normal weather.

Jan – 5 days	Feb – 5 days	Mar – 4 days	Apr – 4 days
May – 3 days	Jun – 3 days	Jul – 2 days	Aug – 2 days
Sep – 3 days	Oct – 4 days	Nov – 4 days	Dec – 5 days

2. SCHEDULING PROCESS

- a. The intent of this section is to insure that a well-conceived plan, that addresses the milestone and completion dates spelled out in these documents, is developed with input from all stakeholders in the project. Input is limited to all reasonable requests that are consistent with the requirements of the contract documents, and do not prejudice the Contractor's ability to perform its work consistent with the contract documents. Further, the plan must be documented in an understandable format that allows for each stakeholder in the project to understand the plan for the construction and/or renovation contained in the Project.

- b. Contractor Requirements

- (1) Schedule Development

- Contractor shall prepare the Project Schedule using Primavera SureTrack or P3, Microsoft Project, Oracle P6, or other standard industry scheduling software, approved by the Owner's Representative.

- (2) Schedule Development

- Within 2 weeks of the NTP, contractor shall prepare a schedule, preferably in CPM format, but in detailed bar chart format at a minimum, that reflects the contractor's and each subcontractors plan for performing the contract work.

Contractor shall review each major subcontractor's schedule with the sub and obtain the subcontractor's concurrence with the schedule, prior to submitting to the University.

- (3) Schedule Updates

- (a) Schedule Updates will be conducted once a month, at a minimum.

- Actual Start and Finish dates should be recorded regularly during the month. Percent Complete, or Remaining Duration shall be updated as of the data date, just prior to Contractor's submittal of the update data.

- (b) Contractor will copy the previous months schedule and will input update information into the new monthly update version.

- (c) Contractor will meet with the Owner's Representative to review the draft of the updated schedule. At this meeting, Owner's Representative and Contractor will:

- (i) Review out of sequence progress, making adjustments as necessary
 - (ii) Add any fragnets necessary to describe changes or other impacts to the project schedule

- (iii) Review the resultant critical and near critical paths to determine any impact of the occurrences encountered over the last month.

(4) Schedule Narrative

After finalization of the update, the Contractor will prepare a Narrative that describes progress for the month, impacts to the schedule and an assessment as to the Contractor's entitlement to a time extension for occurrences beyond its control during the month and submit in accordance with this Section.

(5) Progress Meetings

- (a) Review the updated schedule at each monthly progress meeting. Payments to the Contractor may be suspended if the progress schedule is not adequately updated to reflect actual conditions.
- (b) Submit progress schedules to subcontractors to permit coordinating their progress schedules to the general construction work. Include 4 week look ahead schedules to allow subs to focus on critical upcoming work.

3. CRITICAL PATH METHOD (CPM)

- a. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the critical path method (CPM) of scheduling and reporting progress of the Work.
- b. Refer to the General and Special Conditions and the Agreement for definitions and specific dates of Contract Time.
- c. Critical Path Method (CPM): A method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships and network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of the Project.
- d. Critical Path: The longest continuous chain of activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall project duration.
- e. Network Diagram: A graphic diagram of a network schedule, showing the activities and activity relationships.
- f. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling, the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.
- g. Critical activities are activities on the critical path.

- h. Predecessor activity is an activity that must be completed before a given activity can be started.
- i. Milestone: A key or critical point in time for reference or measurement.
- j. Float or Slack Time: The measure of leeway in activity performance.
- k. Accumulative float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of the Owner or Contractor, but is a project resource available to both parties as needed to meet contract milestones and the completion date.
- l. Total float is herein defined as the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned project completion date.
- m. Weather: Adverse weather that is normal for the area must be taken into account in the Contractor's Project Schedule. See 1.d.3, above.
- n. Force Majeure Event: Any event that delays the project but is beyond the control and/or contractual responsibility of either party.
- o. Schedule shall including the following, in addition to Contractor's work.
 - (1) Phasing: Provide notations on the schedule to show how the sequence of the Work is affected by the following:
 - (a) Requirements for phased completion and milestone dates.
 - (b) Work by separate contractors.
 - (c) Work by the Owner.
 - (d) Coordination with existing construction.
 - (e) Limitations of continued occupancies.
 - (f) Uninterruptible services.
 - (g) Partial occupancy prior to Substantial Completion.
- p. Area Separations: Use Activity Codes to identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. For the purposes of this Article, a "major area" is a story of construction, a separate building, or a similar significant construction element.

4. TIME EXTENSION REQUEST

- a. Refer to General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Article 4.7 Claims for Additional Time.
- b. Changes or Other Impacts to the Contractor's Work Plan
The Owner will consider and evaluate requests for time extensions due to changes or other events beyond the control of the Contractor on a monthly basis only, with the submission of the Contractor's updated schedule, in conjunction with the monthly application for payment. The Update must include:

- (1) An activity depicting the event(s) impacting the Contractors work plan shall be added to the CPM schedule, using the actual start date of the impact, along with actually required predecessors and successors.
 - (2) After the addition of the impact activity, the Contractor will identify subsequent activities on the critical path, with finish to start relationships that can be realistically adjusted to overlap using good, standard construction practice.
 - (a) If the adjustments above result in the completion date being brought back within the contract time period, no adjustment will be made in the contract time.
 - (b) If the adjustments above still result in a completion date beyond the contract completion date, the delay shall be deemed excusable and the contract completion date shall be extended by the number of days indicated by the analysis.
 - (c) Contractor agrees to continue to utilize its best efforts to make up the time caused by the delays. However the Contractor is not expected to expend costs not contemplated in its contract, in making those efforts.
- c. Questions of compensability of any delays shall be held until the actual completion of the project. If the actual substantial completion date of the project based on excusable delays, excluding weather delays, exceeds the original contract completion date, AND there are no delays that are the responsibility of the contractor to consider, the delays days shall be considered compensable. The actual costs, if any, of the Contractor's time sensitive jobsite supervision and general conditions costs, shall be quantified and a change order issued for these costs.

END SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1.E.4

SHOP DRAWING AND SUBMITTAL LOG

Project: Schweitzer Hall – Renovate Lab 213
Project Number: CP211261
Contractor:

Section	Description	Contractor	Discipline Responsible	Date Received	Date to Consultant	Date Returned	Comments
09 5100	Acoustical Ceilings – Product Data						
09 6500	Resilient Flooring – Product Data						
	Samples						
09 9123	Interior Painting – Product Data						
	Samples						
09 9300	Staining and Transparent Finishing – Product Data						
	Samples						
12 3553.23	Solid-Plastic Laboratory Casework – Product Data						
	Shop Drawings						
	Samples						
	Test Reports						
22 0719	Plumbing Piping Insulation – Product Data						
22 1005	Plumbing Piping – Product Data						
22 4000	Plumbing Fixtures – Product Data						
23 0713	Duct Insulation – Product Data						
23 0719	HVAC Piping Insulation – Product Data						

SECTION 1.E.4

SHOP DRAWING AND SUBMITTAL LOG

Project: Schweitzer Hall – Renovate Lab 213
Project Number: CP211261
Contractor:

Section	Description	Contractor	Discipline Responsible	Date Received	Date to Consultant	Date Returned	Comments
23 0900	Control Systems – Product Data						
	Shop Drawings						
	Schematic Flow Diagrams						
23 2113	Hydronic Piping – Hydrostatic Test Report						
	Product Data						
23 2114	Hydronic Specialties – Product Data						
23 3300	Air Duct Accessories – Product Data						
23 3700	Air Outlets and Inlets – Product Data						
23 8200	Convection Heating and Cooling Units – Product Data						
26 0510	Elec. Materials & Methods – Product Data						
26 2417	Low Voltage Equip. – Product Data						
26 5100	Interior Lighting Fixtures – Product Data						

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1.E.5

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND SERVICE MANUAL LOG

Project: Schweitzer Hall – Renovate Lab 213
Project Number: CP211261
Contractor:

Section	Description	Catalog Data	Wiring Diagrams	Installation Instructions	Service & Maintenance Instructions	Parts List & Availability	Performance Curves	Startup & Operating Instructions
09 6500	Resilient Flooring			X	X			
09 9300	Staining and Transparent Finishing			X	X			
12 3553.23	Solid-Plastic Laboratory Casework			X	X			
23 0900	Control Systems		X					
26 2417	Low Voltage Equip			X				
26 5100	Interior Lighting Fixtures				X			

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1.E.6

CLOSEOUT LOG

Project: Schweitzer Hall – Renovate Lab 213
Project Number: CP211261
Contractor:

Section	Description	Contractor / Subcontractor	Date Rec'd	# of Copies	CPM Initials	Remarks
GC / 3.11	As-built drawings					
09 9123	Maintenance Materials					
09 9300	Maintenance Materials					
12 3553.23	Finish Touch-Up Kit for Each Type & Color					
	Warranty					
22 4000	Warranty					
23 3100	Ducts and Duct Fittings Location Record					

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1.F

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

Drawings referred to in and accompanying Project Manual consists of following sheets dated September 13, 2021.

Drawing Sheet G001 of 3:	Cover: Drawing Index & Project Notes
Drawing Sheet G002 of 3:	Abbreviations, Symbols & ADAAG
Drawing Sheet G003 of 3:	Code Plan & Analysis
Drawing Sheet A101 of 3:	Floor Plans
Drawing Sheet A401 of 3:	Interior Elevations, Details & Schedules
Drawing Sheet A501 of 3:	Reference Photos
Drawing Sheet F101:	Fire Sprinkler Renovation Plan
Drawing Sheet MP101 of 2:	Mechanical & Plumbing Renovation Plans
Drawing Sheet MP601 of 2:	Mech & Plumbing Details & Schedules
Drawing Sheet M701:	Mechanical Control Details
Drawing Sheet E101 of 2:	Electrical and Lighting Plans
Drawing Sheet E501 of 2:	Electrical Details & Schedules

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1.G

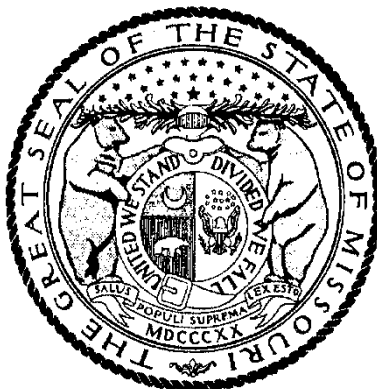
PREVAILING WAGE RATES

1. The prevailing wage rates for Boone County as issued by the Missouri Division of Labor on the following pages.

Missouri

Division of Labor Standards

WAGE AND HOUR SECTION



MICHAEL L. PARSON, Governor

Annual Wage Order No. 27

Section 010
BOONE COUNTY

In accordance with Section 290.262 RSMo 2000, within thirty (30) days after a certified copy of this Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State as indicated below, any person who may be affected by this Annual Wage Order may object by filing an objection in triplicate with the Labor and Industrial Relations Commission, P.O. Box 599, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0599. Such objections must set forth in writing the specific grounds of objection. Each objection shall certify that a copy has been furnished to the Division of Labor Standards, P.O. Box 449, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0449 pursuant to 8 CSR 20-5.010(1). A certified copy of the Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State of Missouri.

Original Signed by

Taylor Burks, Director
Division of Labor Standards

Filed With Secretary of State: March 10, 2020

Last Date Objections May Be Filed: April 9, 2020

Prepared by Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Asbestos Worker	\$52.88
Boilermaker	*\$27.06
Bricklayer	\$49.54
Carpenter	\$44.27
Lather	
Linoleum Layer	
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Cement Mason	\$41.89
Plasterer	
Communications Technician	\$51.30
Electrician (Inside Wireman)	\$51.37
Electrician Outside Lineman	\$73.26
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Elevator Constructor	*\$27.06
Glazier	\$41.33
Ironworker	\$58.10
Laborer	\$39.16
General Laborer	
First Semi-Skilled	
Second Semi-Skilled	
Mason	\$50.20
Marble Mason	
Marble Finisher	
Terrazzo Worker	
Terrazzo Finisher	
Tile Setter	
Tile Finisher	
Operating Engineer	*\$27.06
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group III-A	
Group IV	
Group V	
Painter	\$39.03
Plumber	\$56.87
Pipe Fitter	
Roofer	\$49.42
Sheet Metal Worker	\$52.30
Sprinkler Fitter	\$44.65
Truck Driver	*\$27.06
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

*The Division of Labor Standards received less than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title.
Public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri
Economic Research and Information Center.

**The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title.

Heavy Construction Rates for
BOONE County

Section 010

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Carpenter	\$49.56
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Electrician (Outside Lineman)	\$73.26
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Laborer	\$43.60
General Laborer	
Skilled Laborer	
Operating Engineer	\$55.90
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	
Truck Driver	\$43.10
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

Use Heavy Construction Rates on Highway and Heavy construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(3).

Use Building Construction Rates on Building construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(2).

If a worker is performing work on a heavy construction project within an occupational title that is not listed on the Heavy Construction Rate Sheet, use the rate for that occupational title as shown on the Building Construction Rate Sheet.

*The Division of Labor Standards received less than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. Public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

**The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title.

OVERTIME and HOLIDAYS

OVERTIME

For all work performed on a Sunday or a holiday, not less than twice (2x) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work.

For all overtime work performed, not less than one and one-half (1½) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work or contractual obligation. For purposes of this subdivision, **"overtime work"** shall include work that exceeds ten hours in one day and work in excess of forty hours in one calendar week; and

A thirty-minute lunch period on each calendar day shall be allowed for each worker on a public works project, provided that such time shall not be considered as time worked.

HOLIDAYS

January First;
The last Monday in May;
July Fourth;
The first Monday in September;
November Eleventh;
The fourth Thursday in November; and
December Twenty-Fifth;

If any holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1.H

ALTERNATES

Base Bid may be increased in accordance with following Additive Alternate proposal(s) as Owner may elect:

1. Additive Alternate No. 1:
Act Ceilings, Lighting Replacement, Sprinkler Heads & Snorkel
2. Additive Alternate No. 2:
Flooring Replacement
3. Additive Alternate No. 3:
Top tier of reagent shelving
4. Additive Alternate No. 4:
HVAC Replacement (BCU, Ductwork & Diffusers)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 02 8213

FRIABLE AND NON-FRIABLE ASBESTOS REMOVAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

Provisions of the General Conditions and Special Conditions are part of this Division.

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. General: The work specified herein shall be the abatement of asbestos containing materials by certified and registered persons who are knowledgeable, qualified, and trained in the abatement, handling, and disposal of asbestos containing material, and subsequent cleaning of the affected environment.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, equipment, testing, services, permits, insurance, notifications, necessary or required to perform the work in accordance with applicable local, state, and federal regulations for the abatement of asbestos containing materials and for other work as specified in this section or as indicated in associated drawings, sketches, or reports of the work.

All fees required for notification requirements, renotifications, and/or inspections by the regulatory agencies shall be paid by the Contractor. Bulk sample analysis information required by the Department of Natural Resources, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or local authority having jurisdiction in conjunction with the notification shall also be provided by the Contractor unless provided within this section.

- C. The work shall include:

- 1. Vinyl asbestos containing floor tile and mastic
Base Bid Quantity = 3.5 Sq. Ft. \$ _____ SF
- 2. Tan / brown caulking present on HVAC duct Sections
Base Bid Quantity = 3 Sq. Ft. \$ _____ SF

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Abatement - Procedures to decrease or eliminate the source of fiber release from asbestos containing building materials. Includes encapsulation, enclosure, and removal.
- B. Adequately Wet - To sufficiently mix or penetrate with liquid to prevent the release of particulate.

- C. Aggressive Air Sampling - Sweeping of floors, ceilings and walls and other surfaces with the exhaust of a minimum of one (1) horsepower leaf blower or equivalent immediately prior to air monitoring.
- D. Approved Waste Disposal Site - A solid waste disposal area that is authorized by the Department of Natural Resources to receive asbestos containing solid wastes.
- E. Asbestos - The asbestiform varieties of serpentine (chrysotile, antigorite), riebeckite (crocidolite), cummingtonite-grunerite (amosite), anthophyllite, and actinolite-tremolite.
- F. Asbestos Abatement Supervisor - An individual who directs, controls, or supervises others in asbestos abatement projects.
- G. Asbestos Containing Building Material (ACBM) - Surfacing ACM, thermal system insulation ACM, or miscellaneous ACM that is found in or on interior structural members or other parts of a building.
- H. Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) - Any material containing more than 1 percent asbestos by weight.
- I. Barrier - Any surface that seals off the work area to inhibit the movement of fibers.
- J. Category I Nonfriable ACM - Asbestos-containing packings, gaskets, resilient floor covering and asphalt roofing products containing more than one percent (1%) asbestos as determined using the method specified in 40 CFR part 763, subpart F, Appendix A, section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy.
- K. Category II Nonfriable ACM - Any material, excluding category I nonfriable ACM, containing more than one percent (1%) asbestos as determined using the methods specified in 40 CFR part 763, subpart F, Appendix A, section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy that, when dry, cannot be crumbled, pulverized or reduced to powder by hand pressure.
- L. Containment - Area where asbestos abatement project is conducted. Area must be enclosed either by a glove bag or plastic sheeting barrier.
- M. Contractor's Competent Person (Qualified Person) - One who is capable of identifying existing asbestos hazards in the workplace and selecting the appropriate control strategy for asbestos exposure, who has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them, as specified in 29 CFR 1926.32 (f); in addition, for Class I, II, III, and IV work, who is specially trained in training courses which meet the criteria of EPA's Model Accreditation Plan (40 CFR Part 763) for project designer or supervisor, or its equivalent.

- N. Decontamination Area - Enclosed area adjacent and connected to the regulated area which is used for decontamination of workers, materials, and equipment that are contaminated with asbestos.
- O. Demolition - the wrecking or taking out of any load bearing structural member of a facility together with any related handling operations.
- P. Disposal Bag - A properly labeled 6 mil. thick leak-tight plastic bag used for transporting asbestos waste from work area to disposal site.
- Q. Encapsulant (Sealant) - A liquid material which can be applied to asbestos-containing material and which prevents the release of asbestos fibers from the material either by creating a membrane over the surface or by penetrating into the material and binding its components together.
- R. Encapsulation - Treatment of asbestos containing materials with an encapsulant.
- S. Enclosure - The construction of an airtight, impermeable, permanent barrier around asbestos containing material to control the release of asbestos fibers into the air.
- T. Friable Asbestos Material - Any material containing more than one percent asbestos as determined using the method specified in appendix A, subpart F, 40 CFR part 763 section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy, that, when dry, can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.
- U. Glove Bag - A manufactured or fabricated device, typically constructed of six (6) mil transparent polyethylene or polyvinyl chloride plastic. This device consist of two (2) inward projecting long sleeves, an internal tool pouch and an attached, labeled receptacle for asbestos waste.
- V. Homogeneous Work Site - Continuous areas with the same type of ACM and in which one type of abatement process is performed.
- W. Negative Initial Exposure Assessment - An assessment by a "Competent Person" in which it is concluded that employee exposures during the job are likely to be consistently below the Permissible Exposure Levels.
- X. Outside Air - Air outside of the containment.
- Y. **Owner's Air Monitoring Firm** ~~Third Party Air Monitoring~~ - Air Monitoring conducted by a person who is not under the direct control of the person carrying out the asbestos abatement project and who has been selected by the owner.
- Z. Owner's Air Sampling Professional - An individual who holds a valid certification from the State of Missouri. The individual shall conduct, oversee, or be

responsible for air monitoring of asbestos abatement projects before, during, and after the project has been completed. The air sampling professional must **be employed by the air monitoring firm** hold a 40 hour AHERA Asbestos Contractor/Supervisor Certificate, and supervised by the Owner's Certified Industrial Hygienist (C.I.H.).

- AA. Owner's Air Sampling Technician - An individual who has been trained by and is under the supervision of an air sampling professional to do air monitoring before, during, and after the asbestos abatement project. The air sampling technician must **be employed by the air monitoring** hold a 40 hour AHERA Asbestos Contractor/Supervisor Certificate, and be supervised by the Owner's Certified Industrial Hygienist (C.I.H.).
- BB. Owner's Certified Industrial Hygienist (C.I.H.) - an Industrial Hygienist, Certified in Comprehensive Practice by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene. The Owner's C.I.H. must also be certified by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources as an air sampling professional and hold a 40 hour AHERA Asbestos Contractor/Supervisor Certificate. **The Owner's C.I.H. must not be directly employed by the contractor (i.e. on the Contractor's payroll), but must be employed by the air monitoring firm.** Owner will identify C.I.H. prior to application for permit.
- CC. Personal Monitoring - Sampling of the asbestos fiber concentrations within the breathing zone.
- DD. Regulated Asbestos Containing Material (RACM) - Friable asbestos material; Category I nonfriable ACM that has become friable; Category I nonfriable ACM that will be or has been subjected to sanding, grinding, cutting, or abrading; Category II nonfriable ACM that has a high probability of becoming or has become crumbled, pulverized or reduced to powder by the forces expected to act on the material in the course of demolition or renovation operations.
- EE. Remove - To take out RACM or facility components that contain or are covered with RACM from any facility.
- FF. Renovation - Altering a facility or one or more facility components in any way, including the stripping or removal of RACM from a facility component.
- GG. Repair - The restoration of asbestos material that has been damaged. Repair consists of the application of rewettable glass cloth, canvas, cement or other suitable material. It may also involve filling damaged areas with non-asbestos substitutes and re-encapsulating or painting previously encapsulated materials.
- HH. Strip - To take off RACM from any part of a facility or facility components.

- II. Waste Shipment Record - The shipping document, required to be originated and signed by the waste generator, used to track and substantiate the disposition of asbestos containing waste material.
- JJ. Work Area - A specific isolated area, other than the space enclosed within a glove bag, in which friable asbestos-containing materials is required to be handled. The area is designated as a work area from the time that the area is secured and access restrictions are in place. The area remains designated as a work area until the time that it has been cleaned in accordance with any requirements applicable to the operations conducted.

1.03 CODES AND REGULATIONS

- A. General Applicability of Codes, Regulations and Standards - All applicable codes, regulations, standards, statutes, laws, and rules have the same force and effect (and are made a part of the contract documents by reference) as if copied directly into the contract documents, or as if published copies are bound herewith. Where conflicts arise, the most stringent specification shall apply.
- B. Contractor Responsibility - The Contractor shall assume full responsibility and liability for the compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations pertaining to work practices, hauling, disposal and protection of workers, visitors to the site, and persons occupying areas adjacent to the site. The Contractor is responsible for providing medical examinations and maintaining medical records of personnel as required by the applicable federal, state, and local regulations. The Contractor shall hold the owner harmless for failure to comply with any applicable work, hauling, disposal, safety, health, or other regulations on the part of the contractor, contractor's employees, or contractor's subcontractors.
- C. Federal and State requirements which govern asbestos abatement work or hauling and disposal of asbestos waste materials include but are not limited to the following:
 - 1. U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) including but not limited to:
 - a. Title 29, Part 1910, Section 1001 and Part 1926, Section 1101 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
 - b. Respiratory Protection, Title 29, Part 1910, Section 134 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
 - c. Construction Industry, Title 29. Part 1926, of the Code of Federal Regulations.

- d. Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records, Title 29, Part 1910, Section 2 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
 - e. Hazard Communication, Title 29, Part 1910, Section 1200 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
 - f. Specifications for Accident Prevention Signs and Tags, Title 29, Part 1910, Section 145 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
- 2. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) including but not limited to:
 - a. National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPS) Title 40, Part 61, Subpart M, Code of Federal Regulations.
 - 3. U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) including but not limited to:
 - a. Title 49, Part 172, Section 101 of the Code of Federal Regulations.
 - 4. State of Missouri including but not limited to:
 - a. H.B. 77, 85th General Assembly.
 - b. Missouri Air Conservation Law Chapter 643.
 - c. Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division 10, Chapter 6 of the Code of State Regulations as follows:
 - (1) 10 CSR 10-6.020, Definitions
 - (2) 10 CSR 10-6.080, Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
 - (3) 10 CSR 10-6.230, Administrative Penalties
 - (4) Volume 18, Missouri Register, Page 44
 - (5) 10 CSR 10-6.250, Asbestos Abatement Projects - Certification, Accreditation, and Business Exemption Requirements

1.04 NOTIFICATIONS

- A. Notifications meeting the requirements of Volume 18, Missouri Register, page 44, shall be completed and sent by the Contractor not less than ten (10) days before the intended starting date of the project. Send notification to the following:
 - 1. Department of Natural Resources
Air Pollution Control Program (Asbestos)
P.O. Box 176
Jefferson City, Missouri 65102

2. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Region VII
Air & Toxic Division, Air Branch
ATTN: Air Compliance
726 Minnesota Avenue
Kansas City, Kansas 66101
3. Provide a copy to the Owner's Representative. Five (5) day notification to the Owner's Representative is required on jobs less than the reportable quantity.
4. If the project is under the jurisdiction of the Kansas City Air Quality Section, St. Louis County Air Pollution Control Branch, or the Springfield-Green County Air Pollution Control Authority, send notification directly to the appropriate agency.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. The following will be submitted by contractor prior to commencement of work for approval by the Owner's Certified Industrial Hygienist (one copy for the Owner's Representative). Owner's C.I.H. will return reviewed copies to contractor and Owner's Representative.
 1. One copy of material safety data sheets (MSDS) for products to be used by the Contractor in the performance of his work. Contractor will also maintain copies of MSDS on site per OSHA.
 2. One copy of the notifications to, or any correspondence with, the regulatory agencies. Submit a listing of all prior regulatory violations.
- B. **Friable Abatement:**
 1. Current Certificates of training and statement of qualifications for the project asbestos abatement supervisor and the Missouri Asbestos Occupational Certificates for all project personnel. List a summary of project personnel and contact phone numbers.
 2. Name, address, and contact person's name of testing laboratory or laboratories to be utilized analyzing samples for bulk analysis or air samples.
 3. Submit a detailed plan of the procedures proposed for use in complying with requirements of this specification and Volume 18, Missouri Register, page 44, and 29 CFR 1926.1101. Include in the plan the layout and location of barriers, decontamination units, route of ingress and egress for work area, methods used to assure safety of building

occupants and visitors, methods used to isolate or closing out of HVAC system, **personal** air monitoring strategy, method of removal of material, and engineering controls utilized to prevent emissions from the work area.

4. Provide a disposal plan to detail type of disposal container, method of transportation to disposal site, waste hauler, and disposal site.
5. Copy of notifications required as part of the emergency notification plan.

C. Non-Friable Abatement:

1. Submit a detailed plan of the procedures proposed to minimize emissions and to prevent the material from becoming friable during removal.
2. Copy of emergency protection plan to be used if the nonfriable material should become friable during removal.
3. Current Certificates of training and statement of qualifications for the "Competent Person".
4. One copy of the Negative Initial Exposure Assessment.

D. Upon completion of the abatement work, the following information shall be submitted to the Owner's Representative.

E. Upon completion of the abatement work, the following information shall be submitted by the Owner's C.I.H. to the Contractor.

1. Air sampling test results for personal (**non-OSHA**) and final clearance air samples taken under the supervision of Owner's Certified Industrial Hygienist. Results must be in writing in final report form.
2. Written certification from the Owner's Certified Industrial Hygienist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUPERVISION OF ABATEMENT

- A. The Contractor shall designate a competent supervisor subject to the approval of the Owner's C.I.H. and the Owner's Representative. The supervisor shall be the Contractor's representative on the project and shall

meet the requirements of all applicable regulations and perform the following minimum requirements.

1. Be Certified by the State of Missouri as an Asbestos Abatement Supervisor, a minimum of one year prior full time experience in asbestos abatement work and a minimum of two years experience as a supervisor, and be qualified as a "Competent Person" in accordance with OSHA regulation 1926.1101.
2. Be on site and supervise all abatement work in accordance with OSHA and Volume 18, Missouri Register, page 44.
3. **Conduct all OSHA required air monitoring.**
4. Maintain a daily log on the project documenting events, visitations, problems, equipment failures, accidents, and inspections.
5. Be responsible for implementation of first aid, safety training, respiratory protection, and ensuring all workers are trained in emergency procedures.
6. Be responsible for conducting a visual inspection of the work area prior to a visual inspection by the Owner=s Certified Industrial Hygienist. Inspection shall be documented.

3.02 NEGATIVE INITIAL EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT

- A. The Contractor must conduct a Negative Initial Exposure Assessment (non-friable asbestos) prior to removal of the asbestos material. The Negative Initial Exposure Assessment shall be performed by a "Competent Person" to determine whether the material may be removed and maintained in a nonfriable condition. **If the material cannot be removed without becoming friable then the contractor shall comply to the requirements in this specification at no additional cost to the Owner.**
- B. The method of removal is the Contractor's option. However, in the event of any of the following:
 1. Visible emissions are observed
 2. Sanding, grinding, cutting, or abrading of the material
 3. Air samples exceed 0.1 f/cc

The contractor shall immediately stop work, implement corrective work practices, make any necessary notifications to all regulatory agencies of the changes in work practices and material conditions, and comply with the requirements as set forth in this specification.

3.03 WORKER PROTECTION/TRAINING

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing his employees with proper respiratory protection, respiratory training, written respirator program, medical examinations, maintaining medical records, and protective clothing and equipment to comply with OSHA requirements.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for all testing and costs incurred for complying with requirements of OSHA regulations for Personal Air Sampling.
- C. All workers shall be trained in the dangers inherent in handling asbestos and breathing asbestos dust and in proper work procedures and personal and protective measures.
- D. All workers shall hold valid diplomas as accredited Asbestos Abatement Workers as required by 10 CSR 10-6.250.

3.04 INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY

- A. Testing Laboratories utilized by the Contractor for sample analysis during the project shall meet the following minimum requirements and be approved by the Owner's C.I.H. This information shall be submitted to the Owner's Representative for review.
 - 1. All air monitoring samples shall be analyzed by a testing laboratory accredited by the American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA) or by an individual who is currently on the Asbestos Analyst Registry.
 - 2. All bulk samples shall be analyzed by a testing laboratory accredited by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP).

3.05 OWNER'S CERTIFIED INDUSTRIAL HYGIENIST

- A. It will be the Owner's responsibility to hire an Air Sampling Professional and Certified Industrial Hygienist. The Certified Industrial Hygienist will also be required to perform the following duties as a minimum:
 - 1. Approval of the Contractor's work plan and methods of abatement to meet regulatory requirements and ensure the health and safety of University faculty, staff, and students.
 - 2. Verify that the contractor is satisfactorily performing personal air monitoring as directed by OSHA regulations.
 - 3. Visual inspection of the work area and final clearance air monitoring.

4. Certify in writing that the Contractor's procedures, methods and practices were, to the best of my knowledge and belief, in compliance with current EPA, OSHA, State and/or applicable local regulations and that the work areas meet the requirements for final clearance testing and account of any known deviations.
5. Issue final air clearance.

3.06 EMERGENCY PROTECTION PLAN

- A. The contractor shall be responsible for developing a written Emergency Protection Plan and shall maintain this plan on site. The plan shall include considerations of asbestos leakage from the site, fire, explosion, toxic atmospheres, electrical hazards, slips, falls, and heat related injury. All employees shall be instructed and trained in the procedures.
- B. Emergency protection plan shall also include written notification of police, fire and medical personnel of the planned abatement activities, work schedule, and layout of work area, particularly barriers that may affect response capabilities.

3.07 LOCAL AREA PROTECTION/SITE SECURITY

- A. The contractor shall be responsible for all areas of the building used by him and/or subcontractors in the performance of the work. Contractor shall exert full control over the actions of all employees and other persons with respect to the use and preservation of the existing building, except such controls as may be specifically reserved to the owner.
- B. Contractor has the right to exclude from the work area all persons who have no purpose related to the work or its inspection and shall require all persons in the work area to observe the same regulations required of Contractor's employees.
- C. The contractor shall have control of site security during abatement operations in order to protect work environment and equipment. Contractor shall have the owner's assistance in notifying building occupants of impending activity and enforcement of restricted access by owners employees.
- D. The contractor shall keep a minimum of two 10 lbs. type ABC fire extinguishers on site. One shall be maintained outside the work area and one inside the work area. The employees shall be trained in the operation of extinguishers.
- E. Where areas cannot be isolated by existing walls and doors from employees, clients, or the public, barriers must be constructed of 1/2" plywood and 2"x4"

framing 16" o.c. to isolate the area. The barriers must be installed in such a manner to prevent damage to existing walls, floors, or ceilings. Barrier may have a lockable door.

- F. The contractor shall maintain the work area free from rubbish, debris, and dirt and keep a clean, safe working area.
- G. The Contractor shall provide warning signage around the regulated area as required by OSHA.
- H. The Contractor shall isolate any and all air supply and returns to the abatement space as required by OSHA. Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner's Representative.
- I. The Contractor shall keep all areas where adhesive stripper is in use (such as mastic removal) under negative pressure and exhausted to the outside ambient air.

3.08 FINAL CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (FRIABLE ASBESTOS)

- A. Upon completion of the abatement work, the supervisor shall perform a visual inspection of the work area. If satisfactory, the supervisor shall then request the Owner's C.I.H. or the C.I.H.'s air sampling technician to perform a visual inspection. When the Owner's C.I.H. feels the area is ready based on the results of their visual inspection, the Contractor shall apply a lockdown encapsulant. Following application of lockdown encapsulant, the Owner's C.I.H. shall perform the final clearance sampling for airborne fiber concentrations.
- B. The Owner's C.I.H. or designee will perform final clearance testing per the following requirements:
 - 1. Aggressive sampling shall be required for all areas where removal has taken place with the exception of glove bag projects where nonaggressive sampling is permitted.
 - 2. P.C.M. samples analyzed on site shall be counted by an accredited registered microscopist.
 - 3. For areas specifically specified for clearance by Transmission Electron Microscopy, the method shall be NIOSH 7402.
- C. Any work areas failing to meet the clearance requirements of this section shall be recleaned and retested at the contractor's expense until satisfactory levels are obtained.

- D. The Owner's C.I.H. shall provide a written report of the air monitoring activities to the contractor within 7 days after the final clearance testing.

3.09 REESTABLISHMENT OF THE WORK AREA AND SYSTEMS

- A. Reestablishment of the work area shall only occur after the contractor has received final clearance in writing from the Owner's C.I.H.
- B. All damage to finishes, equipment, and/or the area affected by the abatement shall be repaired by the contractor to equal or better condition as it was prior to the work, at no cost to the owner.

3.10 WASTE DISPOSAL

- A. All asbestos containing waste and/or asbestos contaminated debris shall as a minimum be double bagged in approved 6 mil. disposal bags. Each bag shall be tagged to meet requirements of NESHAPS with an asbestos caution label and a source identification label.
- B. Transportation shall meet the requirements of all regulatory agencies for asbestos containing materials and shall be transported in an enclosed truck.
- C. The waste disposal site shall be approved by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources for asbestos disposal. A chain of custody letter/waste shipment record and disposal receipts shall be provided to the owner for all materials disposed of.

3.11 DRAWINGS

- A. Drawings, when provided, are not intended to be used for anything but a "reference" to the work area. Information is not specific to quantities or to exact location of ACM unless explicitly noted. Contractor will be required to field verify the conditions and quantities.

3.12 REPORTS

- A. Reports, when provided, are intended to be used as a basis for the type and composition of the asbestos present for both bidding purposes and for the information required for the notifications to the governing agencies.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

UNIVERSITY of MISSOURI

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Hazardous Building Material Survey

Schweitzer Hall

Room 213 CP211261

06-03-2021

To: Jessica Crocker
Planning Design & Construction

From: Rudy Zachary
Environmental Health & Safety

MU EHS has completed a Hazardous Building Material Survey of room 213 within Schweitzer Hall. The survey was made to determine the presence of Hazardous Building Materials that will be impacted by proposed changes to existing; ceiling materials, lighting, wall sections and flooring materials.

This survey was conducted by Rudy Zachary (Missouri Asbestos Inspector #14679, expires 11/05/2021). This survey was also conducted to satisfy the requirements of 40CFR 61, subpart M, which stipulates that all buildings be "thoroughly inspected" for asbestos before the commencement of renovation or demolition activities.

Tan/brown caulking on HVAC duct sections is positive for Asbestos.

Room 213 contains an estimated 3.5 sq. ft. of Asbestos Containing 9" brown floor tile.

Damaged and deteriorating Lead Based Paint debris is present on ceiling tiles within room 213.

Project Scope

The project scope calls for the following proposed renovation changes within room 213;

The removal and replacement of existing suspended ceilings, lighting and floor tiles. Other changes include the repair and repainting of wall sections and the removal of wooden casework.



Field Observations

Flooring within room 213 is comprised of floor tiles with multiple types and color along with multiple types of adhesives. Samples were collected from the following tiles within room 213; 12" off white floor tile, 12" brown floor tile and 12" light tan floor tile. Of these samples only the Brown 9" floor tiles tested positive for Asbestos however the black mastic beneath them test results indicated that the mastic is negative. Additional black mastic samples were collected from two other random areas within room 213 both of these samples also tested negative for Asbestos. Light tan filler that is also present beneath the black mastic tested negative for Asbestos.

Wall sections within the project areas are of drywall construction, project scope only identifies the repair and repainting of wall sections, some wall sections with room 213 have signs of damage. A skim coat debris sample was collected from the floor along the west wall (damaged wall section) the debris is negative for asbestos. The ceiling within room 213 is comprised of the same 24"X48" non-asbestos containing ceiling tiles suspended in a metal grid from the concrete deck above see sample #210518-06. The concrete deck above the suspended ceiling has been painted with lead-based paint, there is both lead based and regular paint debris on the backs of the ceiling tiles within room 213. Plumbing lines present above suspended ceiling tiles is fiberglass insulated straight sections with PVC covered elbows. Lines supplying sinks within the laboratory are bare copper. Drain lines within the ceiling are bare metal. HVAC duct sections are bare metal with fiberglass flex duct connecting to metal diffusers, tan/brown caulking on HVAC duct sections and the Air Handling Unit is positive for Asbestos.

Please note that white paint along with debris from the ceiling is positive for lead, green or yellow paint debris from wall sections above the suspended ceiling is negative for lead. The plaster beneath the painted yellow and green damaged wall sections also tested negative for Asbestos.

Universal Hazardous Waste

The project scope calls for the potential removal and replacement of the following materials that have been identified as Universal Hazardous waste;

- Twenty (20) Fluorescent light bulbs & eight (8) ballasts



Sample Information

Sample Number	Description and Location	Analysis Results
210518-07	12" Off-White Floor Tile Sample Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-08	Lt Tan Floor Filler Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-08a	Black Mastic assoc. with 210518-08 Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-09	12" Brown Floor Tile Room 213	Positive for Asbestos • 6.0% Chrysotile
210518-10	Black Mastic beneath 12" Brown Floor Tiles Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-11	Tan Caulking along Brown Floor Tiles Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-12	Brown Cove Base Sample Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-13	Brown Cove Base Adhesive Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-14	Black Cove Base Sample Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-15	Blonde Adhesive on Black Cove Base Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-16	Finish Coat Debris from Damaged Wall Section Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-17	12" Light Tan Floor Tile Sample Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-18	Brown Adhesive beneath Tan Floor Tiles Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-19	Light Tan Filler beneath Tan Floor Tiles Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-20	Plaster Debris on Ceiling Tiles Room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210518-21	Tan Sealant on HVAC Duct Sections Room 213	Positive for Asbestos • 2% Chrysotile
210518-22	Gray Tape/Sealant on Abandoned Exhaust Pipe Section above the suspended ceiling within room 213	Negative for Asbestos

Additional Sample Information

Sample Number	Description and Location	Analysis Results
210518-06	24"X48" ceiling tile sample room 215	Negative for Asbestos
210525-01	Black mastic sample from west wall room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210525-02	Black mastic sample from north wall room 213	Negative for Asbestos
210526-01	Brown Sealant on HVAC Duct Connected to FCU Room 215	Positive for Asbestos • 3% Chrysotile
210526-01	Brown Sealant on HVAC Duct Connected to FCU Room 214	Positive for Asbestos • 3% Chrysotile



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

UNIVERSITY *of* MISSOURI

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Lead Paint Survey
Schweitzer Hall
Phase II Room 213
CP211261
06-03-2021

To: Jessica Crocker
Planning Design & Construction

From: Rudy Zachary
EHS

A Niton XL2 was used to check paint present on wall sections identified for repair and repainting within room 213 of Schweitzer Hall and to test deteriorating paint & debris above the ceilings within the room. The Niton was checked before the survey and found to be in calibration.

HUD has established a lead standard of 1.0 mg/cm² for child-occupied facilities. This does not relate directly to this project, but is a useful guideline in evaluating lead in painted and varnished surfaces. The surveyor for this project was Rudy Zachary License number 101220-300003103 exp. 12/20/2022

OSHA has found that certain work, including aggressive disturbance of the painted surface, may result in lead levels exceeding the Action Level or Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) – even when the concentration of lead is below 1 mg/cm².

Lead Summary: Lead based paint was detected behind the existing white paint and plaster repair section along the west wall section, deteriorating lead-based paint present is also present on the backs of ceiling tiles within room 213. Paint debris must be collected, EHS will provide collection containers for the debris.

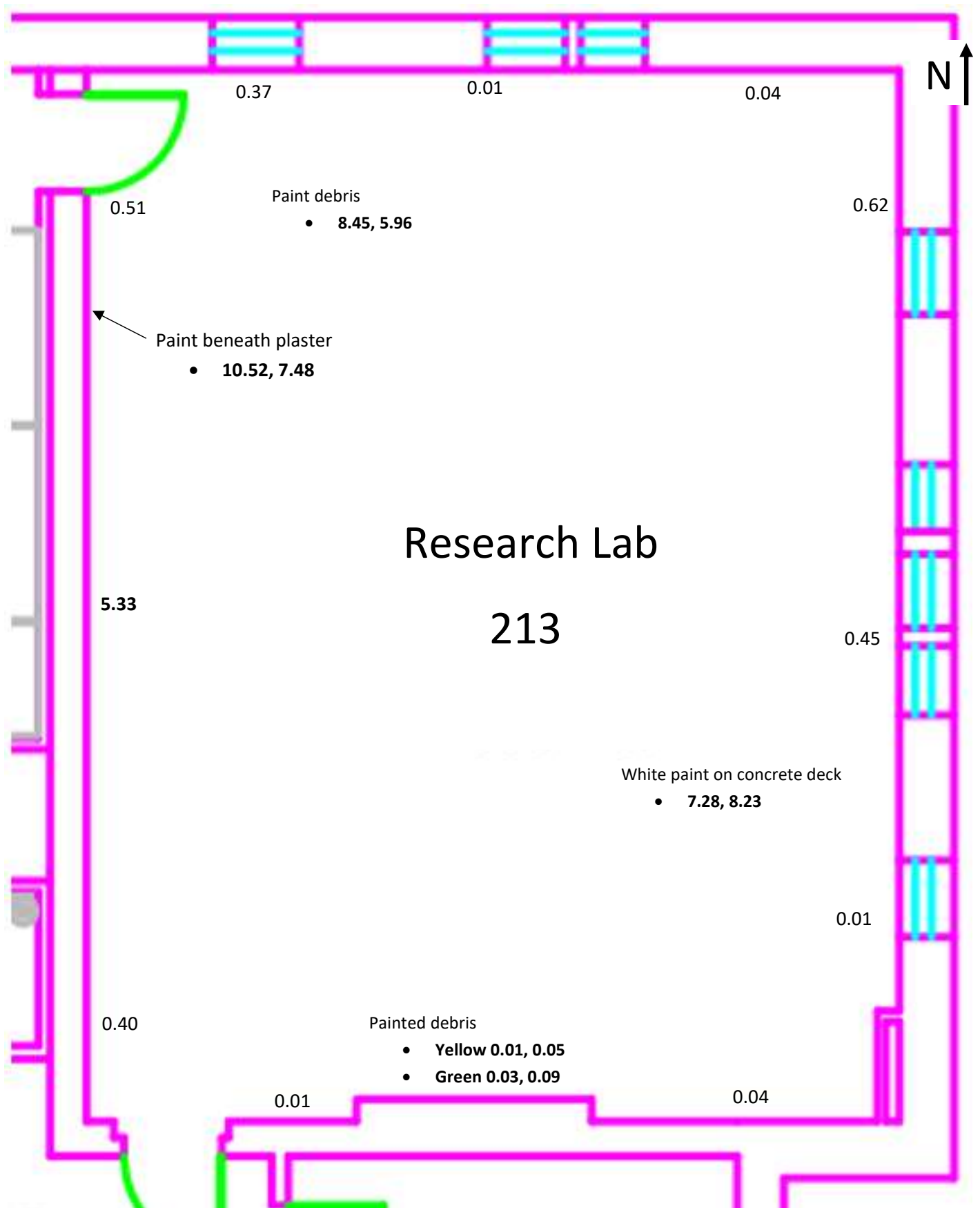
Location and Description	Readings (mg/cm ²)
Room 213	North wall <ul style="list-style-type: none">0.04, 0.66 East wall <ul style="list-style-type: none">0.01, 0.02 South wall <ul style="list-style-type: none">0.04, 0.01 West wall <ul style="list-style-type: none">0.66, 0.06 Paint debris on ceiling tiles <ul style="list-style-type: none">6.93, 6.08



UNIVERSITY *of* MISSOURI

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Sample Locations



UNIVERSITY *of* MISSOURI

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY



Deteriorating lead-based paint on the concrete deck



Lead-based paint debris on ceiling tiles



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 09 5100
ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Suspended metal grid ceiling system.
- B. Acoustical units.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 23 3700 - Air Outlets and Inlets: Air diffusion devices in ceiling.
- B. Section 26 5100 - Interior Lighting: Light fixtures in ceiling system.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C635/C635M - Standard Specification for the Manufacture, Performance, and Testing of Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings.
- B. ASTM C636/C636M - Standard Practice for Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panels.
- C. ASTM E580/E580M - Standard Practice for Installation of Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels in Areas Subject to Earthquake Ground Motions.
- D. ASTM E1264 - Standard Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide data on suspension system components and acoustical units.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acoustic Tiles/Panels:
 - 1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc: www.armstrongceilings.com/#sle.
 - 2. CertainTeed Corporation: www.certainteed.com/#sle.
 - 3. USG Corporation: www.usg.com/ceilings/#sle.
- B. Suspension Systems:
 - 1. Same as for acoustical units.

2.02 ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- A. Acoustical Panels: Painted mineral fiber, with the following characteristics:
 - 1. Classification: ASTM E1264 Type IV.
 - 2. Size: 24 by 24 inches.
 - 3. Thickness: 3/4 inch.
 - 4. NRC Range: .70 to .90, determined in accordance with ASTM E1264.
 - 5. Panel Edge: Square.
 - 6. Tile Edge: Square.
 - 7. Color: White.
 - 8. Suspension System: Exposed grid.

2.03 SUSPENSION SYSTEM(S)

- A. Metal Suspension Systems - General: Complying with ASTM C635/C635M; die cut and interlocking components, with perimeter moldings, hold down clips, stabilizer bars, clips, and splices as required.
- B. Exposed Suspension System: Hot-dipped galvanized steel grid with aluminum cap.
 - 1. Structural Classification: Intermediate-duty, when tested in accordance with ASTM C635/C635M.
 - 2. Profile: Tee; 15/16 inch face width.
 - 3. Color: White.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

- A. Support Channels and Hangers: Galvanized steel; size and type to suit application and ceiling system flatness requirement specified.
- B. Hanger Wire: 12 gauge, 0.08 inch galvanized steel wire.
- C. Perimeter Moldings: Same metal and finish as grid.
- D. Touch-up Paint: Type and color to match acoustical and grid units.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions before starting work.
- B. Verify that layout of hangers will not interfere with other work.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Install after major above-ceiling work is complete.
- B. Coordinate the location of hangers with other work.

3.03 INSTALLATION - SUSPENSION SYSTEM

- A. Install suspension system in accordance with ASTM C636/C636M, ASTM E580/E580M, and manufacturer's instructions and as supplemented in this section.
- B. Rigidly secure system, including integral mechanical and electrical components, for maximum deflection of 1:360.
- C. Locate system on room axis according to reflected plan.
- D. Perimeter Molding: Install at intersection of ceiling and vertical surfaces and at junctions with other interruptions.
 - 1. Use longest practical lengths.
 - 2. Overlap and rivet corners.
- E. Suspension System, Non-Seismic: Hang suspension system independent of walls, columns, ducts, pipes and conduit. Where carrying members are spliced, avoid visible displacement of face plane of adjacent members.
- F. Where ducts or other equipment prevent the regular spacing of hangers, reinforce the nearest affected hangers and related carrying channels to span the extra distance.
- G. Do not support components on main runners or cross runners if weight causes total dead load to exceed deflection capability.
- H. Support fixture loads using supplementary hangers located within 6 inches of each corner, or support components independently.
- I. Do not eccentrically load system or induce rotation of runners.

3.04 INSTALLATION - ACOUSTICAL UNITS

- A. Install acoustical units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Fit acoustical units in place, free from damaged edges or other defects detrimental to appearance and function.
- C. Lay directional patterned units with pattern parallel to longest room axis.
- D. Fit border trim neatly against abutting surfaces.
- E. Install acoustical units level, in uniform plane, and free from twist, warp, and dents.
- F. Cutting Acoustical Units:
 - 1. Cut to fit irregular grid and perimeter edge trim.
 - 2. Make field cut edges of same profile as factory edges.

3.05 TOLERANCES

- A. Maximum Variation from Flat and Level Surface: 1/8 inch in 10 feet.

B. Maximum Variation from Plumb of Grid Members Caused by Eccentric Loads: 2 degrees.

END OF SECTION 09 5100

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 09 6500
RESILIENT FLOORING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Resilient sheet flooring.
- B. Resilient base.
- C. Installation accessories.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM E648 - Standard Test Method for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor-Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source.
- B. ASTM F1303 - Standard Specification for Sheet Vinyl Floor Covering with Backing.
- C. ASTM F1861 - Standard Specification for Resilient Wall Base.
- D. NFPA 253 - Standard Method of Test for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer to perform work of this Section who has specialized in installing resilient product similar to those required for this project and with a record of successful in-service performance. Installer must have a minimum of 5 years experience.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type, color, and pattern of product specified from one source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties without delaying the Work.
- C. Warranty: Vinyl Composition tile, adhesives and accessories should be warranted by the manufacturer to be free of defect for a period of 5 years. The manufacturer's standard written warranty form should be supplied as a submittal item.
- D. Fire Performance Characteristics:
 - 1. Critical Radiant Flux: 0.45 watts per sq cm or more per ASTM E 648
 - 2. Smoke Density: Less than 450 per ASTM E 662

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; including sizes, patterns and colors available; and installation instructions.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; including sizes, patterns and colors available; and installation instructions.
- C. Verification Samples: Submit two 8x8 inch samples, illustrating color and pattern for each resilient flooring product specified.
- D. Maintenance Data: Include maintenance procedures, recommended maintenance materials, and suggested schedule for cleaning, stripping, and re-waxing.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
- B. Deliver materials to project site in manufacturer's original, unopened containers with labels indicating brand names, colors and patterns, and quality designations legible and intact.
- C. Upon receiving, confirm materials received are the correct color, style and quantity for each dye lot.
- D. Store and protect materials in a dry interior environment per manufacturer's recommendations.
- E. Store resilient flooring materials in the spaces, or environmentally similar spaces where they will be installed for at least 72 hours prior to installation.

1.06 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish a minimum of five percent (5%) extra resilient flooring and accessory materials in full and unopened cartons for each color and pattern installed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SHEET FLOORING

- A. Vinyl Sheet Flooring: Color and pattern throughout wear layer thickness, with backing.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Basis of Design: Teknoflor, Moonscapes Commercial Heterogeneous Resilient Sheet Flooring; 1005 S. 60th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53214, 800-522-9166.
 - 2. Minimum Requirements: Comply with ASTM F1303, Type I, with Class A fibrous backing.
 - 3. Wear Layer Thickness: 0.050 inch minimum.
 - 4. Width x Length: 6' x 75' (50 SY per roll).
 - 5. Nominal Thickness: 2.3 mm non-cushioned.
 - 6. Seams: Heat welded.
 - 7. Color: As indicated on drawings, repeating pattern.
 - 8. Top Coat: HP Urethane Coating with Ceramic Bead.
 - 9. Backing Class A, Fused Non-cushioned textured backing system.
- B. Welding Rod: Solid bead in material compatible with flooring, produced by flooring manufacturer for heat welding seams, and in color matching field color.
- C. Vinyl Welding Rod: Solid vinyl bead produced by manufacturer of vinyl flooring for heat welding seams, in color matching field color.

2.02 RESILIENT BASE

- A. Resilient Base: ASTM F1861, Type TS rubber, vulcanized thermoset; style as scheduled.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Burke Flooring: www.burkeflooring.com/#sle.
 - b. Johnsonite, a Tarkett Company: www.johnsonite.com/#sle.
 - c. Roppe Corporation: www.roppe.com/#sle.
 - 2. Height: 4 inch.
 - 3. Thickness: 0.125 inch.
 - 4. Finish: Satin.
 - 5. Color: Color as selected from manufacturer's standards.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Subfloor Filler: White premix latex; type recommended by adhesive material manufacturer.
- B. Trowel-able leveling and patching compounds: latex-modified, Portland cement-based formulation provided or approved by flooring manufacturer for applications as indicated.
- C. Underlayment shall be mold, mildew and alkali resistant, nonshrinking and water-resistant with a minimum 3,500 psi cured compressive strength; compatible with flooring material per manufacturer's recommendations.
- D. Adhesive for Vinyl Flooring: As recommended by flooring manufacturer to suit material and substrate conditions.
- E. Welding Rods: Manufacturer's standard or equal; color as selected by Architect.
- F. Chemical Weld: Manufacturer's standard or equal.
- G. Terminating Reducers: Manufacturer's standard; color as selected by Architect.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that surfaces are flat to tolerances acceptable to flooring manufacturer, free of cracks that might telegraph through flooring, clean, dry, and free of curing compounds, surface hardeners, and other chemicals that might interfere with bonding of flooring to substrate.

- B. Verify that wall surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work, are dust-free, and are ready to receive resilient base.
- C. Cementitious Subfloor Surfaces: Verify that substrates are ready for resilient flooring installation by testing for moisture and alkalinity (pH).
 - 1. Obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by resilient flooring manufacturer and adhesive materials manufacturer.
- D. Verify that required floor-mounted utilities are in correct location.
- E. Report conditions contrary requirements that would prevent a proper installation. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by resilient flooring manufacturer and adhesive materials manufacturer.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare floor substrates as recommended by flooring and adhesive manufacturers.
- B. Remove subfloor ridges and bumps. Fill minor low spots, cracks, joints, holes, and other defects with subfloor filler to achieve smooth, flat, hard surface.
- C. Prohibit traffic until filler is cured and during and after tile installation as recommended by the manufacturer.

3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Starting installation constitutes acceptance of subfloor conditions.
- B. Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Adhesive-Applied Installation:
 - 1. Spread only enough adhesive to permit installation of materials before initial set.
 - 2. Place copper grounding strip in conductive adhesive and apply additional adhesive to top side of strip before installing static control flooring. Allow strip to extend beyond flooring in accordance with static control flooring manufacturer's instructions. Refer to Section 26 0526 for grounding and bonding to building grounding system.
 - 3. Fit joints and butt seams tightly.
 - 4. Set flooring in place, press with heavy roller to attain full adhesion.
- D. Install edge strips at unprotected or exposed edges, where flooring terminates, and where indicated.
 - 1. Resilient Strips: Attach to substrate using adhesive.
- E. Scribe flooring to walls, columns, cabinets, floor outlets, and other appurtenances to produce tight joints.

3.04 INSTALLATION - SHEET FLOORING

- A. Lay flooring with joints and seams parallel to casework to produce minimal number of seals. Lay out seams to avoid widths less than 1/3 of roll width; match patterns at seams.
- B. Cut sheet at seams in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Seal seams by heat welding where indicated or by other means as recommended by flooring manufacturer..
 - 1. Groove seam to accept weld rod.
 - 2. Melt specified weld rod into grooves using heat weld gun.
 - 3. Once the heat weld is cool, use a guide plate on spatula or other trim knife to skive the weld rod for the first pass. Trim the second pass without the guide plate to provide a smooth flush seam. Glaze the seam to seal the weld rod surface.

3.05 INSTALLATION - RESILIENT BASE

- A. Fit joints tightly and make vertical. Maintain minimum dimension of 18 inches between joints.
- B. Install base on solid backing. Bond tightly to wall and floor surfaces.
- C. Scribe and fit to door frames and other interruptions.

3.06 CLEANING

- A. Remove excess adhesive from floor, base, and wall surfaces without damage.
- B. Clean in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

3.07 PROTECTION

- A. Protect flooring against mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations during the remainder of the construction period.
- B. Prohibit traffic on resilient flooring for 48 hours after installation.

END OF SECTION 09 6500

SECTION 09 9123
INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Surface preparation.
- B. Field application of paints.
- C. Scope: Finish interior surfaces exposed to view, unless fully factory-finished and unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Mechanical and Electrical:
 - a. In finished areas, paint insulated and exposed pipes, conduit, boxes, insulated and exposed ducts, hangers, brackets, collars and supports, mechanical equipment, and electrical equipment, unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. In finished areas, paint shop-primed items.
- D. Do Not Paint or Finish the Following Items:
 - 1. Items factory-finished unless otherwise indicated; materials and products having factory-applied primers are not considered factory finished.
 - 2. Items indicated to receive other finishes.
 - 3. Items indicated to remain unfinished.
 - 4. Fire rating labels, equipment serial number and capacity labels, bar code labels, and operating parts of equipment.
 - 5. Fire extinguishers, extinguisher cabinets, and other alarm notification devices.
 - 6. Floors, unless specifically indicated.
 - 7. Glass.
 - 8. Concealed pipes, ducts, and conduits.
 - 9. Epoxy and phenolic resin casework and countertops.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Comply with ASTM D16 for interpretation of terms used in this section.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D - National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- B. ASTM D16 - Standard Terminology for Paint, Related Coatings, Materials, and Applications.
- C. MPI (APL) - Master Painters Institute Approved Products List; Master Painters and Decorators Association.
- D. MPI (APSM) - Master Painters Institute Architectural Painting Specification Manual.
- E. SSPC-SP 1 - Solvent Cleaning.
- F. SSPC-SP 2 - Hand Tool Cleaning.
- G. SSPC-SP 6 - Commercial Blast Cleaning.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide complete list of products to be used, with the following information for each:
 - 1. Manufacturer's name, product name and/or catalog number, and general product category (e.g., "alkyd enamel").
 - 2. Cross-reference to specified paint system(s) product is to be used in; include description of each system.
- B. Samples: Submit three paper "draw down" samples, 8-1/2 by 11 inches in size, illustrating selected colors for each finishing product specified.
 - 1. Where sheen is specified, submit samples in only that sheen.
- C. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.

1. Extra Paint and Finish Materials: 1 gallon of each color; from the same product run, store where directed.
2. Label each container with color in addition to the manufacturer's label.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified, with minimum three years documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.
- B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.
- C. Paint Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.
- B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.
- C. Provide lighting level of 80 ft candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Provide paints and finishes used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.
- B. Paints:
 1. Behr Process Corporation: www.behr.com/#sle.
 2. PPG Paints: www.ppgpaints.com/#sle.
 3. Sherwin-Williams Company: www.sherwin-williams.com/#sle.
 4. Benjamin Moore: www.benjaminmoore.com/#sle.
- C. Primer Sealers: Same manufacturer as top coats.

2.02 PAINTS AND FINISHES - GENERAL

- A. Paints and Finishes: Ready-mixed, unless intended to be a field-catalyzed paint.
 1. Provide paints and finishes of a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
 2. Provide materials that are compatible with one another and the substrates indicated under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
 3. Supply each paint material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
 4. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute paint or finishes or add materials unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.
- B. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content:
 1. Provide paints and finishes that comply with the most stringent requirements specified in the following:
 - a. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D--National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings.
 2. Determination of VOC Content: Testing and calculation in accordance with 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), exclusive of colorants added to a tint base and water added at project site; or other method acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.03 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Accessory Materials: Provide primers, sealers, cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials as required for final completion of painted surfaces.
- B. Patching Material: Latex filler.
- C. Fastener Head Cover Material: Latex filler.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Do not begin application of paints and finishes until substrates have been adequately prepared.
- B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.
- C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application.
- D. Test shop-applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.
- E. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces is below the following maximums:
 - 1. Gypsum Wallboard: 12 percent.
 - 2. Plaster and Stucco: 12 percent.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to application.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.
- C. Remove or mask surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.
- D. Seal surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.
- E. Gypsum Board: Fill minor defects with filler compound. Spot prime defects after repair.
- F. Plaster: Fill hairline cracks, small holes, and imperfections with latex patching plaster. Make smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Wash and neutralize high alkali surfaces.
- G. Galvanized Surfaces:
 - 1. Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent according to SSPC-SP 1.
 - 2. Prepare surface according to SSPC-SP 2.

3.03 APPLICATION

- A. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual".
- B. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.
- C. Apply each coat to uniform appearance in thicknesses specified by manufacturer, not exceeding manufacturer's specified maximum spread rate for indicated surface; thins, brush marks, roller marks, orange-peel, or other application imperfections are not permitted.
- D. Inspect each coat before applying next coat; touch-up surface imperfections with coating material, feathering, and/or sanding as required; touch-up areas to achieve flat, uniform surface without surface defects visible from 5 feet (1.5m).
- E. Dark Colors and Deep Clear Colors: Regardless of number of coats specified, apply as many coats as necessary for complete hide.
- F. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.
- G. Reinstall electrical cover plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings removed prior to finishing.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finishes until completion of project. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and/or refinishing as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

END OF SECTION 09 9123

SECTION 09 9300
STAINING AND TRANSPARENT FINISHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Surface preparation.
- B. Field application of stains and transparent finishes.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Comply with ASTM D16 for interpretation of terms used in this section.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D - National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- B. ASTM D16 - Standard Terminology for Paint, Related Coatings, Materials, and Applications.
- C. ASTM D4442 - Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement of Wood and Wood-Base Materials.
- D. MPI (APL) - Master Painters Institute Approved Products List; Master Painters and Decorators Association.
- E. MPI (APSM) - Master Painters Institute Architectural Painting Specification Manual.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide complete list of products to be used, with the following information for each:
 - 1. Manufacturer's name, product name and/or catalog number, and general product category.
- B. Samples: Submit two samples, illustrating selected colors and sheens for each system with specified coats cascaded. Submit on actual wood substrate to be finished, 6 by 6 inch in size.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate special surface preparation procedures.
- D. Maintenance Data: Submit data including care and cleaning instructions, touch-up procedures, and color samples of each color and finish used.
- E. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. Extra Stain and Transparent Finish Materials: 1 gallon of each color and type; from the same product run, store where directed.
 - 2. Label each container with color and type in addition to the manufacturer's label.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified, with minimum three years documented experience.
- B. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the type of work specified with minimum three years experience and approved by manufacturer.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.
- B. Container Label: Include manufacturer's name, type of stain or transparent finish, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.
- C. Stain and Transparent Finish Materials: Store at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by manufacturer of stains and transparent finishes.
- B. Follow manufacturer's recommended procedures for producing best results, including testing of substrates, moisture in substrates, and humidity and temperature limitations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Provide finishes used in any individual system from the same manufacturer; no exceptions.
- B. Transparent Finishes:
 - 1. Behr Process Corporation: www.behr.com/#sle.
 - 2. PPG Paints: www.ppgpaints.com/#sle.
 - 3. Sherwin-Williams Company: www.sherwin-williams.com/#sle.
- C. Stains:
 - 1. Behr Process Corporation: www.behr.com/#sle.
 - 2. PPG Paints: www.ppgpaints.com/#sle.
 - 3. Sherwin-Williams Company: www.sherwin-williams.com/#sle.

2.02 STAINS AND TRANSPARENT FINISHES - GENERAL

- A. Finishes:
 - 1. Provide finishes capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating, with good flow and brushing properties, and capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
 - 2. Provide materials that are compatible with one another and the substrates indicated under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
 - 3. Supply each finish material in quantity required to complete entire project's work from a single production run.
 - 4. Do not reduce, thin, or dilute finishes or add materials unless such procedure is specifically described in manufacturer's product instructions.
- B. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content:
 - 1. Provide stains and transparent finishes that comply with the most stringent requirements specified in the following:
 - a. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D--National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings.
 - b. Architectural coatings VOC limits of University of Missouri.
 - 2. Determination of VOC Content: Testing and calculation in accordance with 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), exclusive of colorants added to a tint base and water added at project site; or other method acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Flammability: Comply with applicable code for surface burning characteristics.
- D. Colors: To be selected from manufacturer's full range of available colors.
 - 1. Selection to be made by Architect/Engineer after award of contract. Provide samples for color and finish selection.
 - 2. Extend colors to surface edges.

2.03 INTERIOR STAIN AND TRANSPARENT FINISH SYSTEMS

2.04 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Accessory Materials: Cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials as required for final completion of finished surfaces.
- B. Patching Material: Latex filler.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Do not begin application of stains and finishes until substrates have been properly prepared.
- B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.
- C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially effect proper application.
- D. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces are below the following maximums:
 - 1. Wood: 15 percent, measured in accordance with ASTM D4442.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Clean surfaces thoroughly and correct defects prior to application.
- B. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.
- C. Remove or repair existing finishes that exhibit surface defects.
- D. Remove or mask surface appurtenances, including electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings, prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.
- E. Seal or mask surfaces that might cause bleed through or staining of topcoat.

3.03 APPLICATION

- A. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual".
- B. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry. Allow applied coats to dry before next coat is applied.
- C. Apply each coat to uniform appearance in thicknesses specified by manufacturer.
- D. Vacuum clean surfaces of loose particles. Use tack cloth to remove dust and particles just prior to applying next coat.
- E. Wood to Receive Transparent Finishes: Tint fillers to match wood. Work fillers into the grain before set. Wipe excess from surface.
- F. Reinstall items removed prior to finishing.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Collect waste material that could constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers, and remove daily from site.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finishes until completion of project.
- B. Touch-up damaged finishes after Substantial Completion.

3.06 SCHEDULE - MPI PAINT SYSTEMS

- A. Substrate: Wood Cabinetry, Interior.
 - 1. MPI System: INT 6.4E.
 - 2. Stain: Semi-Transparent Stain; MPI #90.
 - 3. Top Coats: Polyurethane Varnish; MPI #57.

END OF SECTION 09 9300

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 12 3553.23
SOLID-PLASTIC LABORATORY CASEWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Reagent shelving.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 26 0510 - Electrical Materials and Methods: Surface raceway systems.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C920 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
- B. ASTM D570 - Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics.
- C. ASTM D785 - Standard Test Method for Rockwell Hardness of Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials; 2015.
- D. ASTM 648 - Standard Test Method for Deflection Temperature of of Plastics Under Flexural Load in the Edgewise Position; 2018.
- E. ASTM D790 - Standard Test Methods for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials; 2017.
- F. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- G. SEFA 2 - Installations.
- H. SEFA 3 - Work Surfaces.
- I. SEFA 7 - Laboratory and Hospital Fixtures.
- J. SEFA 8P - Laboratory Grade Polypropylene Casework.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Details of materials, component dimensions and configurations, construction details, joint details, attachments; manufacturer's catalog literature on hardware and keying, accessories, and service fittings, if any.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate casework types, sizes, and locations, using large scale plans, elevations, and cross sections. Include rough-in and anchors and reinforcements placement dimensions and tolerances, clearances required, and utility locations, if any.
- C. Samples For Color Selection: Color charts for each different finish material.
- D. Test Reports: Independent laboratory reports showing compliance with chemical and physical resistance requirements for casework finish.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions.
- F. Maintenance Data: Manufacturer's recommendations for care and cleaning.
- G. Finish touch-up kit for each type and color of materials provided.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum five years of documented experience.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified in this section, with not less than five years of documented experience and approved by manufacturer.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect items provided by this section, including finished surfaces and hardware items during handling and installation. Use polyethylene film or other protective material standard with the manufacturer.

1.07 WARRANTY

- A. Correct defective work within a five year period after Date of Substantial Completion, at no additional cost to Owner. Defects include, but are not limited to:
 - 1. Discoloration, or lack of finish integrity.
 - 2. Heat-welds or any other structural failure.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 SOLID-PLASTIC LABORATORY CASEWORK

- A. Casework: Solid-plastic, each unit self-contained and not dependent on adjacent units or building structure for rigidity; factory-fabricated, factory-assembled, and factory-finished.
 - 1. Style: Flush reveal overlay - square edge.
 - 2. Structural Performance: In addition to the requirements of SEFA 3, SEFA 7 and SEFA 8P, provide components that safely support the following minimum loads, without deformation or damage:
 - a. Shelves: 75 pounds.
 - 3. Corners and Joints: Without gaps or inaccessible spaces or areas where dirt or moisture could accumulate.
 - 4. Edges and Seams: Smooth. Form facing and shelves from continuous sheets of material.
 - 5. Filler Panels: Of matching construction and finish, for exposed utility chase at end-of-bench knee spaces and for locations where cabinets do not fit tight to adjacent construction.
 - 6. Scribe Panels: Similar to filler panels, of matching construction and finish.
- B. Reagent Shelving and Supports.
 - 1. Shelves: 3/4 and 1 inch thick phenolic resin shelves as indicated.
 - 2. Supports: Manufacturer's standard solid-plastic support pedestal assemblies.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Phenolic Panels: Monolithic core of phenolic resin reinforced with cellulose fibers and manufactured under high pressure and at high temperatures, with melamine-impregnated decorative surface papers; NEMA LD 3 Compact Laminate, Grade CGS.
- B. Sealant For Use in Casework Construction: Manufacturer's recommended type.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify adequacy of support framing and anchors.
- B. Verify that service connections are correctly located and of proper characteristics.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and with SEFA 2.
- B. Large Components: Ensure that large components can be moved into final position without damage to other construction.
- C. Use anchoring devices to suit conditions and substrate materials encountered. If needed per manufacturer's recommendation, use concealed fasteners to the greatest degree possible. Use exposed fasteners only where allowed by Architect approval, or where concealed fasteners are impracticable.
- D. Set shelving items plumb and square, securely anchored to countertop, with no distortion.
- E. Align cabinets to adjoining components, install filler and/or scribe panels where necessary to close gaps.
- F. Fasten together cabinets in continuous runs, with joints flush, uniform and tight. Misalignment of adjacent units not to exceed 1/16 inch. In addition, do not exceed the following tolerances:
 - 1. Variation of Tops of Base Cabinets from Level: 1/16 inch in 10 feet.
 - 2. Variation of Faces of Cabinets from a True Plane: 1/8 inch in 10 feet.

- 3. Variation of Adjacent Surfaces from a True Plane (Lippage): 1/32 inch.
- 4. Variation in Alignment of Adjacent Door and Drawer Edges: 1/16 inch.
- G. Install hardware uniformly and precisely. Set hinges snug and flat in mortises.
- H. Replace units that are damaged, including those that have damaged finishes.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. Clean casework and other installed surfaces thoroughly.

3.04 PROTECTION

- A. Protect casework and countertops from ongoing construction activities. Prevent installers from standing on or storing tools and materials on casework or countertops.
- B. Repair damage that occurs prior to Date of Substantial Completion, including finishes, using methods prescribed by manufacturer; replace units that cannot be repaired to like-new condition.

END OF SECTION 12 3553.23

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 22 0553

IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Tags.
- B. Pipe markers.
- C. Ceiling tacks.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME A13.1 - Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PLUMBING COMPONENT IDENTIFICATION GUIDELINE

- A. Pipe Markers: 3/4 inch diameter and higher.

2.02 IDENTIFICATION APPLICATIONS

- A. Piping: Pipe markers.
- B. Valves: Tags and ceiling tacks where located above lay-in ceiling.

2.03 TAGS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Advanced Graphic Engraving: www.advancedgraphicengraving.com/#sle.
 - 2. Brady Corporation: www.bradycorp.com/#sle.
 - 3. Brimar Industries, Inc: www.pipemarker.com/#sle.
 - 4. Craftmark Pipe Markers: www.craftmarkid.com/#sle.
 - 5. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co: www.kolbipipemarkers.com/#sle.
 - 6. Seton Identification Products: www.seton.com/#sle.
- B. Flexible: Vinyl with engraved black letters on light contrasting background color with up to three lines of text. Minimum tag size 1-1/2 inch in diameter.
- C. Metal: Brass, 19 gauge 1-1/2 inch in diameter with smooth edges, blank, smooth edges, and corrosion-resistant ball chain. Up to three lines of text.

2.04 PIPE MARKERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Brady Corporation: www.bradycorp.com/#sle.
 - 2. Brimar Industries, Inc: www.pipemarker.com/#sle.
 - 3. Craftmark Pipe Markers: www.craftmarkid.com/#sle.
 - 4. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co: www.kolbipipemarkers.com/#sle.
 - 5. MIFAB, Inc: www.mifab.com/#sle.
 - 6. Seton Identification Products: www.seton.com/#sle.
- B. Flexible Marker: Factory fabricated, semi-rigid, preformed to fit around pipe or pipe covering; minimum information indicating flow direction arrow and identification of fluid conveyed.
- C. Flexible Tape Marker: Flexible, vinyl film tape with pressure sensitive adhesive backing and printed markings.
- D. Color code as follows:
 - 1. Potable, Cooling, Boiler, Feed, Other Water: Green with white letters.

2.05 CEILING TACKS

- A. Description: Steel with 3/4 inch diameter color coded head.
- B. Color code as follows:
 - 1. Plumbing Valves: Green.
 - 2. Heating/Cooling Valves: Blue.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive identification products.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install tags in clear view and align with axis of piping
- B. Install plastic pipe markers in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Install plastic tape pipe marker around pipe in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Use tags on piping 3/4 inch diameter and smaller.
 - 1. Identify service, flow direction, and pressure.
 - 2. Install in clear view and align with axis of piping.
 - 3. Locate identification not to exceed 20 feet on straight runs including risers and drops, adjacent to each valve and Tee, at each side of penetration of structure or enclosure, and at each obstruction.
- E. Locate ceiling tacks to locate valves or dampers above lay-in panel ceilings. Locate in corner of panel closest to equipment.

3.03 LABEL ABBREVIATIONS

- | | | |
|----|-------|------------------------------|
| A. | AW | Acid Waste |
| B. | AV | Acid Vent |
| C. | CW | Domestic Cold Water |
| D. | HW | Domestic Hot Water |
| E. | HWR | Domestic Water Return |
| F. | NPCW | Non-potable Cold Water |
| G. | NPHW | Non-potable Hot Water |
| H. | NPHWR | Non-potable Hot Water Return |
| I. | SW | Sanitary Waste |
| J. | SV | Sanitary Vent |
| K. | LW | Laboratory Waste |
| L. | LV | Laboratory Vent |
| M. | SPD | Sump Pump Discharge |
| N. | ST | Storm Water |

END OF SECTION 22 0553

SECTION 22 0719
PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Flexible elastomeric cellular insulation.
- B. Piping insulation.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 07 8400 - Firestopping.
- B. Section 22 1005 - Plumbing Piping: Placement of hangers and hanger inserts.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM C534/C534M - Standard Specification for Preformed Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Thermal Insulation in Sheet and Tubular Form.
- B. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- C. UL 723 - Standard for Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide product description, thermal characteristics, list of materials and thickness for each service, and locations.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with not less than three years of documented experience.
- B. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the type of work specified in this section with minimum 3 years of experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept materials on site, labeled with manufacturer's identification, product density, and thickness.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain ambient conditions required by manufacturers of each product.
- B. Maintain temperature before, during, and after installation for minimum of 24 hours.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index/Smoke developed index of 25/50, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.

2.02 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC CELLULAR INSULATION

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Aeroflex USA, Inc: www.aeroflexusa.com/#sle.
 - 2. Armacell LLC; AP Armaflex: www.armacell.us/#sle.
 - 3. K-Flex USA LLC; Insul-Tube: www.kflexusa.com/#sle.
- B. Insulation: Preformed flexible elastomeric cellular rubber insulation complying with ASTM C534/C534M Grade 1; use molded tubular material wherever possible.
 - 1. Minimum Service Temperature: Minus 40 degrees F.
 - 2. Maximum Service Temperature: 220 degrees F.
 - 3. Connection: Waterproof vapor barrier adhesive.
- C. Elastomeric Foam Adhesive: Air dried, contact adhesive, compatible with insulation.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that piping has been tested before applying insulation materials.
- B. Verify that surfaces are clean and dry, with foreign material removed.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install insulation on pipe systems subsequent to installation of heat tracing, painting, testing, and acceptance of tests.
- C. Install insulation materials with smooth and even surfaces. Insulate each continuous run of piping with full-length units of insulation, with single cut piece to complete run. Do not use cut pieces or scraps abutting each other.
- D. Exposed Piping: Locate insulation and cover seams in least visible locations.
- E. Insulated pipes conveying fluids below ambient temperature: Insulate entire system including fittings, valves, unions, flanges, strainers, flexible connections, pump bodies, and expansion joints.
- F. Clean and dry pipe surfaces prior to insulating. Butt insulation joints firmly together to ensure a complete and tight fit over surfaces to be covered.
- G. Maintain integrity of vapor-barrier jackets on pipe insulation, and protect to prevent puncture or other damage.
- H. Cover valves, fittings and similar items in each piping system with equivalent thickness and composition of insulation as applied to adjoining pipe run. Install factory molded, precut or job fabricated units except where specific form or type is indicated.
- I. Replace damaged insulation which cannot be repaired satisfactorily, including units with vapor barrier damage and moisture saturated units.
- J. Insulation installer shall advise Contractor of required protection of insulation work during remainder of construction period, to avoid damage and deterioration.
- K. Repair damaged sections of existing mechanical insulation, damaged during this construction period. Use insulation of same thickness as existing insulation, install new jacket lapping and sealed over existing.
- L. Replace damaged insulation which cannot be repaired satisfactorily, including units with vapor barrier damage and moisture saturated units.
- M. Wood blocking shall not be used.
- N. For hot piping conveying fluids 140 degrees F or less, do not insulate flanges and unions at equipment, but bevel and seal ends of insulation.
- O. Inserts and Shields:
 - 1. Application: Piping 1-1/2 inches diameter or larger.
 - 2. Shields: Galvanized steel between pipe hangers or pipe hanger rolls and inserts.
 - 3. Insert Location: Between support shield and piping and under the finish jacket.
 - 4. Insert Configuration: Minimum 6 inches long, of same thickness and contour as adjoining insulation; may be factory fabricated.
 - 5. Insert Material: Hydrous calcium silicate insulation or other heavy density insulating material suitable for the planned temperature range.
 - 6. For elastomeric insulation systems, use inserts by the same manufacturer of the insulating system being installed.
- P. Continue insulation through walls, sleeves, pipe hangers, and other pipe penetrations. Finish at supports, protrusions, and interruptions. At fire separations, see Section 07 8400.
- Q. Pipe Exposed in Mechanical Equipment Rooms or Finished Spaces (less than 10 feet above finished floor): Finish with aluminum jacket.

R. Pipe Exposed in occupied space shall have a PVC jacket installed.

3.03 SCHEDULES

A. Plumbing Systems:

1. Domestic Hot and Cold Water Supply:

a. Cellular Foam Insulation:

1) Thickness: 3/4 inch.

END OF SECTION 22 0719

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 22 1005
PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Chemical-resistant sanitary waste piping.
- B. Domestic water piping, above grade.
- C. Storm drainage piping, buried within 5 feet of building.
 - 1. Natural gas piping, buried within 5 feet of building.
 - 2. Gas.
 - 3. Pipe flanges, unions, and couplings.
 - 4. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - 5. Pipe sleeve-seal systems.
 - 6. Ball valves.
 - 7. Check.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 07 8400 - Firestopping.
- B. Section 22 0553 - Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment.
- C. Section 22 0719 - Plumbing Piping Insulation.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ANSI Z223.1 - National Fuel Gas Code.
- B. ASME B16.1 - Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Classes 25, 125, and 250.
- C. ASME B16.3 - Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings: Classes 150 and 300.
- D. ASME B16.4 - Gray Iron Threaded Fittings: Classes 125 and 250.
- E. ASME B16.18 - Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
- F. ASME B16.22 - Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings.
- G. ASME B16.23 - Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings - DWV.
- H. ASME B16.26 - Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes.
- I. ASME B31.1 - Power Piping.
- J. ASME B31.9 - Building Services Piping.
- K. ASME BPVC-IX - Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX - Welding, Brazing, and Fusing Qualifications.
- L. ASTM A47/A47M - Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.
- M. ASTM A53/A53M - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless.
- N. ASTM A234/A234M - Standard Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service.
- O. ASTM B32 - Standard Specification for Solder Metal.
- P. ASTM B42 - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Pipe, Standard Sizes.
- Q. ASTM B68/B68M - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Tube, Bright Annealed.
- R. ASTM B88 - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube.
- S. ASTM B88M - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric).
- T. ASTM B302 - Standard Specification for Threadless Copper Pipe, Standard Sizes.
- U. ASTM B813 - Standard Specification for Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube.

- V. ASTM B828 - Standard Practice for Making Capillary Joints by Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube and Fittings.
- W. ASTM D2466 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40.
- X. ASTM D2564 - Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems.
- Y. ASTM D2665 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Drain, Waste, and Vent Pipe and Fittings.
- Z. ASTM D2729 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.
- AA. ASTM D2855 - Standard Practice for Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe and Fittings.
- AB. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- AC. AWWA C651 - Disinfecting Water Mains.
- AD. ICC-ES AC01 - Acceptance Criteria for Expansion Anchors in Masonry Elements.
- AE. ICC-ES AC106 - Acceptance Criteria for Predrilled Fasteners (Screw Anchors) in Masonry Elements.
- AF. ICC-ES AC193 - Acceptance Criteria for Mechanical Anchors in Concrete Elements.
- AG. ICC-ES AC308 - Acceptance Criteria for Post-Installed Adhesive Anchors in Concrete Elements.
- AH. MSS SP-58 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design, Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation.
- AI. MSS SP-71 - Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
- AJ. MSS SP-80 - Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.
- AK. MSS SP-110 - Ball Valves Threaded, Socket-Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends.
- AL. NSF 61 - Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects.
- AM. NSF 372 - Drinking Water System Components - Lead Content.
- AN. UL 723 - Standard for Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, valves, and accessories. Provide manufacturers catalog information. Indicate valve data and ratings.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform work in accordance with applicable codes.
- B. Valves: Manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.
- C. Welding Materials and Procedures: Comply with ASME BPVC-IX and applicable state labor regulations.
- D. Welder Qualifications: Certified in accordance with ASME BPVC-IX.
- E. Identify pipe with marking including size, ASTM material classification, ASTM specification, potable water certification, water pressure rating.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept valves on site in shipping containers with labeling in place. Inspect for damage.
- B. Provide temporary protective coating on cast iron and steel valves.
- C. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.
- D. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not install underground piping when bedding is wet or frozen.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Potable Water Supply Systems: Provide piping, pipe fittings, and solder and flux (if used), that comply with NSF 61 and NSF 372 for maximum lead content; label pipe and fittings.
- B. Plenum-Installed Acid Waste Piping: Flame-spread index equal or below 25 and smoke-spread index equal or below 50 according to ASTM E84 or UL 723 tests.
- C. See specification section 07 8400 for firestopping requirements.

2.02 CHEMICAL-RESISTANT SANITARY WASTE PIPING

- A. PP Pipe: Polypropylene, flame retardant.
 - 1. Fittings: Polypropylene.
 - 2. Joints: Electrical resistance fusion.

2.03 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

- A. Copper Tube: ASTM B88 (ASTM B88M), Type L (B), Drawn (H).
 - 1. Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast copper alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought copper and bronze.
 - 2. Joints: ASTM B32, alloy Sn95 solder.
 - 3. Mechanical Press Sealed Fittings: Double-pressed type, NSF 61 and NSF 372 approved or certified, utilizing EPDM, nontoxic, synthetic rubber sealing elements.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) Apollo Valves: www.apollovalves.com/#sle.
 - 2) Grinnell Products, a Tyco Business: www.grinnell.com/#sle.
 - 3) Viega LLC: www.viega.com/#sle.
- B. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M Schedule 40, galvanized, using one of the following joint types:
 - 1. Threaded Joints: ASME B16.4 cast iron fittings.

2.04 COMPRESSED AIR AND VACUUM PIPING

- A. Copper Tube: ASTM B88, Type L, Drawn.
 - 1. Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast copper alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought copper and bronze.
 - 2. Joints: ASTM B32, alloy Sn95 solder.

2.05 DISTILLED, RO, AND DI WATER

- A. Fuse seal polypropylene unpigmented schedule 80 pipe and fittings manufactured from product conforming to ASTM D4101
- B. Low Extractable (LXT) Schedule 80 PVC solvent welded pipe and fittings manufactured from product conforming to ASTM D1784 and a Cell Classification of 12343 and specialty solvent cement conforming to ASTM D2564.

2.06 NATURAL GAS PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

- A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M Schedule 40 black.
 - 1. Fittings: ASME B16.3, malleable iron, or ASTM A234/A234M, wrought steel welding type.
 - 2. Joints: Threaded or welded to ASME B31.1.
- B. Copper Tube: ASTM B88 (ASTM B88M), Type K (A) or L (B) annealed.
 - 1. Fittings: ASME B16.26, cast bronze.
 - 2. Joints: Flared.

2.07 PIPE FLANGES, UNIONS, AND COUPLINGS

- A. Unions for Pipe Sizes 3 inch and Under:
 - 1. Ferrous Pipe: Class 150 malleable iron threaded unions.
 - 2. Copper Tube and Pipe: Class 150 bronze unions with soldered joints.
- B. Flanges for Pipe Sizes Over 1 inch:

1. Ferrous Pipe: Class 150 malleable iron threaded or forged steel slip-on flanges; preformed neoprene gaskets.
 2. Copper Tube and Pipe: Class 150 slip-on bronze flanges; preformed neoprene gaskets.
- C. Dielectric Connections: Union with galvanized or plated steel threaded end, copper solder end, water impervious isolation barrier.

2.08 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide hangers and supports that comply with MSS SP-58.
1. If type of hanger or support for a particular situation is not indicated, select appropriate type using MSS SP-58 recommendations.
 2. Overhead Supports: Individual steel rod hangers attached to structure or to trapeze hangers.
 3. Trapeze Hangers: Welded steel channel frames attached to structure.
 4. Vertical Pipe Support: Steel riser clamp.
- B. Plumbing Piping - Drain, Waste, and Vent:
1. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 1/2 to 1-1/2 inch: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
 2. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 2 inch and Over: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
 3. Copper Pipe Support: Carbon steel ring, adjustable, copper plated.
- C. Plumbing Piping - Water:
1. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 1/2 to 1-1/2 inch: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
 2. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes Up to 3 inch: Cast iron hook.
- D. Hanger Fasteners: Attach hangers to structure using appropriate fasteners, as follows:
1. Concrete Wedge Expansion Anchors: Comply with ICC-ES AC193.
 2. Masonry Wedge Expansion Anchors: Comply with ICC-ES AC01.
 3. Concrete Screw Type Anchors: Comply with ICC-ES AC193.
 4. Masonry Screw Type Anchors: Comply with ICC-ES AC106.
 5. Concrete Adhesive Type Anchors: Comply with ICC-ES AC308.
 6. Other Types: As required.

2.09 PIPE SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

- A. Modular Mechanical Seals:
1. Elastomer-based interlocking links continuously fill annular space between pipe and wall-sleeve, wall or casing opening.
 2. Watertight seal between pipe and wall-sleeve, wall or casing opening.
 3. Size and select seal component materials in accordance to service requirements.
 4. Glass reinforced plastic pressure end plates.

2.10 BALL VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Apollo Valves: www.apollovalves.com/#sle.
 2. Conbraco Industries, Inc: www.apollovalves.com.
 3. Grinnell Products, a Tyco Business: www.grinnell.com/#sle.
 4. Milwaukee Valve Company: www.milwaukeevalve.com.
 5. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com/#sle.
 6. Uponor, Inc: www.uponorengineering.com/#sle.
 7. Viega LLC: www.viega.com/#sle.
- B. 2-piece, bronze, full port. Lead free for domestic water.
- C. Construction, 4 inch and Smaller: MSS SP-110, Class 150, 400 psi CWP, bronze or ductile iron body, 304 stainless steel or chrome plated brass ball, regular port, teflon seats and stuffing box ring, blow-out proof stem, lever handle with balancing stops, threaded or grooved ends with union.

2.11 SWING CHECK VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:

1. Hammond Valve: www.hammondvalve.com.
 2. Milwaukee Valve Company: www.milwaukeevalve.com.
 3. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com.
- B. Up to 2 Inches:
1. 1, Class 125, bronze body and cap, bronze swing disc with rubber seat, solder ends.
- C. Over 2 Inches:
1. 1, Class 125, iron body, bronze swing disc, renewable disc seal and seat, flanged or grooved ends.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that excavations are to required grade, dry, and not over-excavated.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel plain end ferrous pipe.
- B. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside, before assembly.
- C. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Provide non-conducting dielectric connections wherever jointing dissimilar metals.
- C. Route piping in orderly manner and maintain gradient. Route parallel and perpendicular to walls.
- D. Install piping to maintain headroom, conserve space, and not interfere with use of space.
- E. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.
- F. Provide clearance in hangers and from structure and other equipment for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.
- G. Provide access where valves and fittings are not exposed.
- H. Where pipe support members are welded to structural building framing, scrape, brush clean, and apply one coat of zinc-rich primer to welding.
- I. Prepare exposed, unfinished pipe, fittings, supports, and accessories for finish painting.
- J. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted. See Section 22 0523.
- K. Install water piping to ASME B31.9.
- L. Copper Pipe and Tube: Make soldered joints in accordance with ASTM B828, using specified solder, and flux meeting ASTM B813; in potable water systems use flux also complying with NSF 61 and NSF 372.
- M. PVC Pipe: Make solvent-welded joints in accordance with ASTM D2855.
- N. Sleeve pipes passing through partitions, walls, and floors.
- O. Inserts:
1. Provide inserts for placement in concrete formwork.
 2. Provide inserts for suspending hangers from reinforced concrete slabs and sides of reinforced concrete beams.
 3. Where concrete slabs form finished ceiling, locate inserts flush with slab surface.
 4. Where inserts are omitted, drill through concrete slab from below and provide through-bolt with recessed square steel plate and nut above slab.
- P. Pipe Hangers and Supports:
1. Install in accordance with ASME B31.9.
 2. Support horizontal piping as indicated.
 3. Install hangers to provide minimum 1/2 inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.

4. Place hangers within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.
 5. Use hangers with 1-1/2 inch minimum vertical adjustment. Design hangers for pipe movement without disengagement of supported pipe.
 6. Support vertical piping at every other floor. Support riser piping independently of connected horizontal piping.
 7. Where several pipes can be installed in parallel and at same elevation, provide multiple or trapeze hangers.
 8. Provide copper plated hangers and supports for copper piping.
 9. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports. Hangers and supports located in crawl spaces, pipe shafts, and suspended ceiling spaces are not considered exposed.
- Q. Pipe Sleeve-Seal Systems:
1. Install manufactured sleeve-seal systems in sleeves located in grade slabs and exterior concrete walls at piping entrances into building.
 2. Provide sealing elements of the size, quantity, and type required for the piping and sleeve inner diameter or penetration diameter.
 3. Locate piping in center of sleeve or penetration.
 4. Install field assembled sleeve-seal system components in annular space between sleeve and piping.
 5. Tighten bolting for a watertight seal.
 6. Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- R. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified.
- S. When installing more than one piping system material, ensure system components are compatible and joined to ensure the integrity of the system. Provide necessary joining fittings. Ensure flanges, union, and couplings for servicing are consistently provided.

3.04 APPLICATION

- A. Install unions downstream of valves and at equipment or apparatus connections.
- B. Install brass male adapters each side of valves in copper piped system. Solder adapters to pipe.
- C. Install ball valves for shut-off and to isolate equipment, part of systems, or vertical risers.

3.05 TOLERANCES

- A. Drainage Piping: Establish invert elevations within 1/2 inch vertically of location indicated and slope to drain at minimum of 1/4 inch per foot slope.
- B. Water Piping: Slope at minimum of 1/32 inch per foot and arrange to drain at low points.

3.06 DISINFECTION OF DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEM

- A. Disinfect water distribution system in accordance with Section 33 0110.58.
- B. Prior to starting work, verify system is complete, flushed, and clean.
- C. Ensure acidity (pH) of water to be treated is between 7.4 and 7.6 by adding alkali (caustic soda or soda ash) or acid (hydrochloric).
- D. Inject disinfectant, free chlorine in liquid, powder, tablet, or gas form throughout system to obtain 50 to 80 mg/L residual.
- E. Bleed water from outlets to ensure distribution and test for disinfectant residual at minimum 15 percent of outlets.
- F. Maintain disinfectant in system for 24 hours.
- G. If final disinfectant residual tests less than 25 mg/L, repeat treatment.
- H. Flush disinfectant from system until residual equal to that of incoming water or 1.0 mg/L.
- I. Take samples no sooner than 24 hours after flushing, from 10 percent of outlets and from water entry, and analyze in accordance with AWWA C651.

3.07 SCHEDULES

- A. Pipe Hanger Spacing:
 - 1. Metal Piping:
 - a. Pipe Size: 1/2 inch to 1-1/4 inch:
 - 1) Maximum Hanger Spacing: 6.5 ft.
 - 2) Hanger Rod Diameter: 3/8 inches.

END OF SECTION 22 1005

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 22 4000
PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Lab Gas Service Fixtures

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 22 1005 - Plumbing Piping.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide catalog illustrations of fixtures, sizes, rough-in dimensions, utility sizes, trim, and finishes.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept fixtures on site in factory packaging. Inspect for damage.
- B. Protect installed fixtures from damage by securing areas and by leaving factory packaging in place to protect fixtures and prevent use.

1.06 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01 7800 - Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with applicable codes for installation of plumbing systems.
- B. Comply with UL (DIR) requirements.
- C. Perform work in accordance with local health department regulations.
- D. Provide certificate of compliance from Authority Having Jurisdiction indicating approval of installation.

2.02 LAB GAS SERVICE FIXTURES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Chicago Faucets: www.chicagofaucets.com
 - 2. Zurn: www.zurn.com
 - 3. Watersaver: www.wsflab.com
- B. Laboratory Gas Ball Valve type, straight serrated nozzle, metal lever handle, wall flange mount, chrome plated, solid brass construction, fully assembled and tested, complies with ANSI Z21.15.
- C. See Drawing Schedule.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that walls and floor finishes are prepared and ready for installation of fixtures.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install components level and plumb.

3.03 INTERFACE WITH WORK OF OTHER SECTIONS

- A. Review millwork shop drawings. Confirm location and size of fixtures and openings before rough-in and installation.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Clean plumbing fixtures and equipment.

3.05 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed products from damage due to subsequent construction operations.
- B. Repair or replace damaged products before Date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 22 4000

SECTION 23 0519
METERS AND GAUGES FOR HVAC PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Pressure gauges and pressure gauge taps.
- B. Thermometers and thermometer wells.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 23 2113 - Hydronic Piping.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME B40.100 - Pressure Gauges and Gauge Attachments.
- B. ASTM E1 - Standard Specification for ASTM Liquid-in-Glass Thermometers.
- C. ASTM E77 - Standard Test Method for Inspection and Verification of Thermometers.

1.04 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not install instrumentation when areas are under construction, except for required rough-in, taps, supports and test plugs.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PRESSURE GAUGE TAPPINGS

- A. Gauge Cock: Tee or lever handle, brass for maximum 150 psi.
- B. Needle Valve: Brass, 1/4 inch NPT for minimum 150 psi.
- C. Pulsation Damper: Pressure snubber, brass with 1/4 inch connections.
- D. Syphon: Steel, Schedule 40, 1/4 inch angle or straight pattern.

2.02 DIAL THERMOMETERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Dwyer Instruments, Inc: www.dwyer-inst.com/#sle.
 - 2. Omega Engineering, Inc: www.omega.com/#sle.
 - 3. Weksler Glass Thermometer Corp: www.wekslerglass.com/#sle.
- B. Thermometers - Fixed Mounting: Dial type bimetallic actuated; ASTM E1; stainless steel case, silicone fluid damping, white with black markings and black pointer, hermetically sealed lens, stainless steel stem.
 - 1. Size: 5 inch diameter dial.
 - 2. Lens: Clear glass.
 - 3. Accuracy: 1 percent.
 - 4. Calibration: Degrees F.
- C. Thermometer: ASTM E1, stainless steel case, adjustable angle with front recalibration, bimetallic helix actuated with silicone fluid damping, white with black markings and black pointer hermetically sealed lens, stainless steel stem.
 - 1. Size: 3 inch diameter dial.
 - 2. Lens: Clear glass.
 - 3. Accuracy: 1 percent.
 - 4. Calibration: Degrees F.
- D. Thermometers: Dial type vapor or liquid actuated; ASTM E1; stainless steel case, with brass or copper bulb, copper or bronze braided capillary, white with black markings and black pointer, glass lens.
 - 1. Size: 4-1/2 inch diameter dial.
 - 2. Lens: Clear glass.
 - 3. Length of Capillary: Minimum 5 feet.
 - 4. Accuracy: 2 percent.

5. Calibration: Degrees F.

2.03 THERMOMETER SUPPORTS

- A. Socket: Brass separable sockets for thermometer stems with or without extensions as required, and with cap and chain.
- B. Flange: 3 inch outside diameter reversible flange, designed to fasten to sheet metal air ducts, with brass perforated stem.

2.04 TEST PLUGS

- A. Test Plug: 1/4 inch or 1/2 inch brass fitting and cap for receiving 1/8 inch outside diameter pressure or temperature probe with Nordel core for temperatures up to 350 degrees F.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install thermometers in piping systems in sockets in short couplings. Enlarge pipes smaller than 2-1/2 inch for installation of thermometer sockets. Ensure sockets allow clearance from insulation.
- C. Coil and conceal excess capillary on remote element instruments.
- D. Provide instruments with scale ranges selected according to service with largest appropriate scale.
- E. Install gauges and thermometers in locations where they are easily read from normal operating level. Install vertical to 45 degrees off vertical.
- F. Adjust gauges and thermometers to final angle, clean windows and lenses, and calibrate to zero.
- G. Locate test plugs adjacent thermometers and thermometer sockets.

END OF SECTION 23 0519

SECTION 23 0553
IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Nameplates.
- B. Tags.
- C. Adhesive-backed duct markers.
- D. Pipe markers.
- E. Ceiling tacks.

1.02 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME A13.1 - Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems.
- B. ASTM D709 - Standard Specification for Laminated Thermosetting Materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 IDENTIFICATION APPLICATIONS

- A. Air Handling Units: Nameplates.
- B. Air Terminal Units: Tags.
- C. Automatic Controls: Tags. Key to control schematic.
- D. Control Panels: Nameplates.
- E. Dampers: Ceiling tacks, where located above lay-in ceiling.
- F. Ductwork: Nameplates.
- G. Instrumentation: Tags.
- H. Major Control Components: Nameplates.
- I. Piping: Pipe markers.
- J. Relays: Tags.
- K. Thermostats: Nameplates.
- L. Valves: Tags and ceiling tacks where located above lay-in ceiling.

2.02 NAMEPLATES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Advanced Graphic Engraving, LLC: www.advancedgraphicengraving.com/#sle.
 - 2. Brimar Industries, Inc: www.pipemarker.com/#sle.
 - 3. Craftmark Pipe Markers: www.craftmarkid.com/#sle.
 - 4. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co: www.kolbipipemarkers.com/#sle.
 - 5. Seton Identification Products, a Tricor Direct Company: www.seton.com/#sle.
- B. Letter Color: White.
- C. Letter Height: 1/4 inch.
- D. Background Color: Black.
- E. Plastic: Comply with ASTM D709.

2.03 TAGS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Advanced Graphic Engraving: www.advancedgraphicengraving.com/#sle.
 - 2. Brady Corporation: www.bradycorp.com/#sle.
 - 3. Brimar Industries, Inc: www.pipemarker.com/#sle.
 - 4. Craftmark Pipe Markers: www.craftmarkid.com/#sle.
 - 5. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co: www.kolbipipemarkers.com/#sle.

6. Seton Identification Products, a Tricor Company: www.seton.com/#sle.
- B. Plastic Tags: Laminated three-layer plastic with engraved black letters on light contrasting background color. Tag size minimum 1-1/2 inch diameter.
- C. Metal Tags: Brass with stamped letters; tag size minimum 1-1/2 inch diameter with smooth edges.

2.04 ADHESIVE-BACKED DUCT MARKERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Brimar Industries, Inc: www.pipemarker.com/#sle.
 2. Craftmark Pipe Markers: www.craftmarkid.com/#sle.
- B. Material: High gloss acrylic adhesive-backed vinyl film 0.0032 inch; printed with UV and chemical resistant inks.
- C. Style: Individual Label.
- D. Color: Yellow/Black.

2.05 PIPE MARKERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Brady Corporation: www.bradycorp.com/#sle.
 2. Brimar Industries, Inc: www.pipemarker.com/#sle.
 3. Craftmark Pipe Markers: www.craftmarkid.com/#sle.
 4. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co: www.kolbipipemarkers.com/#sle.
 5. MIFAB, Inc: www.mifab.com/#sle.
 6. Seton Identification Products, a Tricor Company: www.seton.com/#sle.
- B. Color: Comply with ASME A13.1.
- C. Plastic Pipe Markers: Factory fabricated, flexible, semi- rigid plastic, preformed to fit around pipe or pipe covering; minimum information indicating flow direction arrow and identification of fluid being conveyed.
- D. Plastic Tape Pipe Markers: Flexible, vinyl film tape with pressure sensitive adhesive backing and printed markings.
- E. Underground Plastic Pipe Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape, minimum 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, manufactured for direct burial service.
- F. Color code as follows:
 1. Heating, Cooling, and Boiler Feedwater: Green with white letters.

2.06 CEILING TACKS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Craftmark Pipe Markers: www.craftmarkid.com/#sle.
- B. Description: Steel with 3/4 inch diameter color coded head.
- C. Color code as follows:
 1. HVAC Equipment: Yellow.
 2. Fire Dampers and Smoke Dampers: Red.
 3. Heating/Cooling Valves: Blue.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive adhesive for identification materials.
- B. Prepare surfaces in accordance with Section 09 9123 for stencil painting.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install nameplates with corrosive-resistant mechanical fasteners, or adhesive. Apply with sufficient adhesive to ensure permanent adhesion and seal with clear lacquer.
- B. Install tags with corrosion resistant chain.

- C. Install plastic pipe markers in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Install plastic tape pipe markers complete around pipe in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Use tags on piping 3/4 inch diameter and smaller.
 - 1. Identify service, flow direction, and pressure.
 - 2. Install in clear view and align with axis of piping.
 - 3. Locate identification not to exceed 20 feet on straight runs including risers and drops, adjacent to each valve and Tee, at each side of penetration of structure or enclosure, and at each obstruction.
- F. Install ductwork with duct markers. Identify with air handling unit identification number and area served. Locate identification at air handling unit, at each side of penetration of structure or enclosure, and at each obstruction.
- G. Locate ceiling tacks to locate valves or dampers above lay-in panel ceilings. Locate in corner of panel closest to equipment.

END OF SECTION 23 0553

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 23 0593

CONTRACTOR SCOPE FOR OWNER SUPPLIED TAB

DRAWINGS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS OF CONTRACT, INCLUDING GENERAL AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS APPLY TO THIS SECTION.

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. This scope of services specifies the requirements and procedures for mechanical systems testing, adjusting, and balancing. Requirements include measurement and establishment of the fluid quantities of the mechanical systems as required to meet design specifications, and recording and reporting the results. The test and balance work will be performed by the Owner's personnel. It is the Contractor's responsibility to assist as outlined below.
 - 1. Test, adjust and balance the following mechanical systems which are shown in the construction documents.
 - a. Supply air systems, all pressure ranges, including variable volume and constant volume systems.
 - b. Return air systems.
 - c. Exhaust air systems.
 - d. Hydronic systems.
 - e. Steam distribution systems.
 - f. Cooling towers.
 - g. Verify temperature control system operation.
 - h. The contractor's responsibilities are as follows:
 - 1) Notify the Owner's Representative fourteen (14) days prior to the schedule date for balancing the system.
 - 2) Schedule a two (2) week allowance for the testing and balancing firm to complete the testing and balancing work when scheduling completion of all work required of the Contractor by the contract documents.
 - 3) Cooperate with the testing and balancing firm and shall make all necessary preparations for the TAB efforts.
 - 4) Complete the following work prior to requesting the TAB effort.
 - (a) Clean and flush all piping systems.
 - (b) Leak test and make tight all piping systems.
 - (c) Fill all piping systems with clean water.
 - (d) Clean and seal all ductwork systems.
 - (e) Service and tag all equipment.
 - (f) Set and align all motors and drives.
 - (g) Start up and prove all equipment and systems.
 - (h) Make preliminary settings on all control devices and have all systems operational.
 - (i) Operate all systems successfully for twenty-four (24) hours minimum.
 - (j) Lubricate all motors and bearings.
 - (k) Check fan belt tension.
 - (l) Check fan rotation.
 - (m) Patch insulation, ductwork and housing, using materials identical to those removed.
 - (n) Seal ducts and piping, and test for and repair leaks.
 - (o) Seal insulation to re-establish integrity of the vapor barrier.
 - (1) Attend a coordination meeting prior to the balancing of the system and a coordination meeting following the balancing of the system.
 - (2) Provide a complete set of as-built drawings prior to the TAB effort.
 - (3) Provide craftsmen of the proper trade to work with the TAB firm to make adjustments and installation changes as required.
 - (4) Change out fan sheaves when and if required by the TAB firm.

- (5) Dedicate the resources to accommodate all changes identified by the test and balance firm in a timely manner.
 - (6) If a significant rebalance (Owner's determination) of the HVAC system is required due to the Contractor's failure to properly install and check out the HVAC system, the cost of rebalancing the system shall be borne by the Contractor.
- 2. PRE-BALANCING CONFERENCE
 - a. Prior to beginning of the testing, adjusting and balancing procedures, a conference with the Owner's representative, Engineer and the Test and Balance Agency's representative will be held. The objective of the conference is final coordination and verification of system operation and readiness for testing, adjusting and balancing.
- 3. SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING OF SERVICES
 - a. Test, adjust and balance the air conditioning systems during summer season and heating systems during winter season. This includes at least a period of operation at outside conditions within 5 deg. F wet bulb temperature of maximum summer design condition, and within 10 deg. F dry bulb temperature of minimum winter design conditions. Take final temperature readings during seasonal operation.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE) PART 3 – EXECUTION

2.02 GENERAL (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 23 0593

SECTION 23 0713
DUCT INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Duct insulation.
- B. Insulation jackets.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 23 0553 - Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment.
- B. Section 23 3100 - HVAC Ducts and Casings: Glass fiber ducts.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM B209 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
- B. ASTM B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate [Metric].
- C. ASTM C518 - Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
- D. ASTM C553 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
- E. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- F. ASTM E96/E96M - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
- G. UL 723 - Standard for Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide product description, thermal characteristics, list of materials and thickness for each service, and locations.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products of the type specified in this section with not less than three years of documented experience.
- B. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the type of work specified in this section, with minimum 3 years of experience and approved by manufacturer.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept materials on site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's identification, including product density and thickness.
- B. Protect insulation from weather and construction traffic, dirt, water, chemical, and mechanical damage, by storing in original wrapping.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain ambient temperatures and conditions required by manufacturers of adhesives, mastics, and insulation cements.
- B. Maintain temperature during and after installation for minimum period of 24 hours.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index/Smoke developed index of 25/50, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.

2.02 GLASS FIBER, FLEXIBLE

- A. Manufacturer:
 - 1. CertainTeed Corporation: www.certainteed.com/#sle.
 - 2. Johns Manville: www.jm.com/#sle.

3. JP Lamborn Co; Thermal Sleeve MT: www.jpflex.com/#sle.
 4. Knauf Insulation; Atmosphere Duct Wrap: www.knaufinsulation.com/#sle.
 5. Owens Corning Corporation: www.ocbuildingspec.com/#sle.
- B. Insulation: ASTM C553; flexible, noncombustible blanket.
1. K value: 0.36 at 75 degrees F, when tested in accordance with ASTM C518.
 2. Maximum Service Temperature: 1200 degrees F.
 3. Maximum Water Vapor Absorption: 5.0 percent by weight.
- C. Vapor Barrier Jacket:
1. Kraft paper with glass fiber yarn and bonded to aluminized film.
 2. Moisture Vapor Permeability: 0.02 perm inch, when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M.
 3. Secure with pressure sensitive tape.
- D. Vapor Barrier Tape:
1. Kraft paper reinforced with glass fiber yarn and bonded to aluminized film, with pressure sensitive rubber based adhesive.
- E. Indoor Vapor Barrier Mastic:
1. Vinyl emulsion type acrylic or mastic, compatible with insulation, black color.
- F. Tie Wire: Annealed steel, 16 gauge, 0.0508 inch diameter.

2.03 JACKETS

- A. Aluminum Jacket: ASTM B209 (ASTM B209M).
1. Thickness: 0.016 inch sheet.
 2. Finish: Smooth.
 3. Joining: Longitudinal slip joints and 2 inch laps.
 4. Fittings: 0.016 inch thick die shaped fitting covers with factory attached protective liner.
 5. Metal Jacket Bands: 3/8 inch wide; 0.015 inch thick aluminum.
 6. Metal Jacket Bands: 3/8 inch wide; 0.010 inch thick stainless steel.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Test ductwork for design pressure prior to applying insulation materials.
- B. Verify that surfaces are clean, foreign material removed, and dry.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install insulation materials with smooth and even surfaces and on clean and dry surfaces. Redo poorly fitted joints. Do not use mastic or joint sealer as filler for gapped joints and excessive voids resulting from poor workmanship.
- C. Take adequate precautions to assure that the duct insulation does not get wet if installed before the building is enclosed.
- D. Insulated Ducts Conveying Air Below Ambient Temperature:
 1. Provide insulation with vapor barrier jackets.
 2. Finish with tape and vapor barrier jacket.
 3. Continue insulation through walls, sleeves, hangers, and other duct penetrations.
 4. Insulate entire system, including fittings, joints, flanges, fire dampers, flexible connections, and expansion joints.
- E. Insulated Ducts Conveying Air Above Ambient Temperature:
 1. Provide with or without standard vapor barrier jacket.
 2. Insulate fittings and joints. Where service access is required, bevel and seal ends of insulation.
- F. Provide All Service Jacket on duct insulation to be painted.
- G. Re-insulate any duct in mechanical room where insulation was removed to attach new duct.

- H. Duct wrap on horizontal ducts shall be pinned to the bottom and sides of the duct at 18" intervals to prevent sagging.
- I. Do not insulate until duct leakage test is complete and acceptable.
- J. At connections to equipment such as VAV boxes, all collars, reheat coils, coil return bends shall be insulated as the adjacent duct. All components in contact with 55F supply air shall be insulated with mastic or sealant to prevent delamination.
- K. Provide neatly beveled edge at interruptions of insulation. Coat bare edges of insulation with mastic or sealant to prevent delamination.
- L. Do not stretch duct wrap insulation around ductwork.
- M. Maintain integrity of vapor barrier on ductwork insulation, and protect it to prevent puncture and other damage.
- N. Extend ductwork insulation without interruption through walls, floors and ceilings, except where fire dampers are installed in fire rated partitions.
- O. Install corner angles on external corners of insulation on ductwork in exposed mechanical or finished spaces before covering with jacketing.
- P. Ducts Exposed in Mechanical Equipment Rooms or Finished Spaces (below 10 feet above finished floor): Finish with aluminum jacket.
- Q. External Duct Insulation Application:
 - 1. Secure insulation with vapor barrier with wires and seal jacket joints with vapor barrier adhesive or tape to match jacket.
 - 2. Secure insulation without vapor barrier with staples, tape, or wires.
 - 3. Install without sag on underside of duct. Use adhesive or mechanical fasteners where necessary to prevent sagging. Lift duct off trapeze hangers and insert spacers.
 - 4. Seal vapor barrier penetrations by mechanical fasteners with vapor barrier adhesive.
 - 5. Stop and point insulation around access doors and damper operators to allow operation without disturbing wrapping.
- R. Contractor shall be responsible for re-insulating existing equipment, duct work and piping where insulation has been removed for new piping connections, duct connections or where asbestos insulation has been abated.
- S. Repair damaged sections of existing mechanical insulation, damaged during this construction period. Use insulation of the same thickness as existing insulation, install new jacket lapping and sealed over existing.
- T. Do not cover the damper shafts and handles with insulation.
- U. Duct liner is not allowed unless approved by the project manager. Duct liner is typically required only when acoustically sensitive spaces are considered and duct silencers (air velocity reduction, etc.) are not sufficient to achieve these goals. Transfer ducts with boots are allowed to use duct liner to reduce noise transmission.

3.03 SCHEDULES

- A. Supply Ducts: Flexible Glass Fiber. Duct liner not permitted. See Drawing General Notes.

END OF SECTION 23 0713

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 23 0719
HVAC PIPING INSULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Piping insulation.
- B. Flexible removable and reusable blanket insulation.
- C. Jackets and accessories.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 07 8400 - Firestopping.
- B. Section 23 2113 - Hydronic Piping: Placement of hangers and hanger inserts.
- C. Section 23 2213 - Steam and Condensate Heating Piping: Placement of hangers and hanger inserts.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM B209 - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
- B. ASTM B209M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate [Metric].
- C. ASTM C177 - Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Guarded-Hot-Plate Apparatus.
- D. ASTM C195 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Thermal Insulating Cement.
- E. ASTM C518 - Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
- F. ASTM C534/C534M - Standard Specification for Preformed Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Thermal Insulation in Sheet and Tubular Form.
- G. ASTM C547 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Pipe Insulation.
- H. ASTM C553 - Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
- I. ASTM C795 - Standard Specification for Thermal Insulation for Use in Contact with Austenitic Stainless Steel.
- J. ASTM C1695 - Standard Specification for Fabrication of Flexible Removable and Reusable Blanket Insulation for Hot Service.
- K. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- L. ASTM E96/E96M - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
- M. UL 723 - Standard for Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide product description, thermal characteristics, list of materials and thickness for each service, and locations.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with not less than three years of documented experience.
- B. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the type of work specified in this section with minimum 3 years of experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept materials on site, labeled with manufacturer's identification, product density, and thickness.

1.07 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain ambient conditions required by manufacturers of each product.
- B. Maintain temperature before, during, and after installation for minimum of 24 hours.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index/Smoke developed index of 25/50, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.

2.02 GLASS FIBER, RIGID

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. CertainTeed Corporation; _____: www.certainteed.com/#sle.
 - 2. Johns Manville Corporation; _____: www.jm.com/#sle.
 - 3. Knauf Insulation; Earthwool 1000 Degree Pipe Insulation: www.knaufinsulation.com/#sle.
 - 4. Owens Corning Corporation; Fiberglas Pipe Insulation ASJ: www.ocbuildingspec.com/#sle.
 - 5. Owens Corning Corporation; VaporWick Pipe Insulation: www.ocbuildingspec.com/#sle.
- B. Insulation: ASTM C547 and ASTM C795; rigid molded, noncombustible.
 - 1. K Value: ASTM C177, 0.24 at 75 degrees F.
 - 2. Maximum Service Temperature: 850 degrees F.
 - 3. Maximum Moisture Absorption: 0.2 percent by volume.
- C. Insulation: ASTM C547 and ASTM C795; rigid molded, noncombustible, with wicking material to transport condensed water to the outside of the system for evaporation to the atmosphere.
 - 1. K Value: ASTM C177, 0.23 at 75 degrees F.
 - 2. Maximum Service Temperature: 220 degrees F.
 - 3. Maximum Moisture Absorption: 0.2 percent by volume.
- D. Insulation: ASTM C547 and ASTM C795; semi-rigid, noncombustible, end grain adhered to jacket.
 - 1. K Value: ASTM C177, 0.24 at 75 degrees F.
 - 2. Maximum Service Temperature: 650 degrees F.
 - 3. Maximum Moisture Absorption: 0.2 percent by volume.
- E. Vapor Barrier Jacket: White kraft paper with glass fiber yarn, bonded to aluminized film; moisture vapor transmission when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M of 0.02 perm-inches.
- F. Tie Wire: 0.048 inch stainless steel with twisted ends on maximum 12 inch centers.
- G. Vapor Barrier Lap Adhesive: Compatible with insulation.
- H. Insulating Cement/Mastic: ASTM C195; hydraulic setting on mineral wool.
- I. Fibrous Glass Fabric:
 - 1. Cloth: Untreated; 9 oz/sq yd weight.
 - 2. Blanket: 1.0 lb/cu ft density.
 - 3. Weave: 5 by 5.
- J. Indoor Vapor Barrier Finish:
 - 1. Cloth: Untreated; 9 oz/sq yd weight.
 - 2. Vinyl emulsion type acrylic, compatible with insulation, black color.

2.03 FLEXIBLE REMOVABLE AND REUSABLE BLANKET INSULATION

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Auburn Manufacturing Inc; Ever Green Cut 'n Wrap: www.auburnmfg.com/#sle.
- B. Insulation: ASTM C553 Type V; flexible, noncombustible.
 - 1. Comply with ASTM C1695.

2. K Value: 0.37 at 100 degrees F, when tested in accordance with ASTM C177 or ASTM C518.
3. Minimum Service Temperature: 32 degrees F.
4. Maximum Service Temperature: 500 degrees F.
5. Maximum Water Vapor Absorption: 5.0 percent by weight.
6. Color: Green.
7. Weight: 7.65 oz/sq ft.
8. Effective Thickness: 1.25 +/- 0.25 inch.

2.04 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC CELLULAR INSULATION

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Aeroflex USA, Inc; Aerocel Stay-Seal with Protape (SSPT): www.aeroflexusa.com/#sle.
 2. Armacell LLC; ArmaFlex Ultra with FlameDefense: www.armacell.us/#sle.
 3. K-Flex USA LLC; K-Flex Titan: www.kflexusa.com/#sle.
- B. Insulation: Preformed flexible elastomeric cellular rubber insulation complying with ASTM C534/C534M Grade 1; use molded tubular material wherever possible.
 1. Minimum Service Temperature: Minus 40 degrees F.
 2. Maximum Service Temperature: 180 degrees F.
 3. Connection: Waterproof vapor barrier adhesive.
- C. Elastomeric Foam Adhesive: Air dried, contact adhesive, compatible with insulation.

2.05 JACKETS

- A. PVC Plastic.
 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Johns Manville Corporation: www.jm.com/#sle.
 2. Jacket: One piece molded type fitting covers and sheet material, off-white color.
 - a. Minimum Service Temperature: 0 degrees F.
 - b. Maximum Service Temperature: 150 degrees F.
 - c. Moisture Vapor Permeability: 0.002 perm inch, maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E96/E96M.
 - d. Thickness: 10 mil.
 - e. Connections: Brush on welding adhesive.
 3. Covering Adhesive Mastic: Compatible with insulation.
- B. Canvas Jacket: UL listed 6 oz/sq yd plain weave cotton fabric treated with dilute fire retardant lagging adhesive.
 1. Lagging Adhesive: Compatible with insulation.
- C. Aluminum Jacket: ASTM B209 (ASTM B209M) formed aluminum sheet.
 1. Thickness: 0.016 inch sheet.
 2. Finish: Smooth.
 3. Joining: Longitudinal slip joints and 2 inch laps.
 4. Fittings: 0.016 inch thick die shaped fitting covers with factory attached protective liner.
 5. Metal Jacket Bands: 3/8 inch wide; 0.015 inch thick aluminum.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Test piping for design pressure, liquid tightness, and continuity prior to applying insulation materials.
- B. Verify that surfaces are clean and dry, with foreign material removed.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Exposed Piping: Locate insulation and cover seams in least visible locations.
- C. Insulated Pipes Conveying Fluids Below Ambient Temperature:

1. Insulate entire system, including fittings, valves, unions, flanges, strainers, flexible connections, pump bodies, and expansion joints.
- D. For hot piping conveying fluids 140 degrees F or less, do not insulate flanges and unions at equipment, but bevel and seal ends of insulation.
- E. For hot piping conveying fluids over 140 degrees F, insulate flanges and unions at equipment.
- F. Glass Fiber Insulated Pipes Conveying Fluids Above Ambient Temperature:
 1. Provide standard jackets, with or without vapor barrier, factory-applied, or field-applied. Secure with self-sealing longitudinal laps and butt strips with pressure-sensitive adhesive. Secure with outward clinch expanding staples.
 2. Insulate fittings, joints, and valves with insulation of like material and thickness as adjoining pipe. Finish with glass cloth and adhesive or PVC fitting covers.
- G. Inserts and Shields:
 1. Application: Piping 1-1/2 inches diameter or larger.
 2. Shields: Galvanized steel between pipe hangers or pipe hanger rolls and inserts.
 3. Insert location: Between support shield and piping and under the finish jacket.
 4. Insert Configuration: Minimum 6 inches long, of same thickness and contour as adjoining insulation; may be factory fabricated.
 5. Insert Material: Hydrous calcium silicate insulation or other heavy density insulating material suitable for the planned temperature range.
- H. Balance valves on chilled water need to have ports extended beyond insulation. Sleeves are not desirable. Provide shaft extensions on all chilled water valve handles.
- I. Provide removable covers and insulation on strainers and manual or automatic flow control valves.
- J. Install insulation on pipe systems subsequent to installation of heat tracing, painting, testing, and acceptance of tests.
- K. Install insulation materials with smooth and even surfaces. Insulate each continuous run of piping with full-length units of insulation, with a single cut piece to complete run. Do not use cut pieces or scraps abutting each other.
- L. Continue insulation through walls, sleeves, pipe hangers, and other pipe penetrations. Finish at supports, protrusions, and interruptions. At fire separations, see Section 07 8400.
- M. Clean and dry pipe surfaces prior to insulating. Butt insulation joints firmly together and seal to ensure a complete and tight fit over surfaces to be covered.
- N. Maintain integrity of vapor-barrier jackets on pipe insulation, and protect to prevent puncture or other damage.
- O. Cover valves, fittings and similar items in each piping system with equivalent thickness and composition of insulation as applied to adjoining pipe run. Install factory molded, precut or job fabricated units (at Installer's option) except where specific form or type is indicated.
- P. Butt pipe insulation against pipe hanger insulation inserts. For hot pipes, apply 3" wide vapor barrier tape or band over the butt joints. For cold piping apply wet coat of vapor barrier lap cement on butt joints and seal joints with 3" wide vapor barrier tape or bond.
- Q. All new interior piping exposed in view in occupied areas shall be painted to match surrounding background.
- R. Where piping passes through firewalls indicated on the contract drawings, contractor shall install firestopping per firestop manufacturer's instructions.
- S. Replace insulation damaged during construction which cannot be repaired satisfactorily, including units with vapor-barrier damage and moisture saturated units.
- T. Insulation Installer shall advise Contractor of required protection for insulation work during remainder of construction period, to avoid damage and deterioration.
- U. No wood inserts for pipe hangers. Use only insert material.

- V. All new interior piping exposed to view in occupied areas, and within 6'-0" of the finished floor, shall have a PVC jacket installed.

3.03 SCHEDULE

- A. Heating Systems:
 - 1. Heating Water Supply and Return: For pipe $\leq 1\text{-}1/4"$ - 1-1/2" Rigid Fiberglass,
pipe $\geq 1\text{-}1/2"$ - 2" Rigid Fiberglass
- B. Cooling Systems:
 - 1. Chilled Water: 1" Flexible Elastomeric
 - 2. Condensate Drains from Cooling Coils: 1" Flexible Elastomeric

END OF SECTION 23 0719

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 23 0900
CONTROL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. University of Missouri Controls Specification.
- B. This section contains requirements for pneumatic, electric and digital control systems as indicated on the contract drawings.
- C. Contractor is responsible for providing, installing and connecting all sensors, pneumatic actuators, control valves, control dampers, electrical components and all interconnecting pneumatic tubing and electrical wiring between these devices and up to the Direct Digital Controller (DDC).
- D. DDC systems consist of Johnson Controls METASYS controllers. Contractor shall install owner provided control enclosures. Owner will provide and install controllers. After all equipment has been installed, wired and piped, Owner will be responsible for all termination connections at the DDC controller's and for checking, testing, programming and start-up of the control system. Contractor must be on site at start-up to make any necessary hardware adjustments as required.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Special Conditions apply to work of this section.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Contractor's Qualifications:
 - 1. Contractor shall be regularly engaged in the installation of digital control systems and equipment, of types and sizes required. Contractor shall have a minimum of five years' experience installing digital control systems. Contractor shall supply sufficient and competent supervision and personnel throughout the project in accordance with General Condition's section 3.4.1 and 3.4.4.
- B. Codes and Standards:
 - 1. Electrical Standards: Provide electrical components of control systems which have been UL-listed and labeled, and comply with NEMA standards.
 - 2. NEMA Compliance: Comply with NEMA standards pertaining to components and devices for control systems.
 - 3. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 90A "Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems" where applicable to controls and control sequences.
 - 4. NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 70 "National Electric Code."

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for each control system, containing the following information:
- B. Product data for each damper, valve, and control device.
- C. Schematic flow diagrams of system showing fans, pumps, coils, dampers, valves, and control devices.
- D. Label each control device with setting or adjustable range of control.
- E. Indicate all required electrical wiring. Clearly differentiate between portions of wiring that are factory-installed and portions to be field-installed.
- F. Provide details of faces on control panels, including controls, instruments, and labeling.
- G. Include written description of sequence of operation.
- H. Provide wiring diagrams of contractor provided interface and I/O panels.
- I. Provide field routing of proposed network bus diagram listing all devices on bus.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Conduit and Raceway:
 - 1. Electrical Metallic Tubing: EMT and fittings shall conform to ANSI C80.3.
 - 2. Surface Metal Raceway and Fittings: Wiremold 500, Ivory, or approved equal.
 - 3. Flexible Metal Conduit: Indoors, per National Electric Code for connection to moving or vibrating equipment.
 - 4. Liquidtight Flexible Conduit: Outdoors, per National Electric Code for connection to moving or vibrating equipment.
- B. Control Valves: Provide factory fabricated electric control valves of type, body material, and pressure class as indicated on the drawings. Butterfly style control valves are not acceptable except for two position applications. Equip control valves with heavy-duty actuators, with proper shutoff rating for each individual application.
 - 1. Steam and Hot Water
 - a. Manufacturer: Do not allow KMC valves and actuators.
 - b. Water Service Valves: Equal percentage characteristics.
 - c. Steam Service Valves: Equal percentage characteristics.
 - d. Single Seated Valves: Cage type trim, providing seating and guiding surfaces for plug on "top and bottom" guided plugs.
 - e. Valve Trim and Stems: Polished stainless steel.
 - f. Packing: Spring-loaded Teflon, self-adjusting.
 - g. Control valves should have a minimum 100 psi close-off rating for chilled water applications.
 - 2. Hydronic Chilled Water and Heating Water
 - a. [To be edited per project, consult with University's PM] At minimum, hydronic control valves shall be pressure independent. High performing energy monitoring control valves may be considered depending on the project. The flow through the valve shall not vary more than +/- 5% due to system pressure fluctuations across the valve in the selected operating range. The control valve shall accurately control the flow from 1 to 100% full rated flow.
 - b. The valve bodies shall be of cast iron, steel or bronze and rated for 150 PSI working pressure. All internal parts shall be stainless steel, steel, Teflon, brass, or bronze.
 - c. DeltaP Valves manufactured by Flow Control Industries, Belimo, Danfoss Series, or approved equal.
 - d. The valves shall have pressure taps across the valve for measuring the pressure drop across the valve. The pressure taps shall have 1/2-inch extensions for accessibility.
 - e. Control valves shall be installed with unions or flanges as necessary for easy removal and replacement.
 - f. Valve Tag shall include the model number, AHU being served, design flow, and maximum flow for that valve.
 - g. The control valves shall be delivered preset to the scheduled design flow and should be capable of reaching 110% of the design flow to allow for field adjustment for capacity changes.
- C. Control Dampers: Ruskin CD-50 or approved equal.
 - 1. Provide dampers with parallel blades for 2- position control.
 - 2. Provide opposed blades for modulating control.
 - 3. Dampers shall be low leakage design with blade and edge seals.
 - 4. Provide multiple sections and operators as required by opening size and sequence of operations, as indicated on the contract drawings.
- D. Electric Actuators: Johnson Controls, Bray, Belimo, TAC or approved equal. KMC actuators are not approved. Size electric actuators to operate their appropriate dampers or valves with sufficient reserve power to provide smooth modulating action or 2-position action as specified. If mixed air AHU has return air, exhaust air and outside air dampers that are not mechanically

linked then static safety switch must be installed and wired to safety circuit. Spring return actuators should be provided on heat exchanger control valves or dampers or as specified on the drawings. Control signal shall be 0 to 10 VDC unless otherwise specified on drawings. Actuators with integral damper end switch are acceptable. For VAV reheat valves, actuators shall have a manual override capability to aid in system flushing, startup, and balancing.

E. Air and Hot Water Electronic Temperature Sensors:

1. All electronic temperature sensors shall be compatible with Johnson METASYS systems.
2. Sensors shall be 1,000 ohm platinum, resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) with two wire connections. Duct mounted sensors shall be averaging type. Contractor may install probe type when field conditions prohibit averaging type, but must receive permission from Owner's Representative.
3. Coordinate thermowell manufacturer with RTD manufacturer. Thermowells that are installed by the contractor, but are to have the RTD installed by owner, must be Johnson Controls Inc. series WZ-1000.

F. Electronic Temperature Sensors and Transmitters:

1. Chilled Water, Tower Water, Heating Hot Water, and Steam Temperature Sensors
 - a. General: The RTD/Temperature Transmitter/Thermowell assembly shall come as a complete assembly from a single manufacturer. The Assembly shall be suitable for use in the accurate measurement of Chilled/Tower/Hot Water and steam temperatures in a mechanical room environment.
 - b. Calibration: Each RTD must be match calibrated to the Transmitter via NIST traceable calibration standards. Results are to be programmed into the transmitter. Results are to be presented on report as after condition at the specified calibration points. Assembly shall not be approved for installation until Owner has received all factory calibration reports.
 - c. RTD:
 - 1) RTD type: 2-wire or 3-wire 100 ohm platinum class A
 - 2) Outside Diameter: 0.25 inch
 - 3) Tolerance: +/- 0.06% Type A
 - 4) Stability: +/- 0.1 % over one year.
 - 5) TCR: 0.00385 (ohm/ohm/oC).
 - 6) RTD shall be tip sensitive.
 - 7) Resistance vs. Temperature table for the RTD must be provided to the Owner.
 - d. Transmitter:
 - 1) Transmitter shall be match calibrated to the RTD and assembled as a matched pair.
 - 2) Type: 2 wire (loop powered)
 - 3) Input: 2 or 3 wire 100 ohm platinum class A or class B RTD
 - 4) Output: Output shall be a 4-20 mA signal linear to temperature
 - 5) Calibrated Span:
 - (a) Chilled Water: 30 oF to 130 oF.
 - (b) Tower Water: 30 oF to 130 oF.
 - (c) Hot Water: 100 oF to 250 oF.
 - (d) Steam: 150 oF to 450 oF
 - 6) Calibration Accuracy, including total of all errors, of the Transmitter & RTD matched pair over the entire span shall be within +/- 0.2% of the calibrated span or +/- 0.18 oF, whichever is greater.
 - 7) Supply Voltage: 24 VDC.
 - 8) Ambient Operating Temp.: 32 to 122 oF
 - 9) Epoxy potted for moisture resistance.
 - 10) Mounting: Transmitter shall be mounted in the RTD connection head.
 - e. Thermowell
 - 1) Thermowell shall be suitable for immersion in chilled/hot water and steam.
 - 2) Thermowell shall be reduced tip.

- 3) Thermowell shall be one piece stainless steel machined from solid bar stock.
 - 4) Thermowell shall have 1/2" NPT process connection to pipe thread-o-let.
 - 5) Thermowell Insertion depth shall be 1/2 the inside pipe diameter but not to exceed 10".
- f. Assembly:
- 1) Assembly configuration: Spring loaded RTD with thermowell-double ended hex-connection head.
 - 2) Connection head shall be cast aluminum with chain connecting cap to body, have 1/2" NPT process and 3/4" NPT conduit connections, and a sealing gasket between cap and body.
- g. RTD/Temperature Transmitter/Thermowell assembly shall be the following or approved equal:
- 1) Manufacturer: Pyromation, Inc.
 - 2) Chilled Water: RAF185L-S4C[length code]08-SL-8HN31,TT440-385U-S(30-130)F with calibration SMC(40,60)F
 - 3) Tower Water: RAF185L-S4C[length code]08-SL-8HN31,TT440-385U-S(5130)F with calibration SMC(55,85)F
 - 4) Hot Water: RAF185L-S4C[length code]08T2-SL-8HN31,TT440-385U-S(100-250)F with calibration SMC(140,180)F
 - 5) Steam: RAT185H-S4C[length code]08T2-SL-8HN31,TT440-385U-S(150-450)F with calibration SMC(300,350)F
- G. Low Limit Controllers: Provide unit-mounted low limit controllers, of rod-and-tube type, with an adjustable set point and a manual reset. Capillary shall be of adequate length to horizontally traverse face of cooling coil every 12". Multiple low limit controllers may be required for large coils. Controller shall have an extra set of contactors for connection to control panel for alarm status. Locate the thermostat case and bellows where the ambient temperature is always warmer than the set point.
1. Freeze Stats: Johnson Controls model A70HA-1 or approved equal.
- H. Fan/Pump Status: Status points for fan or pump motors with a VFD must be connected to the terminal strip of the VFD for status indication.
1. Current switches: Current switches are required for fan and pump statuses that are not connected to a VFD. The switches must have an adjustable trip setpoint with LED indication and be capable of detecting broken belts or couplings. Units shall be powered by monitored line, UL listed and CE certified, and have a five year warranty.
 2. Kele, Hawkeye or approved equal.
- I. Relays Used for Fan and Pump Start/Stop: Must have LED indication and be mounted externally of starter enclosure or VFD.
1. Kele, RIBU1C or approved equal.
- J. Power Supply Used to Provide Power to Contractor-Provided Control Devices: Shall have adjustable DC output, screw terminals, overload protection and 24 VAC and 24 VDC output.
1. Kele, DCPA-1.2 or approved equal.
- K. Pressure Differential Switch:
1. Fans: NECC model DP222 or approved equal.
- L. Differential Pressure Transmitter: Provide units with linear analog 4-20mA output proportional to differential pressure, compatible with the Johnson METASYS Systems.
1. Water: Units shall be wet/wet differential pressure capable of a bi-directional pressure range of +/- 50 psid. Accuracy shall be +/- 0.25% full scale with a compensated temperature range of 30 to 150 deg F and a maximum working pressure of 250 psig.
 2. Install transmitter in a pre-manufactured assembly with shut off valves, vent valves and a bypass valve.
 - a. a) Setra model 230 with Kele model 3-VLV, three valve manifold or approved equal.

3. Air: Units shall be capable of measuring a differential pressure of 0 to 5 in. WC. Accuracy shall be +/- 1.0% full scale with a compensated temperature range of 40 to 149 deg F and a maximum working pressure of 250 psig.
 - a. Setra model 267, or approved equal.
 - b. Shall be installed in control panel and piped 2/3 down the duct unless shown otherwise or approved by owners representative.
- M. High Static Pressure Limit Switch: Provide pressure high limit switch to open contact in fan circuit to shut down the supply fan when the inlet static pressure rises above the set point. Provide with an adjustable set point, a manual reset button, 2 SPST (normally closed) contacts, and 1/4" compression fittings.
 1. Kele model AFS-460-DDS, or approved equal.
- N. AIRFLOW/TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT DEVICES
 1. Provide airflow/temperature measurement devices where indicated on the plans. Fan inlet measurement devices shall not be substituted for duct or plenum measurement devices indicated on the plans.
 2. The measurement device shall consist of one or more sensor probe assemblies and a single, remotely mounted, microprocessor-based transmitter. Each sensor probe assembly shall contain one or more independently wired sensor housings. The airflow and temperature readings calculated for each sensor housing shall be equally weighted and averaged by the transmitter prior to output. Pitot tubes and arrays are not acceptable. Vortex shedding flow meters are not acceptable.
 3. All Sensor Probe Assemblies
 - a. Each sensor housing shall be manufactured of a U.L. listed engineered thermoplastic.
 - b. Each sensor housing shall utilize two hermetically sealed, bead-in-glass thermistor probes to determine airflow rate and ambient temperature. Devices that use "chip" or diode case type thermistors are unacceptable. Devices that do not have 2 thermistors in each sensor housing are not acceptable.
 - c. Each sensor housing shall be calibrated at a minimum of 16 airflow rates and have an accuracy of +/-2% of reading over the entire operating airflow range. Each sensor housing shall be calibrated to standards that are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).
 - 1) Devices whose accuracy is the combined accuracy of the transmitter and sensor probes must demonstrate that the total accuracy meets the performance requirements of this specification throughout the measurement range.
 - d. The operating temperature range for the sensor probe assembly shall be -20° F to 160 F. The operating humidity range for the sensor probe assembly shall be 0-99% RH (non-condensing).
 - e. Each temperature sensor shall be calibrated at a minimum of 3 temperatures and have an accuracy of +/-0.15° F over the entire operating temperature range. Each temperature sensor shall be calibrated to standards that are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).
 - f. Each sensor probe assembly shall have an integral, U.L. listed, plenum rated cable and terminal plug for connection to the remotely mounted transmitter. All terminal plug interconnecting pins shall be gold plated.
 - g. Each sensor assembly shall not require matching to the transmitter in the field.
 - h. A single manufacturer shall provide both the airflow/temperature measuring probe(s) and transmitter at a given measurement location.
 4. Duct and Plenum Sensor Probe Assemblies
 - a. Sensor housings shall be mounted in an extruded, gold anodized, 6063 aluminum tube probe assembly. Thermistor probes shall be mounted in sensor housings using a waterproof marine grade epoxy resin. All wires within the aluminum tube shall be Kynar coated.
 - b. The number of sensor housings provided for each location shall be as follows:
 - 1) Area (sq.ft.) Sensors

- O. Probe assembly mounting brackets shall be constructed of 304 stainless steel. Probe assemblies shall be mounted using one of the following options:
1. Insertion mounted through the side or top of the duct.
 2. Internally mounted inside the duct or plenum.
 3. Standoff mounted inside the plenum.
 - a. The operating airflow range shall be 0 to 5,000 FPM unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
 4. Fan Inlet Sensor Probe Assemblies
 - a. Sensor housings shall be mounted on 304 stainless steel blocks.
 - b. Mounting rods shall be field adjustable to fit the fan inlet and constructed of nickel plated steel.
 - c. Mounting feet shall be constructed of 304 stainless steel.
 - d. The operating airflow range shall be 0 to 10,000 FPM unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
 5. Transmitters
 - a. The transmitter shall have a 16 character alpha-numeric display capable of displaying airflow, temperature, system status, configuration settings and diagnostics. Configuration settings and diagnostics shall be accessed through a pushbutton interface on the main circuit board. Airflow shall be field configurable to be displayed as a velocity or a volumetric rate.
 - b. The transmitter shall be capable of independently monitoring and averaging up to 16 individual airflow and temperature readings. The transmitter shall be capable of displaying the airflow and temperature readings of individual sensors on the LCD display.
 - c. The transmitter shall have a power switch and operate on 24 VAC (isolation not required). The transmitter shall use a switching power supply fused and protected from transients and power surges.
 - d. All interconnecting pins, headers and connections on the main circuit board, option cards and cable receptacles shall be gold plated.
 - e. The operating temperature range for the transmitter shall be -20° F to 120° F. The transmitter shall be protected from weather and water.
 - f. The transmitter shall be capable of communicating with the host controls using one of the following interface options:
 - 1) Linear analog output signal: Field selectable, fuse protected and isolated, 0-10VDC and 4-20mA (4-wire).
 - 2) RS-485: Field selectable BACnet-MS/TP, ModBus-RTU and Johnson Controls N2 Bus.
 - 3) 10 Base-T Ethernet: Field selectable BACnet Ethernet, BACnet-IP, ModBus-TCP and TCP/IP.
 - 4) LonWorks Free Topology.
 - g. The transmitter shall have an infra-red interface capable of downloading individual sensor airflow and temperature data or uploading transmitter configuration data to a handheld PDA (Palm or Microsoft Pocket PC operating systems).
 6. The measuring device shall be UL listed as an entire assembly.
 7. The manufacturer's authorized representative shall review and approve placement and operating airflow rates for each measurement location indicated on the plans. A written report shall be submitted to the consulting mechanical engineer if any measurement locations do not meet the manufacturer's placement requirements.
 8. Manufacturer
 - a. Primary flow elements, sensors, meters and transducers shall be EBTRON, Inc. Model GTx116-P and GTx116-F or approved equal.
 - b. The naming of any manufacturer does not automatically constitute acceptance of this standard product nor waive their responsibility to comply totally with all requirements of the proceeding specification.

- P. Electrical Requirements: Provide electric-pneumatic switches, electrical devices, and relays that are UL-listed and of type which meet current and voltage characteristics of the project. All devices shall be of industrial/ commercial grade or better. Residential types will be rejected.
1. EP Switches: Landis & Gyr Powers, Inc. Series 265 - Junction Box Type or approved equal.
 2. Relays: Relays shall have an LED status indicator, voltage transient suppression, Closed-Open-Auto switch, plastic enclosure, and color coded wires. Kele model RIBU1C or approved equal.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF CONTROL SYSTEMS

- A. General: Install systems and materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, roughing-in drawings and details shown on drawings.
- B. Raceway: Raceway is to be installed in accordance with the National Electric Code. Use of flexible metal conduit or liquidtight flexible conduit is limited to 36" to connect from EMT to devices subject to movement. Flexible raceway is not to be used to compensate for misalignment of raceway during installation.
- C. Control Wiring: Install control wiring in raceway, without splices between terminal points, color-coded. Install in a neat workmanlike manner, securely fastened. Install in accordance with National Electrical Code.
1. Install circuits over 25-volt with color-coded No. 12 stranded wire.
 2. Install electronic circuits and circuits under 25-volts with color-coded No. 18 stranded twisted shielded pair type conductor.
 3. N2 communications bus wire shall be 18 AWG, plenum rated, stranded twisted shielded, 3 conductor, with blue outer casing, described as 18-03 OAS STR PLNM NEON BLU JK distributed by Windy City Wire, constructed by Cable-Tek, or approved equivalent.
 - a. Metastat wiring shall be minimum 20 AWG, plenum rated, stranded, 8 conductor stranded wire.
 4. FC communications bus wire shall be 22 AWG, plenum rated, stranded twisted shielded, 3 conductor, with blue outer casing, described as 22-03 OAS STR PLNM NEON BLU JK distributed by Windy City Wire, constructed by Cable-Tek, or approved equivalent.
 - a. Network sensor wiring (SA Bus) shall be 22 gauge plenum rated stranded twisted wire, 4 conductor.
 5. All control wiring at control panel shall be tagged and labeled during installation to assist owner in making termination connections at control panel. Label all control wires per bid documents.
- D. All low voltage electrical wiring shall be run as follows:
1. Route electrical wiring in concealed spaces and mechanical rooms whenever possible.
 2. Provide EMT conduit and fittings in mechanical rooms and where indicated on drawings.
 3. Low voltage electrical wiring routed above acoustical ceiling is not required to be in conduit, but wire must be plenum rated and properly supported to building structure.
 4. Provide surface raceway, fittings and boxes in finished areas where wiring cannot be run in concealed spaces. Route on ceiling or along walls as close to ceiling as possible. Run raceway parallel to walls. Diagonal runs are not permitted. Paint raceway and fittings to match existing conditions. Patch/repair/paint any exposed wall penetrations to match existing conditions.
- E. All devices shall be mounted appropriately for the intended service and location.
1. Adjustable thermostats shall be provided with base and covers in occupied areas and mounted 48" above finished floor to the top of the device. Tubing and/or wiring shall be concealed within the wall up to the ceiling where ever possible. Surface raceway may only be used with approval of Owners Representative. Wall mounted sensors such as CO2, RH, and non-adjustable temperature sensors shall be mounted 54" above finished floor. Duct mounted sensors shall be provided with mounting brackets to accommodate insulation. Mounting clips for capillary tubes for averaging sensors are required.

2. All control devices shall be tagged and labeled for future identification and servicing of control system.
 3. Preheat and mixed air discharge sensors must be of adequate length and installed with capillary tube horizontally traversing face of coil, covering entire coil every 24 inches bottom to top.
 4. All field devices must be accessible or access panels must be installed.
- F. Install magnehelic pressure gage across each air handling unit filter bank. If the air handling unit has a prefilter and a final filter, two magnehelic pressure gages are required.

3.02 ADJUSTING AND START-UP

- A. Start-Up: Temporary control of Air Handling Units shall be allowed only if approved by the owner's representative to protect finishes, etc., AHUs may be run using caution with temporary controls installed by contractor early in the startup process. All safeties including a smoke detector for shut down must be operational. Some means of discharge air control shall be utilized and provided by the contractor such as a temporary temperature sensor and controller located and installed by the Contractor.
- B. The start-up, testing, and adjusting of pneumatic and digital control systems will be conducted by owner. Once all items are completed by the Contractor for each system, Contractor shall allow time in the construction schedule for owner to complete commissioning of controls before project substantial completion. This task should be included in the original schedule and updated to include the allotted time necessary to complete it. As a minimum, the following items are required to be completed by the Contractor for Owner to begin controls commissioning.
1. Process Control Network
 - a. The control boards and enclosures need to be installed in the mechanical rooms.
 - b. The fiber optic conduit and box for the process control network needs to be installed. Once in place, Owner needs to be contacted so the length of the owner provided fiber cable can be determined and ordered, if required. Coordinate with Owner to schedule the pull in and termination of the fiber cable. Power should be in place at that time. (Fiber for the process control network is required to allow metering of utilities prior to turn on.)
 2. Heating System
 - a. Pumps, heat exchangers, steam pressure reducing station, piping, control valves, steam and/or hot water meter, feeder conduit and wire, VFDs, control panels and control wiring installed in the mechanical room. The house keeping pads must be poured before pump operation. All must be in place in working order (pumps aligned, VFDs set up by vendor, motors checked for rotation, steam regulators set to required pressure, condensate pumps operational, heating system ready to circulate (all piping pressure tested, flushed, and insulated) with differential pressure sensors in place.
 3. Cooling System
 - a. Pumps, heat exchangers, piping, control valves, chilled water meter, feeder conduit and wire, VFDs, control panels and control wiring installed in the mechanical room. The house keeping pads must be poured before pump operation. All must be in place in working order (pumps aligned, VFDs set up by vendor, motors checked for rotation, cooling system ready to circulate (all piping pressure tested, flushed, and insulated) with differential pressure sensors in place.
 4. VAVs-First Pass
 - a. Power, (FC or N2 bus), and control wire installed before owner can make first commissioning pass. First pass includes installation of VAV controller, termination of power, control and network communication wiring.
 5. Air Handlers
 - a. Prior to owner commissioning, at a minimum, the following items shall be complete: Power wiring, motor rotation check, fire/smoke dampers open, control wiring including all safeties, IO cabinet, air handler cleaned, and filters installed as required. To protect the systems from dirt, outside air with no return will be used until the building is clean enough for return air operation.

6. VAVs-Second Pass
 - a. After the air handlers are running and under static pressure control and the heating water system is operating, a second pass can be made on the VAVs to download the control program and commission controllers to verify the VAV dampers, thermostat, and reheat control valves are working properly.
7. Exhaust and Energy Recovery Systems
 - a. Exhaust fans need to be operational and under control before labs can be commissioned.
8. Lab Air Controls
 - a. Lab Air Controls vendor will have the same requirements as stated above for VAVs.
9. Some balance work can be done alongside the control work as long as areas are mostly complete and all diffusers are in place.

3.03 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Contractor shall provide complete diagrams of the control system including flow diagrams with each control device labeled, a diagram showing the termination connections, and an explanation of the control sequence. The diagram and sequence shall be framed and protected by glass and mounted next to controller.
- B. Contractor shall provide as built diagram of network bus routing listing all devices on bus, once wiring is complete prior to scope completion.

END OF SECTION 23 0900

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 23 2113
HYDRONIC PIPING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Hydronic system requirements.
- B. Heating water piping, above grade.
- C. Chilled water piping, above grade.
- D. Equipment drains and overflows.
- E. Pipe hangers and supports.
- F. Unions, flanges, mechanical couplings, and dielectric connections.
- G. Valves:
 - 1. Ball valves.
 - 2. Check valves.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 07 8400 - Firestopping.
- B. Section 23 0719 - HVAC Piping Insulation.
- C. Section 23 2114 - Hydronic Specialties.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME BPVC-IX - Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX - Welding, Brazing, and Fusing Qualifications.
- B. ASME B16.3 - Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings: Classes 150 and 300.
- C. ASME B16.18 - Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
- D. ASME B16.22 - Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings.
- E. ASME B31.9 - Building Services Piping.
- F. ASTM A53/A53M - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless.
- G. ASTM A106/A106M - Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service.
- H. ASTM A183 - Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts.
- I. ASTM A234/A234M - Standard Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service.
- J. ASTM A536 - Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
- K. ASTM B32 - Standard Specification for Solder Metal.
- L. ASTM B88 - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube.
- M. ASTM B88M - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric).
- N. ASTM D1785 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120.
- O. ASTM D2000 - Standard Classification System for Rubber Products in Automotive Applications.
- P. ASTM D2241 - Standard Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pressure-Rated Pipe (SDR Series).
- Q. ASTM D2466 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40.
- R. ASTM D2467 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80.

- S. ASTM D2855 - Standard Practice for Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe and Fittings.
- T. ASTM F708 - Standard Practice for Design and Installation of Rigid Pipe Hangers.
- U. ASTM F1476 - Standard Specification for Performance of Gasketed Mechanical Couplings for Use in Piping Applications.
- V. AWS A5.8M/A5.8 - Specification for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding.
- W. AWS A5.8/A5.8M - Specification for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding.
- X. AWS D1.1/D1.1M - Structural Welding Code - Steel.
- Y. AWWA C606 - Grooved and Shouldered Joints.
- Z. MSS SP-58 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design, Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Preinstallation Meeting: Conduct a preinstallation meeting one week prior to the start of the work of this section; require attendance by all affected installers.
- B. Sequencing: Ensure that utility connections are achieved in an orderly and expeditious manner.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.
- B. Provide and submit for approval to owner's representative a Hydrostatic Test Report on hydronic Water Systems.
- C. Product Data:
 - 1. Indicate valve data and ratings.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products of the type specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified in this section, with minimum 3 years of experience.
- C. Date stamp all castings used for coupling housings, fittings, valve bodies, etc. for quality assurance and traceability.
- D. Coupling Manufacturer:
 - 1. Perform on-site training by factory-trained representative to the Contractor's field personnel in the proper use of grooving tools and installation of grooved joint products.
- E. Welder Qualifications: Certify in accordance with ASME BPVC-IX.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept valves on site in shipping containers with labeling in place. Inspect for damage.
- B. Provide temporary protective coating on cast iron and steel valves.
- C. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.
- D. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 HYDRONIC SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with ASME B31.9 and applicable federal, state, and local regulations.
- B. Piping: Provide piping, fittings, hangers, and supports as required, as indicated, and as follows:

1. Where more than one piping system material is specified, provide joining fittings that are compatible with piping materials and ensure that the integrity of the system is not jeopardized.
 2. Use non-conducting dielectric connections whenever jointing dissimilar metals.
 3. Grooved mechanical joints may be used in accessible locations only.
 - a. Accessible locations include those in mechanical rooms and as approved by Architect/Engineer.
 - b. Grooved mechanical connections and joints comply with AWWA C606.
 - 1) Ductile Iron: Comply with ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12.
 - 2) Steel: Comply with ASTM A106/A106M, Grade B or ASTM A53/A53M.
 - c. Use rigid joints unless otherwise indicated.
 - d. Use gaskets of molded synthetic rubber with central cavity, pressure-responsive configuration, and complying with ASTM D2000, Grade 2CA615A15B44F17Z for circulating medium up to maximum 230 degrees F or Grade M3BA610A15B44Z for circulating medium up to maximum 200 degrees F.
 - e. Provide steel coupling nuts and bolts complying with ASTM A183.
 4. Provide pipe hangers and supports in accordance with ASME B31.9 or MSS SP-58 unless indicated otherwise.
- C. Pipe-to-Valve and Pipe-to-Equipment Connections: Use flanges, unions, or grooved couplings to allow disconnection of components for servicing; do not use direct welded, soldered, or threaded connections.
- D. Valves: Provide valves where indicated:
1. Provide drain valves where indicated, and if not indicated, provide at least at main shut-off, low points of piping, bases of vertical risers, and at equipment. Use 3/4 inch gate valves with cap; pipe to nearest floor drain.
 2. For throttling, bypass, or manual flow control services, use ball valves.
 3. For shut-off and to isolate parts of systems or vertical risers, use ball valves.
- E. Welding Materials and Procedures: Comply with ASME BPVC-IX.

2.02 HEATING WATER _____ PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

- A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Schedule 40, black, using one of the following joint types:
1. Welded Joints: ASTM A234/A234M, wrought steel welding type fittings; AWS D1.1/D1.1M welded.
 2. Threaded Joints: ASME B16.3, malleable iron fittings.
 3. Grooved Joints: AWWA C606 grooved pipe, fittings of same material, and mechanical couplings.
- B. Copper Tube: ASTM B88 (ASTM B88M), Type K (A), drawn, using one of the following joint types:
1. Solder Joints: ASME B16.18 cast brass/bronze or ASME B16.22 solder wrought copper fittings.
 - a. Solder: ASTM B32 lead-free solder, HB alloy (95-5 tin-antimony) or tin and silver.
 - b. Braze: AWS A5.8M/A5.8 BCuP copper/silver alloy.
 - c. Braze: 1 BCuP copper/silver alloy.
 2. Tee Connections: Mechanically extracted collars with notched and dimpled branch tube.
 3. Mechanical Press Sealed Fittings: Double pressed type complying with ASME B16.22, utilizing EPDM, nontoxic synthetic rubber sealing elements.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) Apollo Valves: www.apollovalves.com/#sle.
 - 2) Grinnell Products, a Tyco Business: www.grinnell.com/#sle.
 - 3) Shurjoint Piping Products, Inc., a Tyco Business: www.shurjoint.com.
 - 4) Viega LLC: www.viega.com/#sle.

2.03 CHILLED WATER PIPING, ABOVE GRADE

- A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Schedule 40, black; using one of the following joint types:

1. Welded Joints: ASTM A234/A234M, wrought steel welding type fittings; AWS D1.1/D1.1M welded.
 2. Threaded Joints: ASME B16.3, malleable iron fittings.
- B. Copper Tube: ASTM B88 (ASTM B88M), Type K (A), hard drawn; using one of the following joint types:
1. Solder Joints: ASME B16.18 cast brass/bronze or ASME B16.22, solder wrought copper fittings.
 - a. Solder: ASTM B32 lead-free solder, HB alloy (95-5 tin-antimony) or tin and silver.
 - b. Braze: 1 BCuP copper/silver alloy.
 2. Tee Connections: Mechanically extracted collars with notched and dimpled branch tube.
 3. Mechanical Press Sealed Fittings: Double pressed type complying with ASME B16.22, utilizing EPDM, nontoxic synthetic rubber sealing elements.
 - a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) Apollo Valves: www.apollovalves.com/#sle.
 - 2) Grinnell Products, a Tyco Business: www.grinnell.com/#sle.
 - 3) Shurjoint Piping Products, Inc., a Tyco Business: www.shurjoint.com.
 - 4) Viega LLC: www.viega.com/#sle.

2.04 EQUIPMENT DRAINS AND OVERFLOWS

- A. PVC Pipe: ASTM D1785, Schedule 40, or ASTM D2241, SDR 21 or 26.
1. Fittings: ASTM D2466 or D2467, PVC.
 2. Joints: Solvent welded in accordance with ASTM D2855.

2.05 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide hangers and supports that comply with MSS SP-58.
1. If type of hanger or support for a particular situation is not indicated, select appropriate type using MSS SP-58 recommendations.
 2. Hangers for Pipe Sizes 1/2 to 1-1/2 Inches: Malleable iron, adjustable swivel, split ring.
 3. Hangers for Cold Pipe Sizes 2 Inches and Greater: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
 4. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers: Steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods.
 5. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes to 3 Inches: Cast iron hook.
 6. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp.
 7. Floor Support for Cold Pipe: Cast iron adjustable pipe saddle, lock nut, nipple, floor flange, and concrete pier or steel support.
 8. Copper Pipe Support: Carbon steel ring, adjustable, copper plated.
 9. Hanger Rods: Mild steel threaded both ends, threaded one end, or continuous threaded.
 10. Inserts: Malleable iron case of galvanized steel shell and expander plug for threaded connection with lateral adjustment, top slot for reinforcing rods, lugs for attaching to forms; size inserts to suit threaded hanger rods.
- B. In grooved installations, use rigid couplings with offsetting angle-pattern bolt pads or with wedge-shaped grooves in header piping to permit support and hanging in accordance with ASME B31.9.

2.06 UNIONS, FLANGES, MECHANICAL COUPLINGS, AND DIELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

- A. Unions for Pipe 2 Inches and Less:
1. Ferrous Piping: 150 psig malleable iron, threaded.
 2. Copper Pipe: Bronze, soldered joints.
- B. Flanges for Pipe 2 Inches and Greater:
1. Ferrous Piping: 150 psig forged steel, slip-on.
- C. Mechanical Couplings for Grooved and Shouldered Joints: Two or more curved housing segments with continuous key to engage pipe groove, circular C-profile gasket, and bolts to secure and compress gasket.
1. Dimensions and Testing: In accordance with AWWA C606.
 2. Mechanical Couplings: Comply with ASTM F1476.

3. Housing Material: Ductile iron, galvanized complying with ASTM A536.
 4. Gasket Material: EPDM suitable for operating temperature range from minus 30 degrees F to 230 degrees F.
 5. Bolts and Nuts: Hot dipped galvanized or zinc-electroplated steel.
 6. When pipe is field grooved, provide coupling manufacturer's grooving tools.
 7. Manufacturers:
 - a. Apollo Valves: www.apollovalves.com/#sle.
 - b. Grinnell Products, a Tyco Business: www.grinnell.com/#sle.
 - c. Shurjoint Piping Products, Inc: www.shurjoint.com/#sle.
 - d. Shurjoint Piping Products, Inc., a Tyco Business: www.shurjoint.com.
 - e. Victaulic Company: www.victaulic.com/#sle.
- D. Dielectric Connections:
1. Waterways:
 - a. Water impervious insulation barrier capable of limiting galvanic current to 1 percent of short circuit current in a corresponding bimetallic joint.
 - b. Dry insulation barrier able to withstand 600-volt breakdown test.
 - c. Construct of galvanized steel with threaded end connections to match connecting piping.
 - d. Suitable for the required operating pressures and temperatures.
 2. Flanges:
 - a. Dielectric flanges with same pressure ratings as standard flanges.
 - b. Water impervious insulation barrier capable of limiting galvanic current to 1 percent of short circuit current in a corresponding bimetallic joint.
 - c. Dry insulation barrier able to withstand 600-volt breakdown test.
 - d. Construct of galvanized steel with threaded end connections to match connecting piping.
 - e. Suitable for the required operating pressures and temperatures.

2.07 BALL VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Apollo Valves: www.apollovalves.com/#sle.
 2. Milwaukee Valve Company: www.milwaukeevalve.com.
 3. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com.
 4. Victaulic Company: www.victaulic.com/#sle.
 5. Viega LLC: www.viega.com/#sle.
- B. Up To and Including 2 Inches:
1. Bronze two piece body, full port, chrome plated brass ball, teflon seats and stuffing box ring, lever handle with balancing stops, solder ends with union.

2.08 SWING CHECK VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
1. Apollo Valves: www.apollovalves.com/#sle.
 2. Grinnell Products, a Tyco Business: www.grinnell.com/#sle.
 3. Milwaukee Valve Company: www.milwaukeevalve.com.
 4. Nibco, Inc: www.nibco.com.
 5. Victaulic Company: www.victaulic.com/#sle.
- B. Up To and Including 2 Inches:
1. Bronze body, bronze trim, bronze rotating swing disc, with composition disc, solder ends.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel plain end ferrous pipe.
- B. Prepare pipe for grooved mechanical joints as required by coupling manufacturer.
- C. Remove scale and dirt on inside and outside before assembly.

- D. Prepare piping connections to equipment using jointing system specified.
- E. Keep open ends of pipe free from scale and dirt. Protect open ends with temporary plugs or caps.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Install heating water, glycol, chilled water, condenser water, and engine exhaust piping to ASME B31.9 requirements.
- C. PVC Pipe: Make solvent-welded joints in accordance with ASTM D2855.
- D. Route piping in orderly manner, parallel to building structure, and maintain gradient.
- E. Install piping to conserve building space and to avoid interference with use of space.
- F. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.
- G. Sleeve pipe passing through partitions, walls, and floors.
- H. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified.
- I. Slope piping and arrange to drain at low points.
- J. Do not use dielectric unions when joining dissimilar metals. Use dielectric waterways equal to Victaulic or Clearflow.
- K. At AHU coil connections, use dielectric waterway at a copper or red brass connection.
- L. Flexible Connectors: stainless steel, woven braided design. Rubber type connectors are not permitted.
- M. Grooved Joints:
 - 1. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's latest published installation instructions.
 - 2. Gaskets to be suitable for the intended service, molded, and produced by the coupling manufacturer.
- N. Inserts:
 - 1. Provide inserts for placement in concrete formwork.
 - 2. Provide inserts for suspending hangers from reinforced concrete slabs and sides of reinforced concrete beams.
 - 3. Provide hooked rod to concrete reinforcement section for inserts carrying pipe over 4 inches.
 - 4. Where concrete slabs form finished ceiling, locate inserts flush with slab surface.
 - 5. Where inserts are omitted, drill through concrete slab from below and provide through-bolt with recessed square steel plate and nut above slab.
- O. Pipe Hangers and Supports:
 - 1. Install in accordance with ASME B31.9, ASTM F708, or MSS SP-58.
 - 2. Support horizontal piping as scheduled.
 - 3. Install hangers to provide minimum 1/2-inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.
 - 4. Place hangers within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.
 - 5. Use hangers with 1-1/2 inches minimum vertical adjustment. Design hangers for pipe movement without disengagement of supported pipe.
 - 6. Support vertical piping at every other floor. Support riser piping independently of connected horizontal piping.
 - 7. Where several pipes can be installed in parallel and at same elevation, provide multiple or trapeze hangers.
 - 8. Provide copper plated hangers and supports for copper piping.
 - 9. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports. See Section 09 9123. Hangers and supports located in crawl spaces, pipe shafts, and suspended ceiling spaces are not considered exposed.

- P. Provide clearance in hangers and from structure and other equipment for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings. See Section 23 0719.
- Q. Provide access where valves and fittings are not exposed. Coordinate size and location of access doors with Section 08 3100.
- R. Use eccentric reducers to maintain top of pipe level.
- S. Where pipe support members are welded to structural building framing, scrape, brush clean, and apply one coat of zinc-rich primer to welds.
- T. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.
- U. Acceptance Testing: Perform hydrostatic test on the hydronic piping in accordance with ANSI B31.9 and as follows:
 - 1. Notify Owner's Representative 24 hours before required testing. All tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner's Representative.
 - 2. Flush system with clean water and clean strainers.
 - 3. Minimum test pressure shall be 100 PSIG.
 - 4. Pressure gauge shall be min 4" diameter face, 0-160 PSIG, and shall be calibrated within 1 year of test date.
 - 5. Test pressure shall be held for 1 hour.
 - 6. Prepare reports for all tests and required corrective action.
 - 7. Clean and flush hydronic piping systems. Remove, clean, and replace strainer screens. After cleaning and flushing hydronic piping system, but before balancing, remove disposable fine mesh strainers in pump suction diffusers.
 - 8. System shall be operated for a minimum of 24 hours to demonstrate to the Owner's Representative that the system is complete and operational.
- V. Branch connections shall be made with approved fittings (straight tees, reducing tees, threadolets, or weldolets). Fish mouths and pulled tees are not acceptable and shall be excluded.
- W. Tap side of weldolet or threadolet to be no more than 1/3 size of the tapped pipe.
- X. Flanges shall be flat face when mating with 125# class cast iron valves.
- Y. See specification section 07 8400 for firestopping requirements.

3.03 SCHEDULES

- A. Hanger Spacing for Copper Tubing.
 - 1. 1/2 Inch and 3/4 inch: Maximum span, 5 feet; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch.
 - 2. 1 Inch: Maximum span, 6 feet; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch.
 - 3. 1-1/2 Inches and 2 Inches: Maximum span, 8 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
 - 4. 2-1/2 Inches: Maximum span, 9 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
- B. Hanger Spacing for Steel Piping.
 - 1. 1/2 Inch, 3/4 Inch, and 1 Inch: Maximum span, 7 feet; minimum rod size, 1/4 inch.
 - 2. 1-1/4 Inches: Maximum span, 8 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
 - 3. 1-1/2 Inches: Maximum span, 9 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
 - 4. 2 Inches: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.
 - 5. 2-1/2 Inches: Maximum span, 11 feet; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.

END OF SECTION 23 2113

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 23 2114
HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Air vents.
- B. Strainers.
- C. Pressure-temperature test plugs.
- D. Balancing valves.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 23 2113 - Hydronic Piping.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASME BPVC-VIII-1 - Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1 - Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Preinstallation Meeting: Conduct a preinstallation meeting one week prior to the start of the work of this section; require attendance by all affected installers.
- B. Sequencing: Ensure that utility connections are achieved in an orderly and expeditious manner.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide product data for manufactured products and assemblies required for this project. Include component sizes, rough-in requirements, service sizes, and finishes. Include product description and model.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept valves on site in shipping containers with labeling in place. Inspect for damage.
- B. Provide temporary protective coating on cast iron and steel valves.
- C. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.
- D. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 AIR VENTS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Armstrong International, Inc: www.armstronginternational.com/#sle.
 - 2. ITT Bell & Gossett: www.bellgossett.com/#sle.
 - 3. Taco, Inc: www.taco-hvac.com/#sle.
- B. Manual Type: Short vertical sections of 2-inch diameter pipe to form air chamber, with 1/8 inch brass needle valve at top of chamber.

2.02 STRAINERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Armstrong International, Inc: www.armstronginternational.com/#sle.
 - 2. Flexicraft Industries: www.flexicraft.com/#sle.
 - 3. Grinnell Products: www.grinnell.com/#sle.
 - 4. The Metraflex Company; LPD Y Strainer: www.metraflex.com/#sle.

- B. Y-Type, Size 2 inch and Smaller:
 - 1. Threaded body with 1/32 inch stainless steel perforated screen and blow-off plug for minimum working pressure of 175 psi.
 - 2. Body Material by Fluid Service:
 - a. Cast Iron or Brass:
 - 1) Liquids: Up to 400 psi at 150 degrees F.
 - b. Stainless Steel:
 - 1) Liquids: Up to 1,440 psi at 100 degrees F.

2.03 PRESSURE-TEMPERATURE TEST PLUGS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Ferguson Enterprises Inc: www.fnw.com/#sle.
 - 2. Peterson Equipment Company Inc: www.petesplug.com/#sle.
 - 3. Sisco Manufacturing Company Inc: www.siscomfg.com/#sle.
- B. Construction: Brass body designed to receive temperature or pressure probe with removable protective cap, and Neoprene rated for minimum 200 degrees F.
- C. Application: Use extended length plugs to clear insulated piping.

2.04 BALANCING VALVES

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Armstrong International, Inc: www.armstronginternational.com/#sle.
 - 2. Ferguson Enterprises Inc: www.fnw.com/#sle.
 - 3. Hays Fluid Controls: www.haysfluidcontrols.com/#sle.
 - 4. ITT Bell & Gossett: www.bellgossett.com/#sle.
- B. Size 2 inch and Smaller:
 - 1. Provide ball or globe style with flow balancing, flow measurement, and shut-off capabilities, memory stops, minimum of two metering ports and NPT threaded or soldered connections.
 - 2. Metal construction materials consist of bronze.
 - 3. Non-metal construction materials consist of Teflon or EPDM.
 - 4. Maximum Service Operation: 300 psi at 250 degrees F.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install specialties in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Provide manual air vents at system high points and as indicated.
- C. Provide valved drain and hose connection on strainer blowdown connection.

END OF SECTION 23 2114

SECTION 23 3100
HVAC DUCTS AND CASINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Metal ductwork.
- B. Nonmetal ductwork.
- C. Duct cleaning.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 07 8400 - Firestopping.
- B. Section 23 0593 - Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC.
- C. Section 23 0713 - Duct Insulation: External insulation and duct liner.
- D. Section 23 3300 - Air Duct Accessories.
- E. Section 23 3700 - Air Outlets and Inlets.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM A36/A36M - Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
- B. ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
- C. ASTM A666 - Standard Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar.
- D. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- E. ICC-ES AC01 - Acceptance Criteria for Expansion Anchors in Masonry Elements.
- F. ICC-ES AC106 - Acceptance Criteria for Predrilled Fasteners (Screw Anchors) in Masonry Elements.
- G. ICC-ES AC193 - Acceptance Criteria for Mechanical Anchors in Concrete Elements.
- H. NFPA 90A - Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- I. SMACNA (DCS) - HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible.
- J. SMACNA (LEAK) - HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual.
- K. UL 181 - Standard for Factory-Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of ducts and duct fittings. Record changes in fitting location and type. Show additional fittings used.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience, and approved by manufacturer.
- B. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the type of work specified in this section, with minimum 3 years of documented experience.

1.06 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not install duct sealants when temperatures are less than those recommended by sealant manufacturers.
- B. Maintain temperatures within acceptable range during and after installation of duct sealants.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 DUCT ASSEMBLIES

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Construct ductwork to comply with NFPA 90A standards.
- B. Ducts: Galvanized steel, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Low Pressure Supply (Heating Systems): 1/2 inch wg pressure class, galvanized steel.
- D. Low Pressure Supply (System with Cooling Coils): 1/2 inch wg pressure class, galvanized steel.
- E. Return and Relief: 1/2 inch wg pressure class, galvanized steel.
- F. General Exhaust: 1/2 inch wg pressure class, galvanized steel.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Galvanized Steel for Ducts: Hot-dipped galvanized steel sheet, ASTM A653/A653M FS Type B, with G60/Z180 coating.
- B. Stainless Steel for Ducts: ASTM A666, Type 304.
- C. Joint Sealers and Sealants: Non-hardening, water resistant, mildew and mold resistant.
 - 1. Type: Heavy mastic or liquid used alone or with tape, suitable for joint configuration and compatible with substrates, and recommended by manufacturer for pressure class of ducts.
 - 2. VOC Content: Not more than 250 g/L, excluding water.
 - 3. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame spread index of zero and smoke developed index of zero, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
 - 4. For Use with Flexible Ducts: UL labeled.
 - 5. Manufacturers:
 - a. Carlisle HVAC Products; Hardcast Versa-Grip 181 Water Based Fiber Reinforced Duct Sealant: www.carlislehvac.com/#sle.
 - b. Design Polymeric; DP 1010 Water Based Smooth Duct Sealant, Zero VOC, Premium Quality: www.designpoly.com/#sle.
 - c. Ductmate Industries, Inc, a DMI Company: www.ductmate.com/#sle.
- D. Gasket Tape: Provide butyl rubber gasket tape for a flexible seal between transfer duct connector (TDC), transverse duct flange (TDF), applied flange connections, and angle rings connections.
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Design Polymeric; DP 1040 100 Percent Solids, Zero VOC, High Pressure/High-Velocity Butyl Gasket Tape: www.designpoly.com/#sle.
- E. Hanger Rod: ASTM A36/A36M; steel, galvanized; threaded both ends, threaded one end, or continuously threaded.
- F. Hanger Fasteners: Attach hangers to structure using appropriate fasteners, as follows:
 - 1. Concrete Wedge Expansion Anchors: Complying with ICC-ES AC193.
 - 2. Masonry Wedge Expansion Anchors: Complying with ICC-ES AC01.
 - 3. Concrete Screw Type Anchors: Complying with ICC-ES AC193.
 - 4. Masonry Screw Type Anchors: Complying with ICC-ES AC106.

2.03 DUCTWORK FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate and support in accordance with SMACNA (DCS) and as indicated.
- B. Provide duct material, gages, reinforcing, and sealing for operating pressures indicated.
- C. Construct T's, bends, and elbows with radius of not less than 1-1/2 times width of duct on centerline. Where not possible and where rectangular elbows must be used, provide air foil turning vanes of perforated metal with glass fiber insulation.
- D. Increase duct sizes gradually, not exceeding 15 degrees divergence wherever possible; maximum 30 degrees divergence upstream of equipment and 45 degrees convergence downstream.

- E. Fabricate continuously welded round and oval duct fittings in accordance with SMACNA (DCS).
- F. Where ducts are connected to exterior wall louvers and duct outlet is smaller than louver frame, provide blank-out panels sealing louver area around duct. Use same material as duct, painted black on exterior side; seal to louver frame and duct.

2.04 MANUFACTURED DUCTWORK AND FITTINGS

- A. Flexible Ducts: Two-ply vinyl film supported by helically wound spring steel wire.
 - 1. Insulation: Fiberglass insulation with polyethylene vapor barrier film.
 - 2. Pressure Rating: 10 inches wg positive and 1.0 inches wg negative.
 - 3. Maximum Velocity: 4000 fpm.
 - 4. Temperature Range: Minus 10 degrees F to 160 degrees F.
 - 5. Manufacturers:
 - a. Hart & Cooley, Inc: www.hartandcooley.com/#sle.
 - b. JP Lamborn Co; Black Jacket PR: www.jpflex.com/#sle.
- B. Flexible Ducts: UL 181, Class 1, UV-inhibited black polymer film supported by helically wound spring steel wire.
 - 1. UL labeled.
 - 2. Insulation: Fiberglass insulation with polyethylene vapor barrier film.
 - 3. Pressure Rating: 10 inches wg positive and 0.5 inches wg negative.
 - 4. Maximum Velocity: 4000 fpm.
 - 5. Temperature Range: Minus 20 degrees F to 175 degrees F.
 - 6. Manufacturers:
 - a. Hart & Cooley, Inc: www.hartandcooley.com/#sle.

PART 3 EXECUTION

4.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install, support, and seal ducts in accordance with SMACNA (DCS).
- B. During construction provide temporary closures of metal or taped polyethylene on open ductwork to prevent construction dust from entering ductwork system.
- C. Flexible Ducts: Connect to metal ducts with adhesive plus sheet metal screws.
- D. Duct sizes indicated are inside clear dimensions. For lined ducts, maintain sizes inside lining.
- E. Provide openings in ductwork where required to accommodate thermometers and controllers. Provide pilot tube openings where required for testing of systems, complete with metal can with spring device or screw to ensure against air leakage. Where openings are provided in insulated ductwork, install insulation material inside a metal ring.
- F. Locate ducts with sufficient space around equipment to allow normal operating and maintenance activities.
- G. Use crimp joints with or without bead for joining round duct sizes 8 inch and smaller with crimp in direction of air flow.
- H. Use double nuts and lock washers on threaded rod supports.
- I. Connect terminal units to supply ducts directly or with one foot maximum length of flexible duct. Do not use flexible duct to change direction.
- J. Connect diffusers or light troffer boots to low pressure ducts directly or with 5 feet maximum length of flexible duct held in place with strap or clamp.
- K. Set plenum doors 6 to 12 inches above floor. Arrange door swings so that fan static pressure holds door in closed position.
- L. At exterior wall louvers, seal duct to louver frame and install blank-out panels.
- M. Install firestopping to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods specified.

N. See specification section 07 8400 for firestopping requirements.

4.02 CLEANING

A. Clean duct system and force air at high velocity through duct to remove accumulated dust. To obtain sufficient air, clean half the system at a time. Protect equipment that could be harmed by excessive dirt with temporary filters, or bypass during cleaning.

END OF SECTION 23 3100

SECTION 23 3300
AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Air turning devices/extractors.
- B. Duct access doors.
- C. Duct test holes.
- D. Flexible duct connectors.
- E. Volume control dampers.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 23 3100 - HVAC Ducts and Casings.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. AMCA 500-D - Laboratory Methods of Testing Dampers for Rating.
- B. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- C. NFPA 90A - Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- D. SMACNA (DCS) - HVAC Duct Construction Standards Metal and Flexible.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide for shop fabricated assemblies including volume control dampers. Include electrical characteristics and connection requirements.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.
- B. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect dampers from damage to operating linkages and blades.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 AIR TURNING DEVICES/EXTRACTORS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Carlisle HVAC Products; Dynair Hollow Vane and Rail (Double Wall Vane): www.carlislehvac.com/#sle.
 - 2. Elgen Manufacturing, Inc: www.elgenmfg.com/#sle.
 - 3. Krueger-HVAC, Division of Air System Components: www.krueger-hvac.com/#sle.
 - 4. Ruskin Company: www.ruskin.com/#sle.
 - 5. Titus HVAC, a brand of Johnson Controls: www.titus-hvac.com/#sle.
 - 6. Ward Industries, a brand of Hart and Cooley, Inc: www.wardind.com/#sle.
- B. Multi-blade device with blades aligned in short dimension; steel construction; with individually adjustable blades, mounting straps.

2.02 DUCT ACCESS DOORS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Acudor Products Inc, a Division of Nelson Industrial Inc: www.acudor.com/#sle.
 - 2. Ductmate Industries, Inc, a DMI Company: www.ductmate.com/#sle.
 - 3. Elgen Manufacturing, Inc: www.elgenmfg.com/#sle.
 - 4. Lloyd Industries, Inc: www.firedamper.com/#sle.
 - 5. MKT Metal Manufacturing: www.mktduct.com/#sle.
 - 6. Nailor Industries, Inc: www.nailor.com/#sle.

7. Ruskin Company: www.ruskin.com/#sle.
 8. SEMCO LLC: www.semcohv.com/#sle.
 9. Ward Industries, a brand of Hart and Cooley, Inc: www.wardind.com/#sle.
- B. Fabricate in accordance with SMACNA (DCS) and as indicated.
 - C. Access doors with sheet metal screw fasteners are not acceptable.

2.03 DUCT TEST HOLES

- A. Temporary Test Holes: Cut or drill in ducts as required. Cap with neat patches, neoprene plugs, threaded plugs, or threaded or twist-on metal caps.
- B. Permanent Test Holes: Factory fabricated, air tight flanged fittings with screw cap. Provide extended neck fittings to clear insulation.

2.04 FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTORS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. Carlisle HVAC Products; Dynair Connector Plus G90 Steel Offset Seam Neoprene Fabric: www.carlislehvac.com/#sle.
 2. Ductmate Industries, Inc, a DMI Company: www.ductmate.com/#sle.
 3. Elgen Manufacturing, Inc: www.elgenmfg.com/#sle.
- B. Fabricate in accordance with SMACNA (DCS) and as indicated.
- C. Flexible Duct Connections: Fabric crimped into metal edging strip.
 1. Fabric: UL listed fire-retardant neoprene coated woven glass fiber fabric to NFPA 90A, minimum density 30 oz per sq yd.
 - a. Net Fabric Width: Approximately 2 inches wide.
 2. Metal: 3 inches wide, 24 gauge, 0.0239 inch thick galvanized steel.
- D. Lead Vinyl Sheet: Minimum 0.55 inch thick, 0.87 lbs per sq ft, 10 dB attenuation in 10 to 10,000 Hz range.
- E. Maximum Installed Length: 14 inch.

2.05 VOLUME CONTROL DAMPERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 1. AireTechnologies, Inc, a DMI Company: www.airetechnologies.com/#sle.
 2. Louvers & Dampers, Inc, a brand of Mestek, Inc: www.louvers-dampers.com/#sle.
 3. MKT Metal Manufacturing: www.mktduct.com/#sle.
 4. Nailor Industries, Inc: www.nailor.com/#sle.
 5. NCA, a brand of Metal Industries Inc: www.ncamfg.com/#sle.
 6. Ruskin Company: www.ruskin.com/#sle.
- B. Fabricate in accordance with SMACNA (DCS) and as indicated.
- C. Single Blade Dampers:
 1. Fabricate for duct sizes up to 6 by 30 inch.
 2. Blade: 24 gauge, 0.0239 inch, minimum.
- D. Multi-Blade Damper: Fabricate of opposed blade pattern with maximum blade sizes 8 by 72 inch. Assemble center and edge crimped blades in prime coated or galvanized channel frame with suitable hardware.
 1. Blade: 18 gauge, 0.0478 inch, minimum.
- E. End Bearings: Except in round ducts 12 inches and smaller, provide end bearings. On multiple blade dampers, provide oil-impregnated nylon, thermoplastic elastomer, or sintered bronze bearings.
- F. Quadrants:
 1. Provide locking, continuously variable, indicating quadrant regulators on single and multi-blade dampers.
 2. On insulated ducts mount quadrant regulators on stand-off mounting brackets, bases, or adapters.

3. Where rod lengths exceed 30 inches provide regulator at both ends.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Verify that electric power is available and of the correct characteristics.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, NFPA 90A, and follow SMACNA (DCS). Refer to Section 23 3100 for duct construction and pressure class.
- B. Provide duct access doors for inspection and cleaning before and after filters, coils, fans, automatic dampers, at fire dampers, combination fire and smoke dampers, and elsewhere as indicated. Provide minimum 8 by 8 inch size for hand access, size for shoulder access, and as indicated. Provide 4 by 4 inch for balancing dampers only. Review locations prior to fabrication.
- C. Provide duct test holes where indicated and required for testing and balancing purposes.
- D. At fans and motorized equipment associated with ducts, provide flexible duct connections immediately adjacent to the equipment.
- E. At equipment supported by vibration isolators, provide flexible duct connections immediately adjacent to the equipment.
- F. Provide balancing dampers at points on supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches are taken from larger ducts as required for air balancing. Install minimum 2 duct widths from duct take-off.
- G. Provide balancing dampers on duct take-off to diffusers, grilles, and registers, regardless of whether dampers are specified as part of the diffuser, grille, or register assembly.

END OF SECTION 23 3300

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 23 3700
AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Diffusers:
 - 1. Rectangular ceiling diffusers.
- B. Registers/grilles:
 - 1. Ceiling-mounted, egg crate exhaust and return register/grilles.
- C. Local Exhaust Arms

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide data for equipment required for this project. Review outlets and inlets as to size, finish, and type of mounting prior to submission. Submit schedule of outlets and inlets showing type, size, location, application, and noise level.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Test and rate air outlet and inlet performance in accordance with ASHRAE Std 70.
- B. Test and rate louver performance in accordance with AMCA 500-L.
- C. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the type of products specified in this section, with minimum three years of documented experience.

1.04 MOCK-UP

- A. Provide mock-up of typical interior ceiling module with supply and return air outlets.
- B. Locate where directed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. American Louver Company; ALC Grilles and Registers: www.americanlouver.com/#sle.
- B. Carnes, a division of Carnes Company Inc: www.carnes.com/#sle.
- C. Hart & Cooley, Inc: www.hartandcooley.com/#sle.
- D. Price Industries: www.price-hvac.com/#sle.
- E. Ruskin Company: www.ruskin.com/#sle.
- F. Titus, a brand of Air Distribution Technologies: www.titus-hvac.com/#sle.
- G. Tuttle and Bailey: www.tuttleandbailey.com/#sle.

2.02 RECTANGULAR CEILING DIFFUSERS

- A. Type: Provide square, stamped, multi-core diffuser to discharge air in 360 degree pattern.
- B. Connections: Round.
- C. Frame: Provide surface mount and inverted T-bar type. In plaster ceilings, provide plaster frame and ceiling frame.
- D. Fabrication: Steel with baked enamel finish.
- E. Color: As indicated.

2.03 CEILING EGG CRATE EXHAUST AND RETURN GRILLES

- A. Type: Egg crate style face consisting of 1/2 by 1/2 by 1/2 inch grid core.
- B. Fabrication: Grid core consists of aluminum with mill aluminum finish.
- C. Color: As indicated.

2.04 LOCAL EXHAUST ARMS

- A. Manufacturers:

1. Movex Inc.: www.movexinc.com
 2. Monkey Industrial Supply Inc.: www.monkeyindustrialsupply.com
 3. Sentry Air Systems: www.sentryair.com
- B. Laboratory grade local exhaust arm, ball bearing-equipped adjustable friction joints, zinc plated steel support springs, anodized aluminum arm tubes, polypropylene joints.
- C. See Drawing Schedule.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Comply with SMACNA (ASMM) for flashing/counter-flashing of roof penetrations and supports for roof curbs and roof mounted equipment.
- C. Check location of outlets and inlets and make necessary adjustments in position to comply with architectural features, symmetry, and lighting arrangement.
- D. Install diffusers to ductwork with air tight connection.
- E. Provide balancing dampers on duct take-off to diffusers, and grilles and registers, despite whether dampers are specified as part of the diffuser, or grille and register assembly.
- F. Paint ductwork visible behind air outlets and inlets matte black. Refer to Section 09 9123.

END OF SECTION 23 3700

SECTION 23 8200
CONVECTION HEATING AND COOLING UNITS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Blower-coil units.
- B. Duct-mounted coils.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Section 23 2113 - Hydronic Piping.
- B. Section 23 2114 - Hydronic Specialties.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Preinstallation Meeting: Conduct a preinstallation meeting one week prior to the start of the work of this section; require attendance by all affected installers.
- B. Sequencing: Ensure that utility connections are achieved in an orderly and expeditious manner.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide typical catalog of information including arrangements.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.
- B. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 BLOWER-COIL UNITS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Carrier, a part of UTC Building and Industrial Systems, a unit of United Technologies Corp.: www.commercial.carrier.com/#sle.
 - 2. Johnson Controls: www.johnsoncontrols.com/#sle.
 - 3. Trane, a brand of Ingersoll Rand: www.trane.com/#sle.
- B. Performance Data and Safety Requirements:
 - 1. Coils rated and tested in accordance with AHRI 410.
 - 2. Provide products listed, classified, and labeled by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL), Intertek (ETL), or testing firm acceptable to Authority Having Jurisdiction as suitable for the purpose indicated.
 - 3. Comply with NFPA 90A for unit construction, including filters and related equipment, for protection of life and property from fire, smoke, and gases resulting from conditions having manifestations similar to fire.
- C. Unit Casing:
 - 1. Fabricate from heavy gauge galvanized steel sheet.
 - 2. Insulate inside walls with 1 inch thick, fiberglass insulation for thermal and acoustical control.
 - 3. Provide access panels allowing servicing of coils, drain pan, fan, motor, and drive.
 - 4. Provide knockouts or hanger rod holes at all four corners for suspended units.
- D. Air Coils:
 - 1. Aluminum fins mechanically expanded or bonded to copper tubes having standard sweat connections.
 - a. Water: Manual, automatic or self-venting, designed to a working pressure and temperature of not less than 250 psig and 200 degrees F.

- E. Fans: Forward curved, centrifugal blower, dynamically balanced, adjustable speed direct drive with fan shaft supported by heavy-duty, permanently sealed ball bearings.
- F. Drain Pan: Cleanable, one-piece construction of polymer, galvanized steel, or stainless steel; with drain connection and sloped for positive drainage.
- G. Filters: Fully accessible, flat filter rack with throw-away filters.
- H. Motors: ECM, direct drive, 1750 rpm, wired to unit junction box, and mounted on a resilient motor base.
- I. Electrical Controls:
 - 1. 24-volt control circuit transformer.
- J. Electrical Characteristics:
 - 1. See Drawings.

2.02 DUCT-MOUNTED COILS

- A. Water Coils:
 - 1. Coils rated and tested in accordance with AHRI 410.
 - 2. Tubes: Material to consist of seamless copper or brass, mechanically expanded or tension wound to fins; appropriate tube joining methods based on tube material.
 - 3. Fins: Material to consist of aluminum or copper, continuous plate type with full fin collars or individual helical finned tube type wound under tension.
 - 4. Casing: Heavy gauge galvanized steel with mounting holes, including intermediate tube supports if required by coil design and length.
 - 5. Headers (Manifolds): Construct of seamless copper pipe, cast iron, or nonferrous material with tube connection appropriate to header material provided.
 - 6. Acceptable Factory Testing Methods:
 - a. Proof test at 1.5 times the maximum operating pressure and leak test at the maximum operating temperature.
 - b. Leak test at minimum 300 psig air pressure under water.
 - c. Perform hydrostatic testing for coils with removable headers in accordance with approved shop drawings and normally accepted means and methods.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that surfaces are suitable for installation.
- B. Verify that field measurements are as indicated on drawings.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Install equipment exposed to finished areas after walls and ceilings are finished and painted.
- C. Do not damage equipment or finishes.
- D. Units with Hydronic Coils:
 - 1. Provide with shut-off valve on supply piping and tamper-proof, balancing valve with memory stop on return piping.
 - 2. If not easily accessible, extend air vent to exterior surface of cabinet for ease of servicing.
- E. Units with Cooling Coils: Connect drain pan to condensate drain.
- F. Blower-Coil Units:
 - 1. Verify all surfaces and openings at unit location can suitably accommodate unit(s).
 - 2. Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 3. Provide manual shut-off valve on hydronic supply side of coil and balancing valve with memory stop on return side.
 - 4. General piping installation requirements are specified in other Sections and drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
 - 5. Connect hydronic, condensate drain, and overflow drain piping to unit.

6. Connect hydronic and condensate drain to unit.
- G. Air Coils:
 1. Make connections to hydronic coils with unions and flanges.
 2. Hydronic (Drainable) Coils:
 - a. Connect water supply to leaving air side of coil (counterflow arrangement).
 - b. Provide with shut-off valve on supply piping and tamper-proof, balancing valve with memory stop on return piping.
 - c. Locate supply water connection on leaving air side at bottom of supply header, and return water connection at top.
 - d. Provide manual air vents with stop valves at high points.
 - 1) Install drain connections at low points of installation.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. After construction and painting is completed, clean exposed surfaces of units.

3.04 PROTECTION

- A. Provide finished cabinet units with protective covers during the balance of construction.

3.05 EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

- A. See Drawings.

END OF SECTION 23 8200

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 26 0501
MINOR ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Provisions of the General Requirements and Special Conditions, Division 1, are a part of this Division and Section.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Electrical demolition.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Materials and equipment for patching and extending work: As specified in individual sections.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify field measurements and circuiting arrangements are as shown on Drawings.
- B. Verify that abandoned wiring and equipment serve only abandoned facilities.
- C. Demolition drawings are based on casual field observation and existing record documents.
- D. Beginning of demolition means installer accepts existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors, and ceilings to be removed.
- B. Coordinate utility service outages with Owner's Representative.
- C. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations.
- D. Existing Electrical Service: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Minimize outage duration.
 - 1. Obtain permission from Owner's Representative at least 72 hours before partially or completely disabling system.
 - 2. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.

3.03 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.
- B. Remove abandoned wiring to source of supply.
- C. Remove exposed abandoned conduit, including abandoned conduit above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut conduit flush with walls and floors, and patch surfaces.
- D. Disconnect abandoned outlets and remove wiring devices and conductors. Remove abandoned outlets if conduit and conductors servicing them is abandoned and removed. Provide blank cover for abandoned device boxes which are not removed.
- E. Disconnect and remove abandoned panelboards and distribution equipment.
- F. Disconnect and remove electrical devices and equipment serving utilization equipment that has been removed.
- G. Disconnect and remove abandoned luminaires. Remove brackets, stems, hangers, and other accessories.
 - 1. Fluorescent Ballasts:
 - a. Contractor shall inspect fluorescent ballasts and dispose of all ballasts that are marked as Non-PCB.

- b. All ballasts that are not marked as Non-PCB shall be removed from the fixtures and returned to the Owner's Representative for disposal.
- 2. Fluorescent Lamp Handling Procedures:
 - a. Empty boxes/drums for disposal of fluorescent lamps will be provided by Owner.
 - b. Do not tape bulbs together prior to putting them in the lamp boxes. Close container lid after placing lamps into the lamp box.
 - c. Lamps must be sorted by type:
 - 1) Green tipped ("Alto") lamps are included in lamps to be recycled.
 - 2) Up to 4' straight tube lamps in 4' box or fiber drum.
 - 3) Over 4' up to 8' straight tube lamps in 8' box.
 - 4) Shattershield lamps (i.e., lamps covered with a plastic coating to protect from breakage) must be accumulated/stored/counted separate from regular straight fluorescent lamps.
 - 5) Compact, circular, and round fluorescent lamps can be collected in a single box. [Note: All compact lamps have a plastic or porcelain plug, regardless of the size or shape of the lamp tube.]
 - 6) Broken lamps (of all types) must be put into the broken lamp drum (see paragraph h below).
 - d. When a used lamp is first placed into a consolidation box or drum, that container shall be labeled with a "Universal Waste" label (contact Owner's Representative for instructions on proper completion of this label). The label must be placed correctly on the box:
 - 1) All labels must be visible from the front of the box.
 - 2) All labels must be right side up.
 - 3) Labels must be placed within 12" from the top of the container.
 - e. When the lamp container is full, inventory the contents and post this information to the "Universal Waste" label as shown on the label instructions.
 - f. Close and tape shut the filled lamp container.
 - g. Store boxes inside a dry, secured area.
 - h. Broken lamps must go into the plastic bag located in the metal drum provided by EHS.
 - 1) At the time that the first broken bulb(s) are placed in the metal drum, a completed Hazardous Materials Label (EHS HML 10/93) must be affixed to the drum (please see separate instructions for completion of this label).
 - 2) The plastic bag in the drum must be kept securely closed except when adding broken lamps to it.
 - 3) The lid must be kept on the drum and secured with the lever-lock ring except when adding broken lamps to the drum.
 - i. Deliver containers of lamps to Columbia Campus location as directed by Owner's Representative.
- H. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.
- I. Maintain access to existing electrical installations which remain active. Modify installation or provide access panel as appropriate.

3.04 CLEANING AND REPAIR

- A. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment which remain or are to be reused.

END OF SECTION 26 0501

SECTION 26 0510
ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL

- A. Provisions of the General Requirements and Special Conditions, Division 1, are a part of this Division and Section.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, tools, and equipment required to furnish, construct, and install electrical power circuits, and other items and equipment as detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. The Work shall include everything requisite and necessary to finish the Work properly, notwithstanding that every item of labor or materials or accessories required to make the installation complete may not be specifically mentioned.
- C. The Work shall include, but shall not necessarily be limited to: Furnish and install all wiring, splices, and terminations required to connect new equipment, and to reconnect existing equipment.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association 2017.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Provide data for conduit fittings & hardware, wire, receptacles & switches.

PART 2 MATERIALS

2.01 RACEWAYS

- A. Power and control wiring systems including low voltage shall be provided using raceways as outlined. Bus Duct is not permitted unless approved by the Project Manager.
- B. Distribution of power, lights, fire alarm, telephone, and miscellaneous signals will be in raceway as required by applicable codes and standards.
 - 1. Threaded IMC shall not be used.
- C. Provide expansion fittings at expansions joints. Threat expansion joints as seismic joints for seismic movement and bracing purposes.
- D. Metallic Conduit: Conduit for low voltage electrical circuits (Rated 600 volts or below) shall consist of all metal raceway, fittings and hardware, unless indicated otherwise in the specifications or on the drawings. Conduit shall be hot dipped galvanized. Flexible Metal Conduit and Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit shall be used for raceway terminating at motors, light fixtures, and pre-engineered equipment where vibration isolation is required. Conduit shall be manufactured by Triangle PWC, Inc., or approved equal.
 - 1. Fittings: Fittings shall consist of die-cast, metal alloy bodies, device boxes, insulated bushings, sealing fittings, cord fittings, etc., as manufactured by Appleton Electric Co., Crouse-Hinds, or approved equal.
 - 2. Hardware: Hardware shall consist of all malleable iron conduit clamps, beam clamps and hangers required to install the raceway system. Raceway support spacing shall not exceed ten feet.
 - 3. All conduit and fittings shall be UL listed for use as an equipment grounding conductor.
 - 4. Minimum conduit size shall be 3/4-inch diameter unless otherwise indicated.
 - 5. Conduit or raceway shall NOT be used as the grounding conductor. All metallic raceway shall be electrical continuous and bonded to the grounding conductor.
- E. Indoor Raceway/Conduit: Shall be EMT, Rigid Metal Conduit, cable tray or approved surface raceway. Non-metallic conduit or boxes will not be used, unless otherwise specified.
 - 1. All EMT fittings shall be compression type. (Set screw type EMT fittings are NOT permitted).

- F. Conduit will be supported from the building structure. Attachment to other pipes, conduits, ductwork, etc. will not be allowed.
- G. All empty conduits shall contain a pull string.
- H. Conductors carrying more than 150 volts to ground will not be installed in conduits with conductors carrying less than 150 volts to ground.
- I. Single Channel Aluminum Surface Raceway: Raceway shall be a two-piece design with a base and a snap-on cover. The raceway and all fittings shall be made by the same company.
 - 1. Base shall be electrical grade extruded aluminum. The base shall be 3" wide, 2 1/4" deep. The cover and cover plates shall be removable by use of a standard screwdriver without marring the extrusion finish.
 - 2. The raceway system shall be finished complete with all fittings including wiring clips, grounding adapters, couplings, end fittings, and 2" bend radius inserts for elbows.
 - 3. Receptacles shall be install using factory cover plates designed for the specific device, such as duplex receptacles cover plates, single receptacle cover plates, or GFCI cover plates.
 - 4. The install raceway system shall be electrically continuous, and meet UL and NEC requirements for a grounding conductor. A separate copper grounding conductor shall also be installed.
 - 5. The single channel aluminum surface raceway shall be WIREMOLD series ALA3800 Aluminum Surface Raceway, or approved equal.

2.02 FEEDERS:

- A. All feeders will have a separate copper grounding conductor installed. In no case will the conduit or raceway be used as the grounding conductor, however all metallic raceway shall be electrical continuous and bonded to the grounding conductor.
- B. All conduit sizes and conductor numbers and sizes will be shown on the drawings.
- C. Conduit shall be sized at least one size above the NEC requirements of wire being installed or anticipated to be installed, with the minimum size to be one inch (1").

2.03 BRANCH CIRCUITS:

- A. A separate grounding conductor will be installed. Use of the conduit or raceway is not an acceptable grounding method, however all metallic raceway shall be electrical continuous and bonded to the grounding conductor.
- B. For Branch circuits, the minimum conduit size will be 3/4" except for switch legs, lighting whips (supplying a single fixture circuit), and control wiring which may be 1/2".

2.04 WIRES AND CABLES

- A. Equipment grounding conductors shall be copper conductors, with solid or stranded construction. Grounding conductors other than copper shall NOT be used.
- B. Wiring shall be copper conductor with a minimum size of #12 AWG (Aluminum conductors shall not be used). Conductor insulation shall be type THHN/THWN with a minimum temperature rating of 90 degree C, unless noted otherwise.
- C. Dedicated neutral conductors shall be used for all single phase loads unless approved in writing by the project manager.
- D. All neutral conductors will be a minimum of full size. Designer will evaluate the need for oversized neutral conductors.
- E. Electrical Tape: Vinyl electrical tape shall be flame-retardant, weather-resistant, conformable down to zero degrees Fahrenheit, with a maximum operating temperature range not less than 220 degrees Fahrenheit (105 degrees Celsius). Electrical tape shall be resistant to UV rays, moisture, alkalis, and acids. Scotch Super 33+ or Scotch Super 88 as manufactured by 3M Electrical Products Division, or approved equal.

2.05 FIRE STOPPING

- A. Firestop compound shall be Fire Barrier Caulk CP25, Putty 303 as manufactured by 3M Company, or approved equal.
- B. For renovation, remodel, and addition projects: the consultant shall survey existing building for conditions and identify compromised fire walls, barriers, or partitions, and include corrective measures for these conditions into the project's scope of work.

2.06 WALL PLATES

- A. Wall Plates: Wall plates for switches and receptacles shall be high impact, abuse-resistant nylon, as manufactured by Hubbell Wiring Device Division, Hubbell Incorporated, Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc., or approved equal. Wall plates shall have a smooth finish, and match the color of the receptacle/switch. Preferred color for receptacles and switches is ivory. Other colors may be used to match existing devices or for special uses.

2.07 WIRING DEVICES

- A. The mounting heights for receptacles and switches shall comply with ADA reach restrictions, and are preferred to be 46" for switches, and 18" for receptacles, above finished floor.
- B. 20 ampere simplex receptacles shall be 125 volt, two (2) pole, three (3) wire grounding, straight blade (NEMA 5-20R), specification grade, nylon construction, with side/back wired option. Receptacles shall be ivory color unless otherwise indicated on drawings. Hubbell Catalog No. 5361-I as manufactured by Hubbell Wiring Device Division, Hubbell, Inc., Leviton Catalog No. 5361-I as manufactured by Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
- C. 20 ampere duplex receptacles shall be 125 volt, two (2) pole, three (3) wire grounding, straight blade (NEMA 5-20R), specification grade, nylon construction, with side/back wired option, one piece brass mounting strap with integral ground contacts. Receptacles shall be ivory color unless otherwise indicated on drawings. Hubbell Catalog No. 5362-I as manufactured by Hubbell Wiring Device Division, Hubbell Incorporated, Leviton Catalog No. 5362A-I as manufactured by Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc., or approved equal.
- D. In areas required to have ground fault interrupting capability, GFI receptacles shall be used in lieu of GFI breakers, unless approved by the Project Manager.
- E. 20 ampere GFCI (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter) receptacles shall be 125 volt, two (2) pole, three (3) wire grounding, straight blade (NEMA 5-20R), commercial specification grade, nylon construction, with 20 amp feed-through, and side wired option. Receptacles shall be ivory color unless otherwise indicated on Drawings. Hubbell Catalog No. GF5362-I as manufactured by Hubbell Wiring Device Division, Hubbell, Inc., or Leviton Catalog No. 6899-I as manufactured by Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

2.08 SWITCHES

- A. Single pole switches shall be 20 ampere heavy duty specification grade, with standard toggle, back and side wired, with grounding screw and clip. Switches shall have ivory color handle unless otherwise indicated. Hubbell Catalog No. HBL 1221-I as manufactured by Hubbell Wiring Device Division, Hubbell, Inc., Leviton Catalog No. 1221-2I as manufactured by Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc., or approved equal.
- B. Three way switches shall be 20 ampere, heavy duty specification grade, with standard toggle, back and side wired, with grounding screw and clip. Switches shall have ivory color handle unless otherwise indicated. Hubbell Catalog No. HBL 1223-I as manufactured by Hubbell Wiring Device Division, Hubbell, Inc., Leviton Catalog No. 1223-2I as manufactured by Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc. or approved equal.
- C. Four way switches shall be 20 ampere, heavy duty specification grade, with standard toggle, back and side wired, with grounding screw and clip. Switches shall have ivory color handle unless otherwise indicated. Hubbell Catalog No. HBL 1224-I as manufactured by Hubbell Wiring Device Division, Hubbell, Inc., Leviton Catalog No. 1224-2I as manufactured by Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc. or approved equal.

- D. Dimming switches shall be Leviton IllumaTech Preset Slide Control #IPX10-10 with push button that provides preset On/OFF switching and rated for 1000 VA, or approved equal.
- E. Where not specifically specified Lutron, Pass & Seymour, and Hubbell are considered equivalent manufacturers to basis of design manufacturer(s).

2.09 MANUFACTURED WIRING SYSTEMS

- A. No prewired cable such as type MC or armored cable shall be used unless indicated on Drawings and as permitted for use as a lighting fixture whip in Specification Section 26 5100.
- B. No aluminum conductors shall be used.
- C. Pre-wired systems such as type AC (armored cable) and type NM (nonmetallic-sheathed cable) shall not be used.
- D. MC cable should never be used;
 - 1. Where subject to physical damage.
 - 2. In damp and wet locations.
 - 3. Underground.
 - 4. In masonry or concrete walls.
 - 5. To make homeruns from power source.
 - 6. Where exposed to corrosive fumes or vapors.
 - 7. Embedded in plaster finish.
 - 8. Sleeved through conduits.
 - 9. Where exposed to physical touch and visual sight.
 - a. Exceptions;
 - 1) Mechanical and Electrical rooms above 7'.
 - 2) Drops to suspended lighting when painted to match ceiling above.
- E. MC Cable installation requirements and allowable locations for 20 amp circuits are as follows:
 - 1. Installed per NFPA 70.
 - 2. Installed with listed fittings permissible by the manufacturer.
 - 3. Homeruns from power source to areas served shall be prohibited.
 - a. Conduits shall be run from the source of power to an accessible above ceiling junction box, receptacle, switch, or other device within room or area to be served.
 - 4. Anti-short bushings are to be used at terminations.
 - 5. Cable with 0-10 volt conductors is permissible for lighting.
 - 6. In dry locations
 - 7. Above suspended ceiling
 - 8. In walls with cavities between and through structural members.
 - 9. In cable trays.
 - 10. Lighting fixture whips.
 - a. Lighting is allowed to be daisy chained with MC cable.
 - 1) No more than two (2) MC cables terminated per light fixture.

2.10 IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES AND LABELS

- A. Identification Labels:
 - 1. Manufacturers:
 - a. Brady Corporation: www.bradyid.com/#sle
 - b. Brother International Corporation: www.brother-use.com/#sle
 - c. Panduit Corp.: www.panduit.com/#sle
- B. Format for Equipment Identification:
 - 1. Minimum Size: 1 inch x 2.5 inches.
 - 2. Legend:
 - a. System designation where applicable:
 - 1) Equipment designation or other approved description.
 - 3. Text: All cpitalized unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Minimum Text Height:

- a. System Designation: 1 inch
 - b. Equipment Designation: 1/2 inch
 - c. Other Information: 1/4 inch.
5. Color:
- a. Normal Power System: White text on black background.
 - 1) 480Y/277V, 3 Phase Equipment:
 - 2) 208Y/120V, 3 Phase Equipment:

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Where circuits require more than one conductor per phase, the Contractor shall take steps (such as cutting all conductors for each phase to the same length) to prevent conductors from hogging load.
- B. Conduits size shall meet or exceed the requirements of the National Electric Code for the wiring installed within.
- C. All wiring shall be encased within a metallic raceway system. Flexible metal conduit and liquid tight flexible metal conduit shall not exceed the following lengths:
 - 1. Motor Terminations: Three (3) feet maximum length.
 - 2. Pre-Engineered Equipment: Three (3) feet maximum length.
 - 3. Light Fixtures: Six (6) feet maximum length.
- D. The contractor shall provide and install branch circuit and feeder circuit identification using a typed identification card at each panelboard.
- E. No splicing or joints shall be permitted in either feeder or branch circuits except at outlet boxes and junction boxes. Solderless compression type connectors or twist-on (wire nut) connectors shall be used when making splices. All compression type splices shall be insulated with cold shrink insulation, and twist on splices shall be taped with vinyl electrical tape.
- F. All wiring and existing (reconnected) electrical equipment and lights shall be grounded in accordance with the NEC. The equipment grounding conductor shall be copper wire. Metallic conduit shall be installed to form a continuous ground path, with the copper equipment grounding conductor installed. Other types of equipment grounding conductors (such as water pipes) shall not be used.
- G. All electrical conduit passing through building exterior walls, or fire rated partitions (such as the transformer vault wall) shall be sealed in the space between the conduit and wire with approved raceway sealing material. In addition, the space between the conduit and the building walls shall be caulked with an approved firestop compound. Escutcheons shall be provided to all finished interior penetrations. All damaged wall surfaces shall be patched and repaired to proper condition that is suitable for painting by owner.
- H. Contractor shall coordinate all power outages with Owner's Representative.

END OF SECTION 26 0510

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 26 2417
LOW VOLTAGE EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Provisions of the General Requirements and Special Conditions, Division 1, are a part of this Division and Section.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, tools, and equipment required to furnish, construct, and install panelboards, motor starters, electrical power circuits, and other items and equipment as detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.
- B. The Work shall include everything requisite and necessary to finish the Work properly, notwithstanding that every item of labor or materials or accessories required to make the installation complete may not be specifically mentioned.
- C. The Work shall include, but shall not necessarily be limited to, the following:
- D. Load Centers are not allowed. Minimum level of quality is a panelboard or switchboard.
- E. Provide each Switchboard, Panelboard, or Motor Control Center with a permanently attached nameplate displaying, at a minimum, the (Switchboard, Panelboard, Motor Control Center) name, Voltage, phase, and supply circuit origin.
- F. Label each overcurrent protection device to show the load it supplies. Include permanent one-line diagram.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association 2017.
- B. NECA 407 - Standard for Installing and Maintaining Panelboards; National Electrical Contractors Association 2015.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. See General Conditions and Special Conditions for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data per drawing.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by product testing agency. Include instructions for storage, handling, protection, examination, preparation, and installation of product.

PART 2 MATERIALS

2.01 PANELBOARDS

- A. Lighting panelboard(s) shall be fully rated for amperages indicated on Drawings. Panelboard(s) shall be designed for use on a three (3) phase, four (4) wire grounded wye system with voltages as indicated on the Drawings. The completed panelboard shall have a minimum short circuit symmetrical (AIC) rating as indicated on the Drawings. Lighting panelboards shall be Square "D" NQOD, Square "D" NF, Eaton Pow-R-Line Xpert, General Electric AQ, General Electric AE, or approved equal with 42 positions (unless otherwise specified). Branch circuit breakers shall be the type and manufacturer as listed below or approved equal, and shall meet the AIC requirement indicated on the project Drawings.
- B. Branch circuit panelboards shall be located on the same floor as the loads they serve except emergency panelboards may be located as is practical.
- C. Bus bars shall be 98% conductivity copper (phase, neutral, and ground), with a fully rated neutral, and ground bus. Neutral bus shall be electrically isolated from ground. An equipment ground bus and main copper bus with two (2) bolt compression lugs used to terminate feeders.
- D. Bus bar shall extend the full length of the panelboard to allow for the maximum number of future circuit breakers.

- E. Panelboards shall include a NEMA 1 enclosure with a locking door-in-door with a hinged trim (both doors hinged) and metal directory frame with plastic cover.
- F. Load Centers are not suitable as equal substitutions.
- G. Shall be supplied with a typewritten directory describing the service of each circuit.
 - 1. When replacing an existing panelboard with a new panelboard, use the existing schedule for existing circuits, "EXISTING CIRCUIT" is not an acceptable description.
- H. Feeder Circuit Breaker(s) shall have bolted bus connections and be the type and manufacturer as listed below, or approved equal, and shall meet the AIC rating requirement indicated on the project Drawings.
 - 1. AIC Rating: 22,000 at 240 V; Frame Size: 15-100 Amperes; Type: Square "D" QOB-VH, Eaton type QBHW, or G.E. type THHQB

2.02 CIRCUIT BREAKER

- A. Bolt-in breakers shall be used. Plug-in breakers are not allowed. Square D I-Line, Eaton Pow-R-Line Xpert and GE Spectra Series are acceptable.

2.03 SAFETY SWITCHES

- A. Safety switches shall be heavy duty, single throw, horsepower rated, with class "R" fuse kits and NEMA type 1 metal enclosure. Switches shall have provisions to padlock door closed, have provisions to padlock handle in the OFF position, cover interlock with provisions on the outside for qualified personnel to bypass interlock, quick make/quick break mechanism, and have visible blades. Safety switch shall be Square D class 3110 or Cutler-Hammer type DH. Shall be provided with an external indication of 'on' and 'off'.
- B. When utilized as a service disconnecting means, enclosed switches shall be U.L. listed as service equipment.
- C. Motors and other equipment not within sight of their feeder over current protection devices will be fed from disconnect switches located at the motor or equipment. All enclosed switches shall have a durable label permanently attached to the inside of the cover describing the fuse size, type, current limiting ability and devices controlled.
- D. All enclosed switches shall have a grounding bar, and all enclosed switches utilized in circuits with a neutral conductor shall have a neutral bar.

2.04 FUSES

- A. Renewable fuses will not be used.
- B. All fuses used on the low voltage system shall be energy efficient, dual element time delay fuses. Time delay fuses shall be Bussmann Fusetron FRN-R250V, Fusetron FRS-R600V, or approved equal. If alternate fuses are proposed, complete descriptive information must be submitted (including full size 11" x 17" fuse time/current coordination curves) for evaluation.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- B. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Contractor shall provide one set of three (3) spare fuses for each fuse size used.
- B. Perform work in accordance with NECA 1 (general workmanship).
- C. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Where circuits require more than one conductor per phase, the Contractor shall take steps (such as cutting all conductors for each phase to the same length) to prevent conductors from hogging load.
- E. All wiring shall be encased within a raceway system. Existing conduit may be used, where size is at least 3/4-inch diameter and percent fill does not exceed NEC maximums.

- F. The Contractor shall provide and install branch circuit and feeder circuit identification using a typed identification card at each panelboard.
- G. All Exit lights and emergency lighting fixtures shall be wired in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements to ensure proper operation.
- H. The branch circuit feeding the Exit Lights and Emergency Lights shall be the same branch circuit as that serving the normal lighting in the area and connected ahead of any local switches.
- I. Contractor shall coordinate all power outages with Owner's Representative.
- J. Contractor shall repaint scratched or marred surfaces to match original finish.

3.03 CLEANING

- A. Repair scratched or marred exterior surfaces to match original factory finish.

END OF SECTION 26 2417

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 26 5100
INTERIOR LIGHTING FIXTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Provisions of the General Requirements and Special Conditions, Division 1, are a part of this Division and Section.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Remove existing interior light fixtures in locations as indicated on Drawings.
- B. Dispose of ballasts and fluorescent lamps as indicated.
- C. Install exit signs in locations as indicated on Drawings.
- D. Install interior fluorescent light fixtures in locations as indicated on Drawings.
- E. Install interior LED Luminaires in locations as indicated on drawings.
- F. install emergency light fixtures in locations as indicated on drawings.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data and installation instructions on each type interior building lighting fixture and component.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit fixture shop drawings with proposed fixture and accessories clearly indicated on each sheet. Submit details indicating compatibility with ceiling suspension system.
- C. Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance data and parts list for each interior lighting fixture and accessory, including a "trouble shooting" maintenance guide. In addition to this data, provide product data and shop drawings in a maintenance manual.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards:
 - 1. Electrical Code Compliance: Comply with NEC Articles 220, 410, and 510 as applicable to installation, and construction of interior building lighting fixtures.
 - 2. UL Compliance: Comply with UL standards, including UL 486A and B, pertaining to interior lighting fixtures. Provide interior lighting fixtures and components which are UL listed and labeled.
 - 3. CBM Labels: Provide fluorescent lamp ballasts which comply with Certified Ballast Manufacturers Association standards and carry the CBM label.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver interior lighting fixtures in factory-fabricated containers or wrappings, which properly protect fixtures from damage.
- B. Store interior lighting fixtures in original packaging. Store inside well-ventilated area protected from weather, moisture, soiling, extreme temperatures, humidity, stored flat and blocked off ground.
- C. Handle interior lighting fixtures carefully to prevent damage, breaking, and scoring of finishes. Do not install damaged units or components; replace with new.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 FIXTURES

- A. General: Provide lighting fixtures of sizes, types, and ratings indicated; complete with, but not limited to, housings, energy efficient ballasts, lamp holders (Medium Bi-Pin), reflectors, and wiring. Ship fixtures factory-assembled with those components required for a complete installation. Design fixtures with concealed hinges and catches, with metal parts grounded as common unit, and so constructed as to dampen ballast generated noise.
- B. Exit Signs: Exit Signs shall have bright long-life LED lighting with impact-resistant and UV stable housing. Exit signs shall be self contained for emergency operation, fully automatic with

solid-state charger, integral maintenance-free battery, 2-hour minimum operation, automatic battery protection, test switch, normal power (AC-on) indicator and meet the minimum requirements for UL924 and NFPA101. Provide remote head where indicated on drawings.

- C. Emergency lighting needs to meet minimum required by code but should not be excessive. A preference for Architectural LED emergency lights for typical B occupancies in lieu of using the normal lighting system.
- D. Specialty lighting for specific occupancies is acceptable if approved by the Project Manager.
- E. Lay-in ceiling light fixture support. Provide one of the following:
 - 1. The Seismic bracing for light fixtures shall be as required by ASCE 7 (which adopts ASTM E580 for most of its seismic requirements for suspended ceilings).
 - 2. Whether required by code or not, provide a minimum, two (2) #12 gage (minimum) hanger wires connected from the fixture housing (opposite corners) to the structure above.
- F. Pendant light fixtures shall be supported by a minimum of two (2) #12 gage hanger wires regardless of whether seismic bracing is required by code. Add one hanger wire for every additional four feet (4') of light fixture (or other approved alternate support). For example, an eight foot (8') light fixture would require a minimum of three (3) hanger wires.
- G. Wiring: Provide electrical wiring within fixture suitable for connecting to branch circuit. Wiring shall be NEC Type SF-2, minimum No. 18 AWG.
- H. Emergency Lights: Emergency lights shall have two (2) LED lamp heads with impact-resistant and UV stable housing. Emergency lights shall be self contained for emergency operation, fully automatic with solid-state charger, integral maintenance-free battery, 90 minutes minimum illumination, automatic battery protection, test switch, normal power (AC-on) indicator and meet the minimum requirements for UL924 and NFPA 101.
- I. Interior Lighting Fixture Types:
 - 1. General: Various fixture types required are indicated below. Fixtures must comply with minimum requirements as stated herein. Review Drawings and Specifications to verify ceiling types, modules, and suspension systems appropriate to installation.
 - 2. Troffer Volumetric Single Centered Basket Lighting Fixtures (Mark 'A'): Provide recessed, LED fixtures as indicated on the drawings. Fixtures shall have length, width, lumen package, correlated color temperature, and voltage as indicated on drawings. Fixtures submitted as proposed equals shall have similar photometric characteristics and shall have full photometric and catalog data submitted at the time of bid. Photometric data shall be suitable for calculations on the Acuity Industries Visual Program.
 - a. Housing: 22 gauge die formed and pre-punched with sufficient knockouts for mounting and supply wire.
 - b. Products:
 - 1) H.E. Williams PT
 - 2) Lithonia 2VTL
 - 3) Cree ZR
 - 4) Metalux CZ
 - c. Accessories:
 - 1) Surface mount kit, white.
 - 2) Drywall kit, white.
 - d. End Plates: 22 gauge die formed and pre-punched with knockouts for supply wiring and end-to-end mounting in continuous rows. End plates attach to housing with screws for a true and rigid assembly.
 - e. Lens: Lens shall be non-yellowing virgin acrylic, clear prismatic design.
 - f. Finish: All cold rolled steel parts shall be cleaned and pre-treated after fabrication with a phosphate process to ensure paint adhesion and corrosion resistance. A baked white gloss finish shall be applied. Minimum average reflectance shall be 90 percent.
 - 3. Under Cabinet Lighting Fixtures (Mark 'C'): Provide under cabinet fixtures 24" long as indicated. Fixtures shall have a small profile for an inconspicuous installation in confined

spaces. Under Cabinet fixtures shall have length, width, voltage, and correlated color temperature as indicated on drawings and be series 1SF as manufactured by H.E. Williams, Inc., Carthage, MO, or approved equal. Fixtures submitted as proposed equals shall have similar photometric characteristics and shall have full photometric and catalog data submitted at the time of bid. Photometric data shall be suitable for calculations on the Acuity Industries Visual Program.

2.02 PART 3 LIGHTING CONTROL

A. SWITCHING

1. Provide local switching for all lighting. Offices, corridors, equipment rooms, etc. will be provided with separate switches except for night lights.
2. One switch to provide minimal lighting is required at the back of lecture halls and auditoriums close to a door.
3. Ceiling mounted occupancy Sensors with dual contacts (Watt Stopper PIR or Dual Technology type) shall be used for lighting control in most building spaces. Wall light switches are still required in all locations where occupancy sensors are used and shall be set for manual on and automatic off. Mount sensors in locations where motion out of the room will not be seen. Typically, ceiling mounted in either corner on the doorway wall works best.
4. Any scheduled lighting control or daylight control should be done thru the building automation system.
5. Timers shall be used for lighting control in telecommunication, storage, custodial etc. rooms.
6. Manual switch in rooms for safety reasons such as mechanical and electrical rooms. Or, if automatic control is desired, the lights dim but do not power off until the occupant switches it. Note that IECC 405.3.1, Subnote 16 - Lists items that can be excluded from total connected lighting power. Although not found in ASHRAE 90.1, the University concurs with this approach.

B. OCCUPANCY SENSORS

1. Manufacturers:
 - a. WattStopper: www.wattstopper.com
 - b. Sensor Switch Inc: www.sensorswitch.com
 - c. Lutron Electronics Company, Inc.: www.lutron.com
 - d. Pass & Seymour: www.legrand.us/passandseymour
 - e. Hubbell Building Automation, Inc.: www.hubbellautomation.com
 - f. Leviton Manufacturing Company, Inc.: www.leviton.com
 - g. Source Limitations: Furnish products produced by a single manufacturer and obtained from a single supplier.
2. All Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Description: Factory-assembled commercial specification grade devices for indoor use capable of sensing both major motion, such as walking, and minor motion, such as small desktop level movements, according to published coverage areas, for automatic control of load indicated.
 - b. Sensor Technology:
 - c. Passive Infrared (PIR) Occupancy Sensors: Designed to detect occupancy by sensing movement of thermal energy between zones.
 - d. Ultrasonic Occupancy Sensors: Designed to detect occupancy by sensing frequency shifts in emitted and reflected inaudible sound waves.
 - e. Passive Infrared/Ultrasonic Dual Technology Occupancy Sensors: Designed to detect occupancy using a combination of both passive infrared and ultrasonic technologies.
 - f. Provide LED to visually indicate motion detection.
 - g. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, occupancy sensor to turn-on and hold-on activation.

- h. Dual Technology Occupancy Sensors: Field configurable turn-on and hold-on activation with settings for activation by either or both sensing technologies.
- i. Turn-off Delay: Field adjustable, with time delay setting up to 30 minutes.
- j. Sensitivity: Field adjustable.
- 3. Ceiling Mounted Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. All ceiling mounted occupancy sensors:
 - b. Description: Low profile occupancy sensors designed for ceiling installation.
 - c. Unless otherwise indicated or required to control the load indicated on the drawings provide low voltage units, for use with separate compatible accessory power packs.
 - d. Occupancy sensor to be field selectable as either manual-on/automatic-off or automatic on/off.
 - e. Finish: White unless otherwise indicated.
- 4. Passive Infrared Technology Ceiling Mounted Occupancy Sensors:
 - a. Standard Range Sensors: Capable of detecting motion within an area of 500 square feet at a mounting height of eight (8) feet, with a field of view of 360 degrees.

PART 4 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF INTERIOR LIGHTING FIXTURES

- A. Install interior lighting fixtures at locations and heights as indicated, in accordance with fixture manufacturer's written instructions, applicable requirements of NEC, NEMA standards, and with recognized industry practices to ensure that lighting fixtures fulfill requirements.
- B. Provide fixtures and/or fixture outlet boxes with hangers to properly support fixture weight. Submit design of hangers, method of fastening, other than indicated or specified herein, for review by Engineer.
- C. Verify that outlet bases are installed in proper location and at proper mounting heights and are properly sized to accommodate devices and conductors in accordance with NFPA 70.
- D. Tap conductors shall be permitted to run from the fixture terminal connection to a junction box placed at least one (1) foot from the fixture. Tap conductors shall be MC cable or installed in flexible conduit at least four (4) feet in length, but not more than six (6) feet in length.
- E. "Daisy Chaining" of MC Cable or flexible conduit from one light fixture to another is NOT permitted.
- F. Tighten connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, in accordance with equipment manufacturer's published torque tightening values for equipment connectors. Where manufacturer's torquing requirements are not indicated, tighten connectors and terminals to comply with tightening torques specified in UL Standards 486A and B, and the National Electrical Code.
- G. Support lay-in ceiling light fixture support as required by ASCE 7 (which adopts ASTM E580 for most of its seismic requirements for suspended ceilings).
- H. Whether required by code or not, provide at minimum, two (2) #12 gage hanger wires connected from the fixture housing (opposite corners) to the structure above.
- I. Support surface mounted fixtures greater than two (2) feet in length at a point in addition to the outlet box fixtures stud.
- J. Support pendant light fixtures by a minimum of two (2) #12 gage hanger wires regardless of whether seismic bracing is required by code. add one hanger wire for every additional 4' of light fixture (or other approved alternate support). For instance, an 8' light fixture would require a minimum of three (3) hanger wires.
- K. The branch circuit feeding the Exit Lights and Emergency Lights shall be the same branch circuit as that serving the normal lighting in the area and connected ahead of any local switches.

3.02 INSTALLATION OF LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

- A. Perform work in a neat and workmanlike manner in accordance with NECA 1 and where applicable, NECA 130, including mounting heights specified in those standards unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes as required for installation of lighting control devices.
- C. Mounting Heights: Unless otherwise indicated, as follows:
 - 1. Wall Switch Occupancy Sensors: 46 inches (to center) above finished floor.
 - 2. 360 degree field of view Occupancy Sensors: On Ceiling.
 - 3. Directional Occupancy Sensors: On Ceiling, or Wall not to exceed 8'-6" (to center) above finished floor, unless noted otherwise.
- D. Orient outlet boxes for vertical installation of lighting control devices unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Locate wall switch occupancy sensors on strike side of door with edge of wall plate three inches (3") from edge of door frame. Where locations are indicated otherwise, notify Architect/Engineer to obtain direction prior to proceeding with work.
- F. Install lighting control devices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- G. Timers shall be used for lighting control in telecommunication, storage, custodial etc. rooms.
- H. Manual switch in rooms for safety reasons such as mechanical and electrical rooms. Or, if automatic control is desired, the lights dim but do not power off until the occupant switches it. Note that IECC 405.3.1, Subnote 16 - Lists items that can be excluded from total connected lighting power. Although not found in ASHRAE 90.1, the University concurs with this approach.
- I. Unless otherwise indicated, connect lighting control device grounding terminal or conductor to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor and to outlet box with bonding jumper.
- J. Install lighting control device plumb and level, and held securely in place.

3.03 EXAMINATION OF OCCUPANCY SENSORS

- A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on the drawings.
- B. Verify that outlet boxes are installed in proper locations and at proper mounting heights and are properly sized to accommodate devices and conductors in accordance with NFPA 70.
- C. Verify that openings for outlet boxes are neatly cut and will be completely covered by devices or wall plates.
- D. Verify that final surface finishes are complete, including painting.
- E. Verify that branch circuit wiring installation is completed, tested, and ready for connection to lighting control devices.
- F. Verify that the service voltage and ratings of lighting control devices are appropriate for the service voltage and load requirements at the location to be installed.
- G. Verify that conditions are satisfactory for installation prior to starting work.
- H. Inspect each lighting control device for damage and defects.
- I. Test occupancy sensors to verify proper operation, including time delays and ambient light thresholds where applicable. Verify optimal coverage for entire room or area. Record test results in written report to be included with submittals.
- J. Correct wiring deficiencies and replace damaged or defective lighting control devices.

3.04 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Clean interior lighting fixtures of dirt and construction debris upon completion of installation in accordance to manufacturer's recommendations. Clean fingerprints and smudges from lenses and louvers.
- B. Protect installed fixtures from damage during remainder of construction period.
- C. Provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface as necessary.
- D. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level.

- E. Adjust occupancy sensor settings to minimize undesired activations while optimizing energy savings, and to achieve desired function as indicated or as directed by Architect/Engineer.
- F. Adjust position of directional occupancy sensors and outdoor motion sensors to achieve optimal coverage as required.

3.05 GROUNDING

- A. Provide equipment grounding connections for interior lighting fixtures.

END OF SECTION 26 5100